THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
November 28, 1988 · Vol. XXII · No. 48 · 132 Pages · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Executive Report — MIS pushed to increase retail pull. Page 67.

In Depth — The DBMS fashion pendulum swings again. Page 85.

Profile: Managing DEC's decentralized information systems requires Belford Cross to maintain a balance with centralized options. Page 91.

Down in the chips? The semiconductor industry's current spate of bad news may not be as bleak as it seems. Page 6.

Prime hits back, filing court papers questioning disclosures made in MAI's takeover bid. Page 121.

Downsizing your job may be a pitfall in the dispersion of computing power. Page 10.

HP 3000 hooks up to major LAN technologies. Page 6.

Virus grand jury calls three from Harvard to answer questions. Page 121.

A new side of IBM shows up on AS/400 sales calls. Page 5.

Cullinet inching back to the black

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

WESTWOOD, Mass. — At Cullinet Software, Inc., Thanksgiving had a lot more to do with profits than with Pilgrims. The company — whose recent turbulent times are written in red ink on the balance sheets — reported its first quarterly operating profit in two years.

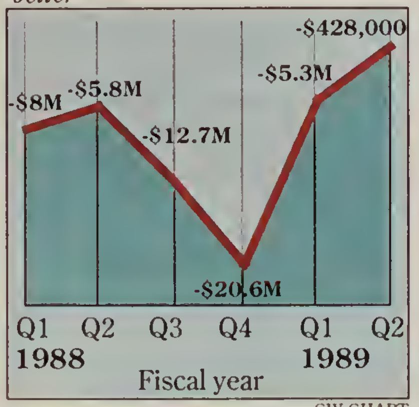
Although the company realized a net loss of $428,000 for the quarter ended Oct. 31 due to losses from discontinued operations, it posted an operating profit from continuing operations of $206,000. In the comparable quarter a year ago, Cullinet absorbed a $5.8 million net loss, and red ink from continuing operations at that time amounted to $9.9 million.

"I think this is the most satisfying moment I've had in the past 20 years," company founder and Chairman John J. Cullinane said. "I couldn't be more pleased."

In addition to halting the two-year downward trend in earnings, Cullinet reported quarterly revenue of $52.5 million, which is up 7% from second-quarter

Continued on page 6

Looking up
Cullinet's latest financial reports indicate a decisive turn for the better



CW CHART

School's out for DP director

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

ARLINGTON, Texas — Ray Harrison knew he was in trouble when he saw the two guards posted outside his Arlington School District office.

They escorted the DP director home; thus began, 2½ years ago, a twisting, turning tale that has made an unassuming computer professional something of a local hero for bringing to light sensational conflict-of-interest charges.

Harrison, who was director of data processing for the 41,000-student district, has filed a $10 million lawsuit against the district for defamation, breach of contract and wrongful discharge. In his complaint, he charges that the guards were posted to keep him from his job until the school board asked for his resignation, which he refused to give. He was then fired.

Harrison claimed his department had received pressure from his boss, District Superintendent Don Wright, to change the district's computers from an

Continued on page 8

IBM gains ground in PC-standard war

ANALYSIS

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL
CW STAFF

Sales of Micro Channel Architecture-based systems are steadily increasing, and although only IBM and Tandy Corp. currently offer MCA systems, the PC vendors supporting an alternative bus technology may discover they are losing the fight in this 32-bit bus market.

The supporters of the proposed Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus specification have claimed that hardware compatibility is the primary reason they announced their alternative to IBM's Micro Channel. They contended that customers are demanding a 32-bit architecture that supports add-in cards used in today's personal computers.

But a new analytical report suggests that the add-in card issue has very little significance. Only 3% of add-in cards are ripped out of older systems and plugged into newer, more powerful systems, according to a study performed by Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research group. IBM commissioned the report.

A spokesman for Compaq Computer Corp. — which, despite claims to the contrary, is perceived as EISA's leader — questioned the report's validity. "Compatibility is certainly an issue," the spokesman said.

Use and abuse

Mike Swavely, Compaq's director of marketing, said IBM is using the report to misstate EISA's argument. Swavely said the main issue revolves around large PC accounts — where, ironically, the Micro Channel is having the most success — that want compatibility between 8-, 16- and 32-bit architectures. "It's not just add-in cards," he said. "It is much more conceptual in nature."

Swavely's comments essentially demonstrate EISA's main problem: No EISA bus or add-in cards are available yet, and they will not be for about a year. Nor does the group have any numbers or market reports that indicate customers are calling for an EISA bus. On the other hand, IBM's steady sales of Micro

Continued on page 121

Kodak develops E-mail for 47,000

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — No one knows better than Eastman Kodak Co. that a picture is worth a thousand words. But when words *are* necessary, some 47,000 employees have found that electronic messaging is the next best thing to being there.

Especially when it is cheaper than conventional messaging systems. The photographic pioneer has managed to provide zap mail at an average cost, in some instances, of 10 cents a shot.

The impact on Kodak has been more far-reaching than one might suppose. "I remember when you had one expensive terminal per work area. We like to say that messaging brought home the need to have a terminal on each desk," said Gerald M. Brown, a senior systems analyst at Kodak's Computing & Telecommunication Services.

Despite having a well-oiled system, Brown and his manager, Lewis Anderson, are the first to admit that Kodak's E-mail empire was not entirely planned. "Really, it's been more a case of [coping with] evolution," said Anderson, who is a supervisor of Kodak's Electronic Mail and Office Systems.

Continued on page 120

Something Blue and something new
Profs and Kodak's internally developed KMX Voice Mail support most users and traffic within the company*

System	Thousands of users	Thousands of messages per day
IBM Profs	45	180
IP Sharp Associates Mailbox	1	1
General Electric Quickcomm	1	0.5
DEC All-In-1	0.5	0.5
KMX Voice Mail	26	75

* Sold to Taigon Corp. Oct. 20, 1988

SOURCE: EASTMAN KODAK CO.
CW CHART

NEWSPAPER

SECOND CLASS MAIL

IN THIS ISSUE

Life spanner. On-Line Software proffers Casepac-Intelagen, a hybrid CASE system for DB2 that covers the entire development life cycle. Page 4.

LAN lover. Hewlett-Packard to launch gateway series that will link HP 3000 minicomputer hosts to Netware and 3+Open networks. Page 6.

NEWS

4 Ashton-Tate sues Fox for alleged Dbase copyright infringement.

4 DEC to rally software vendor support for Decwindows.

5 IBM bending over backwards to appease AS/400 customers.

6 Despite Wall Street hedgings, chip industry anticipates happy new year.

8 Information systems spending to rise 7.5% in 1989, survey predicts.

10 Downsizing trend will dethrone MIS, analysts expect.

14 IBM is serious about getting its SAA together with Unix.

15 Vendor support strongest influence on MIS managers' purchase plans.

18 Mobilized Comdisco recovery service now makes house calls.

18 VDT screens no glaring omission at Comdex show.

120 AT&T switch plans could render 45M bit/sec. nets a reality.

120 Kodak is working hard to make connections.

121 Prime counterclaim demands answers from MAI.

121 Chip vendors to promote Sparc by eclipsing Sun involvement.

121 Harvard trio summoned to explain Internet virus connection.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

25 IBM's ESA is showing signs of stirring from its dormancy.

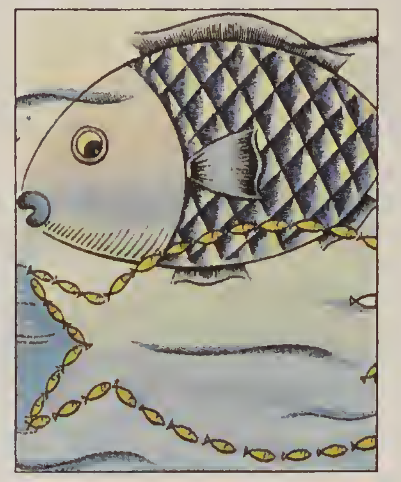
25 Supers may have leaped one tall building too many.

25 Several vendors back ad hoc erasable optical disk standard.

MICROCOMPUTING

39 Window pains: Users' reluctance to convert frustrates Pman ambitions.

39 New portable PC entrants sprint across Comdex floor.



DBMSs go with the flow. Page 85.

NETWORKING

55 Air Force dangles LAN contract in front of EDS, TRW.

55 Ungermann elaborates on Tandem-UB honeymoon itinerary.

55 AT&T slashes Accunet rates, buys VSAT satellite line.

55 IBM promises ample supply of 16M bit/sec. Token-Rings.

MANAGEMENT

91 DEC's Cross must manage floodwaters of free-flowing information.

91 Hotel reservation system to earn its wings with Ultraswitch.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

95 Apollo's early New Year's resolution leaves analysts doubtful.

95 National Research Council sets lofty goals for the industry's future.

95 Bush expected to replicate Reagan trade policies with Japan.

Quotable

"We opened our kimonos. We really thought we were going to sell to them."

DAVE FULTON
FOX SOFTWARE

On why the copyright-infringement litigant provided Ashton-Tate with sensitive product details. See story page 4.

COMPUTER CAREERS

100 If you're shopping for retail MIS spots, look for the long-term opportunities.

TRENDS

122 Telecommunications executives favor increased standardization, compatibility.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

67 Retail reliance on information systems increases as merchants seek competitive edges in flat market. By Kathy Chin Leong.

IN DEPTH

85 Davids put up a good fight against the database Goliath of DB2. By Frank Sweet.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

21 Mallach fears the RISC bandwagon has nothing under the hood.

25 Lapid takes issue with Inmon on the normalization question.

39 Alexander's standing on the corner watching all the pundits go by.

55 Nolle notes the changes ISDN will effect in communications hardware.

91 Connolly hopes we can fill the computer implementation generation gaps.

95 Varga tallies the score of recent merger contests.

DEPARTMENTS

8 News Shorts

20 Editorial

92 Calendar

113 Marketplace

119 Stocks

122 Inside Lines

Political agenda set

Activists to tackle civil rights, workplace issues

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — In 1992, a presidential candidate might be taunted for being a card-carrying member of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR).

While not as ubiquitous as the American Civil Liberties Union, CPSR will be encountered in an increasing number of areas. In addition to its traditional concerns of arms control and preventing nuclear war, the group will become involved in civil rights and workplace issues — employee monitoring, bridging social and technical solutions at work and bringing blue-collar professions responsibly into a computerized world.

At least, that is the plan revealed last week at CPSR's annual meeting.

One likely area of activism will be to reduce management monitoring of workers via terminals, which some say intrudes on privacy and can negatively affect the quality of work while keeping the appearance of productivity. A more difficult area to grasp and take action on is to keep the social fabric of the workplace from being torn by technical solutions offered by computers.

"It can undermine effectiveness of technical solutions if you ignore their social context," said Robert Howard, senior editor of MIT's *Technical Review* magazine. "It goes to the heart of what kind of economic [culture] we're going to have."

AT&T line safeguards just can't quite cut it

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

SOUTH AMBOY, N.J. — Although a stepped-up plan to reduce accidental cable cuts has been in effect for more than a year, an AT&T spokesman acknowledged that communications interruptions like the one that jarred businesses on the East Coast 10 days ago will never be 100% preventable.

The inadvertent slicing of a voice- and data-carrying fiber-optic cable happened at Conrail's Brown Junction railway yard here Nov. 18 at 12:15 p.m. Eastern Standard Time [CW, Nov. 21] and was fixed by 4 a.m. the following morning, AT&T spokesman Ralph Dobriner said. Contractors installing piping at the site were blamed for cutting the cable, which serves as the main pipeline for AT&T long-distance customers between the Northeast and Southeast.

In an effort to reduce the number of such goofs, the communications giant began emphasizing a public awareness program a year ago that encourages construction workers to think before they dig.

The program even sends out spotter aircraft that patrol the land above buried cables looking for digging that may endanger a communications line.

Still, some problems slip through. "Last year, we experienced 14 light-guide cable cuts, and this year we've had only six," Dobriner said, "but every so often someone doesn't get the message."

Dobriner added that no new plans have been unveiled as a result of the breakdown but expressed hope that the high-profile break may encourage others to contact the communications giant before they dig.

The break sideswiped many businesses in the northern New Jersey, New York and New England area. Following the cut, there was heavy blocking of calls, with callers likely to hear a recording telling them that their calls could not be completed. Dobriner said about 3.5 million calls were affected during the crisis.

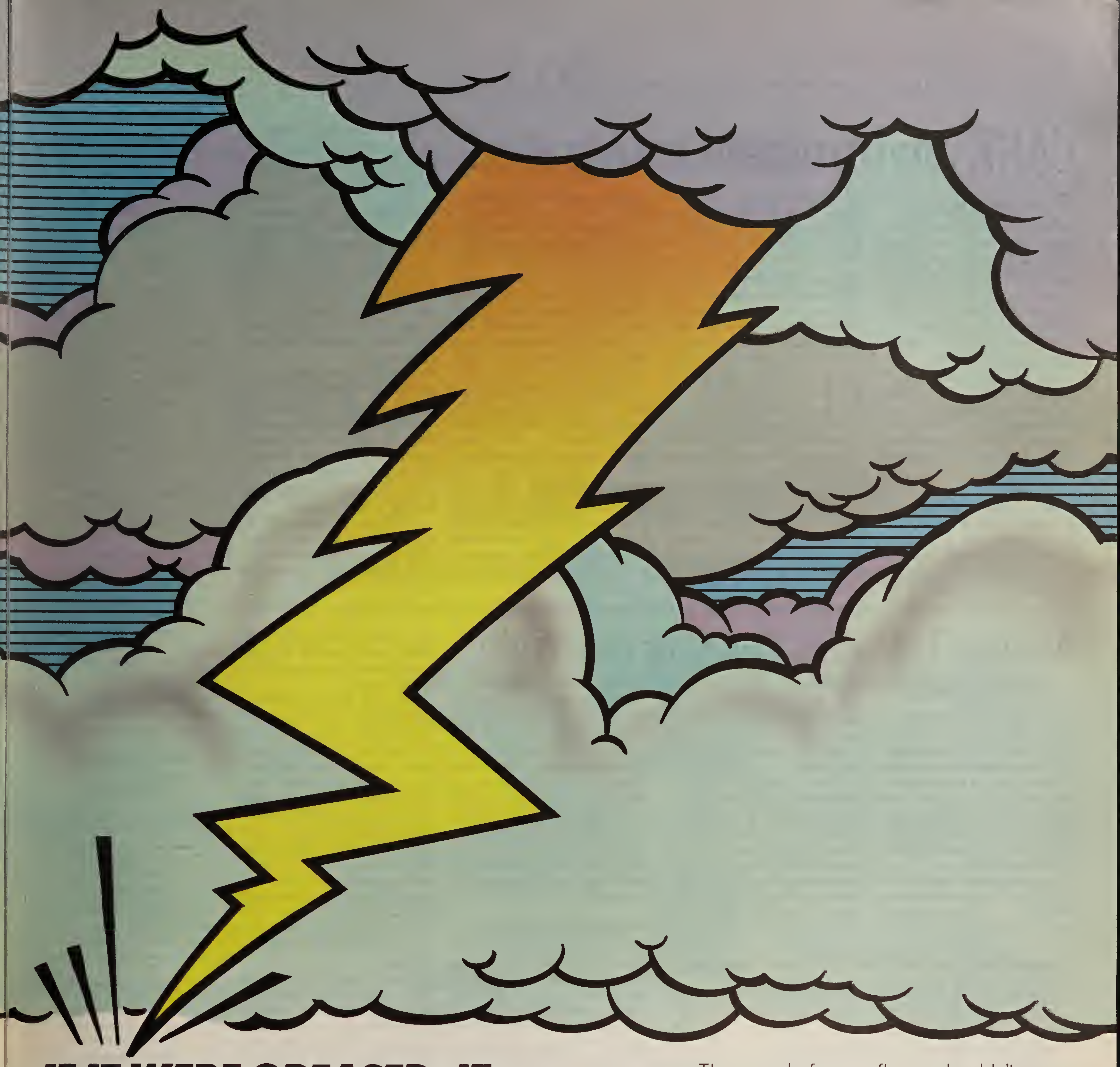
AT&T's dynamic routing feature, however, helped alleviate some of the pressure. "The feature can select from 14 alternate paths to route a call," Dobriner noted.

More seriously affected, however, were data-carrying leased-line connections that run over the fiber-optic cable. Leased-line connections are point-to-point connections that cannot be routed off the cable and needed to be physically reconnected.

CORRECTIONS

The Siemens Information Systems, Inc. 2050 nonimpact printer is an LED array printer [CW, Nov. 7].

A Data View on prices of IBM software that ran in the Systems & Software section [CW, Sept. 26] was based on information supplied in May. The following month, IBM reduced the prices of most of the software packages listed by 5% to 15% [CW, June 13].



IF IT WERE GREASED, IT WOULD BE ALMOST AS FAST AS OUR SOFTWARE.

The speed of our software shouldn't come as a bolt out of the blue.

After all, our products have been shown to greatly reduce the use of computer resources: CPU Time, SIOs and the like. Typically by as much as 50%. Frequently, even more.

And that not only goes for our sorts, but for all our products.

But the best way to see what we can do is to see for yourself. To arrange for a test of any Syncsort product on your system, call us at **201-930-8200.**

We'll be there in a flash.

syncsort INC.

© 1988 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

CASE environment integrated

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

FORT LEE, N.J. — On-Line Software International, Inc. said last week it is offering IBM DB2 developers an integrated CASE development system with which to keep data specifications consistent throughout a development life cycle.

The company is expected to announce Dec. 6 at CASExpo the knitting together of Casepac, its computer-aided software engineering (CASE) development system, and Intelagen, its menu-based language for generating Cobol and PL/I source code, keeping a promise that it made 15 months ago when it introduced Casepac.

The integrated offering now ranks with the few development environments that span the development life cycle from diagrams to code, said Vaughan Merlyn, chairman of Case Research Corp.

Organized search

DB2 users will need to model, record and verify data, populate the dictionary and write programs against DB2 applications. The new offering will simplify such tasks, Merlyn said, as well as help the organization with the difficult task of tracking them.

The integrated products cost $260,000. Separately, Casepack costs $200,000, and Intelagen costs $60,000.

Casepac, which is integrated with On-Line's DB2 dictionary, fills the gap that IBM left by not supplying its own repository. Casepac's dictionary supports IBM's Data Definition Language, generates tables based on dictionary entries and creates indexes.

It supports DB2 catalogs and DB2's relational applications directory. Further, the firm claimed that developers will only have to define file layouts, table definitions and attributes once, and Casepac will automatically generate all the necessary database definitions for IBM's IMS or DB2.

Casepac's CASE features include the ability to create data-flow diagrams, used for structured analysis, and entity models, used for data modeling.

'Closest to DB2'

Shaku Atre, president of Atre Computer Assistance in Rye, N.Y., said, "Of all the products on the market, Casepac is closest to the DB2 environment in specifications."

No tools available today, including IBM's, satisfy all the requirements for building DB2 applications, Atre added.

Like Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s Telon and Sage Software, Inc.'s Application Productivity System Development Center, On-Line's integrated product bridges the front-end design phase with the mainframe-based code-generation back end.

But it is in the bridging that the company claimed it differentiates itself.

Ronald Voell, Casepac project director at the Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. in San Francisco, said that the bridge between the products will bring the company productivity benefits, diminish the amount of coding that needs to be performed and reduce the number of human errors.

"Without the bridge, Intelagen would not be able to automatically take advantage of information already captured in the dictionary," he said.

Ashton-Tate sues Fox over copyright

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — In 1987, Ashton-Tate Corp. unsuccessfully offered millions to buy Fox Software Corp. This year, Ashton-Tate filed suit against the same company, seeking damages that may run into the millions for allegedly infringing on Dbase copyrights.

The suit, filed earlier this month, also breaks new and potentially industry-shaking ground in its attempt to protect Ashton-Tate's Dbase. Programming languages have never been protected by copyright; if they become so, the shift could threaten the open base of all programming.

The suit alleges that Fox lifted the Dbase-compatible programming language and user interface for its Foxbase from Ashton-Tate's Dbase and seeks unspecified damages, along with the removal of the Fox products from the market. Ashton-Tate counsel Stanley Witkow said he does not expect a trial to get under way for about 18 months.

Fox counterpunched with its own allegations of technology-lifting. Fox President Dave Fulton argued that during the acquisition negotiation process, Fox gave Ashton-Tate developers an inside look at Foxbase' source code. Also, he said, in tape-recorded briefings, Fox developers answered Ashton-Tate's questions about Fox's approach to performance and feature implementation.

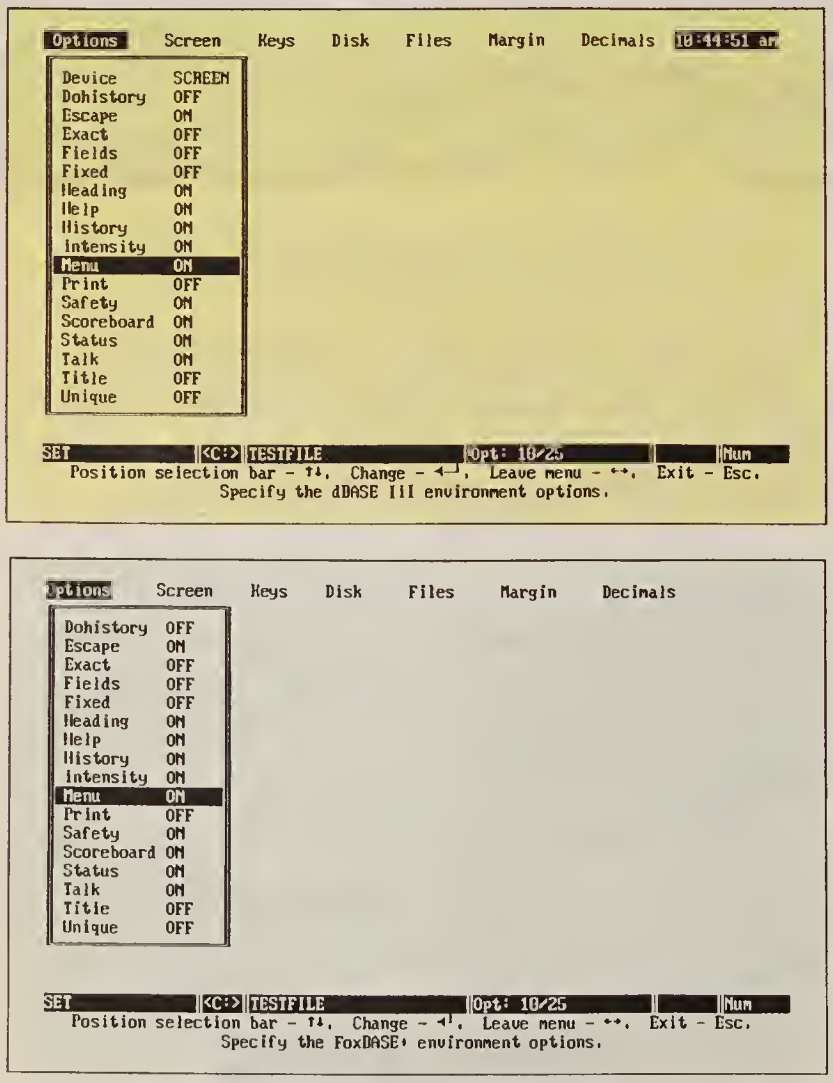
Alleged infringements

Fulton argued that Ashton-Tate took these notions and put them to use in Dbase IV. The implementation of arrays is identical, and the approach to compiling is identical in many respects, Fulton claimed. On a more esoteric level, the parameter-passing and procedure-entering and -exiting are also identical, he said. Finally, Ashton-Tate implemented user-defined functions the way Fox developers had shown them, Fulton said. "We opened our kimonos. We really thought we were going to sell to them," he added, explaining why Fox provided Ashton-Tate with so many product details.

The suit brims with irony. Under the terms of a contract, Ashton-Tate could not sue Dbase cloner Wordtech Systems Corp. after Wordtech sold Ashton-Tate SQL technology. Ashton-Tate also acquired the rights to Frontrunner, a Dbase-compatible memory-resident database management system from Apex Software Corp. that implements a subset of the Dbase language. In fact, the Frontrunner manual clearly states that "Dbase is the model chosen for most of Frontrunner's language features."

Equally ironic is Ashton-Tate's own product strategy, which has borrowed liberally from the work of others. Multimate, the word processing program Ashton-Tate acquired in 1986, was clearly patterned after a Wang Laboratories, Inc. word processor.

Fox claims to have shipped some 100,000 units, but actual licenses may well number in the millions.



```
Options     Screen    Keys    Disk    Files    Margin    Decimals   10:44:51 a

  Device      SCREEN
  Dohistory   OFF
  Escape      ON
  Exact       OFF
  Fields      OFF
  Fixed       OFF
  Heading     ON
  Help        ON
  History     ON
  Intensity   ON
  Menu        ON
  Print       OFF
  Safety      ON
  Scoreboard  ON
  Status      ON
  Talk        ON
  Title       OFF
  Unique      OFF

SET           <C:> TESTFILE           Opt: 10/25              Num
  Position selection bar - ↑↓.  Change - ◄┘.  Leave menu - ↔.  Exit - Esc.
               Specify the dBASE III environment options.
```

```
Options     Screen    Keys    Disk    Files    Margin    Decimals

  Dohistory   OFF
  Escape      ON
  Exact       OFF
  Fields      OFF
  Fixed       OFF
  Heading     ON
  Help        ON
  History     ON
  Intensity   ON
  Menu        ON
  Print       OFF
  Safety      ON
  Scoreboard  ON
  Status      ON
  Talk        ON
  Title       OFF
  Unique      OFF

SET           <C:> TESTFILE           Opt: 10/25              Num
  Position selection bar - ↑↓.  Change - ◄┘.  Leave menu - ↔.  Exit - Esc.
               Specify the FoxBASE+ environment options.
```

Ashton-Tate is alleging *that Foxbase (bottom) infringes on copyrights; Fox says the reverse is true of Dbase IV (top)*

Decwindows pep rally

Digital Equipment Corp. is scheduled to hold a panel discussion in New York Wednesday in an attempt to bolster independent software vendor support for its Decwindows program.

The meeting is slated to include the chief executive officers from leading MS-DOS vendors and is intended to demonstrate that key desktop software applications are being ported to DEC's VMS and Ultrix operating systems.

Expected to attend are John Warnock of Adobe Systems, Inc., maker of Display Postscript; Ed Esber of Ashton-Tate Corp.; Charles Wang of Computer Associates International, Inc., which sells various software applications gained through acquisitions; Dave Boucher of Interleaf, Inc., a graphics software vendor; and Jim Manzi of Lotus Development Corp.

A DEC spokeswoman said the companies will port their products through Decwindows/Ultrix, Decwindows/VMS and computer-aided software engineering techniques.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Technical Editor
Charles Babcock

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Management
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Stanley Gibson, Software
Michael Alexander, Microcomputing
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems

Senior Writers
Nell Margolis
Alan J. Ryan
Amy Cortese
William Brandel

Staff Writer
James Daly

New Products Writer
Sally Cusack

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher, Spotlight
and Executive Report
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor,
Special Projects

Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum

Associate Editors
Deborah Fickling
Kelly Shea

Assistant Editor
Sharon Baker

Researcher
Bonnie MacKeil
Assistant Researcher
Kevin Burden

Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Mary Grover

Features Copy Editors
Julie L. Cook
Joseph J. Fatton

Copy Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Richard R. Pastore
Donald St. John
Joyce Chutchian

Art Director
Nancy Kowal

Graphics Specialists
Frank C. O'Connell
Amy J. Swanson

Graphics Researcher
Laura O'Connell

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Lorraine Witzell
Megan Santosus

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350

Robert Moran, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Bureau Chief

West Coast
415/347-0555

Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
J.A. Savage, Correspondent
Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest
312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Bureau Chief

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700

AS/400 customers see new side of IBM

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

When a small number of System/36 users recently complained about migration problems with the low-end Application System/400, IBM set up a special hot line just for them and offered to loan them an additional 4M bytes of memory free of charge for 12 months to ease performance problems.

This is not the usual IBM, but it is very typical of the way the company has handled its AS/400 customers, observers said last week. The reason, observers added, is that IBM very, very badly wants the AS/400 to succeed.

"The AS/400 is their last shot at the mid-range," said Ernest Pyle, vice-president of Mini Development Corp., which provides customized software for the System/36 and AS/400 platforms. "If they don't capture the mid-range market [with the AS/400], they could be out of it. So they're taking their best shot."

Marked improvement

Pyle and users report that IBM's response to AS/400 accounts is excellent and, in some cases, shows a marked improvement over past IBM practices. Users said IBM will do what it takes to prevent bad news that dissatisfied customers can bring.

At First Financial Insurance Co. in Burlington, N.C., an AS/400 delivery was held up for weeks because of a glitch in IBM's order process, according to Gerald Christensen, vice-president of systems administration.

To make amends, "they came out and installed it for us" when the shipment error was corrected, Christensen said.

In the case of the low-end AS/400 performance problems, IBM reacted swiftly and, according to several observers, provided a remedy that went beyond expectations.

"That 4M-byte loaner is above and beyond the call of duty," said John Logan, president of the Aberdeen Group, a market research firm in Boston. "They want this thing to succeed. It's the lifeblood of their Application System strategy, and they have one machine to make it work."

According to users contacted last week, the low-end AS/400s, including the B10 and B20, show big drops in performance when running in System/36 mode with 4M bytes of main memory.

"They are under-horsepowered in System/36 mode," said Pyle, who has been working with a B20. "It was taking 10 to 18 seconds for a change of menu screen."

"My feeling is they have been very responsive, instead of this 'You really don't have a problem, Mr. Customer; it's in your mind' attitude," Pyle added.

When IBM was alerted to the problem through its Customer Advisory Council, which it maintains for its AS/400 business, it offered customers the 4M-byte loaner as well as the hot line and on-site fine-tuning of software programs.

Customers said IBM has also provided temporary program fixes that were designed to address the performance problem. Several of these will be incorporated into the new release of the OS/400 operating system, which was scheduled for shipment last Friday.

When the AS/400 was announced earlier this year, IBM said that users could expect a performance degradation when running programs in System/36 mode on the new mid-range.

But IBM recently opted to provide further assistance to help customers who have not yet fine-tuned their code, the IBM spokesman said.

Dough with the flow

One user said that while he is pleased with IBM's response, he should not have to pay for the additional 4M bytes once the 12 months of free time is over.

"The extra memory should be included anyway if it's the only way for [the system] to run efficiently," said Dick Kuss, data processing manager at Acrowood Corp. in Everett, Wash. "I don't feel comfortable paying for it if 8M bytes should be the starting point."

An IBM spokesman said the company expected such a reaction from some users and considered providing the additional 4M bytes free of charge and establishing 8M bytes as the system's minimum configuration. But IBM decided to fine-tune both applications and the operating system enough so that users can return to the 4M-byte configuration.

Other users reported that IBM has worked closely with them in solving migration problems.

"You give up a lot to run in System/36 mode," said Dennis Klinger, vice-president of MIS at Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. in Miami. "It's a clear and noticeable degradation. But they are really helping me, and they don't always do that."

Ron Cipolla, director of MIS at the Kendall Co. in Boston, said IBM told his staff that its plans to migrate Mapics I, IBM's manufacturing software, to the new platform would not work.

"With IBM, we're now looking at the possibilities of porting it," Cipolla said. It will require a significant rewrite, he added.

IAM vs VSAM
The Incredible Shrinking Machine
IAM Reduces the Size of Your VSAM Files by 30 to 70%

IAM FILE STRUCTURE
IAM SAVES 20 to 40% DASD SPACE

IAM uses an advanced file structure which is far superior to VSAM. IAM's supercompressed index requires a fraction of the space taken by VSAM. IAM's freespace concepts make much more efficient use of disk space. IAM's blocksizes are not restricted as VSAM's are, making full utilization of each track. IAM is not affected by large key sizes which can result in VSAM wasting CI's in every Control Area.

DATA COMPRESSION
SAVES AN ADDITIONAL 20 to 50% DASD SPACE

IAM optionally compresses data records. Most files contain records with unused fields or repeating sets of characters. When IAM applies its proprietary compression techniques, the result is an additional 20 to 50% reduction in file size.

IAM's CPU time is dramatically less than competing compression products. In fact, since IAM's CPU time is normally much less than VSAM, IAM with data compression takes less CPU time than normal VSAM processing.

RELEASE
AUTOMATIC RELEASE OF UNUSED SPACE

IAM takes the guessing game out of VSAM space allocation. Large amounts of disk space are wasted when users over-estimate how much space VSAM requires or how many records a file will contain. VSAM cannot release overallocated space.

TRANSPARENT

VSAM files account for the lion's share of disk space used in most installations. Online systems (CICS), BATCH jobs, TSO, SMP/E and other applications make extensive use of keyed index VSAM (KSDS) files.

IAM is a transparent alternative to VSAM KSDS files, which substantially reduces the impact of VSAM processing in your installation. There are no modifications to programs or JCL to use IAM files in place of VSAM.

SMF ANALYSIS

VSAM SIZE REPORT

DATA SET NAME	ALLOC TRKS	TOTAL EXCPS
BIG.CLUSTER	37155	2507803
BIG.CLUSTER.DATA	37100	2105001
BIG.CLUSTER.INDEX	55	402802
A.FILE.SMALLER	16540	679216
A.FILE.SMALLER.DATA	16500	270501
A.FILE.SMALLER.INDEX	40	408715
SMPE.TDFP223.CSI	12315	3880211
SMPE.TDFP223.DATA	12300	3075021
SMPE.TDFP223.INDEX	15	805190

IAM's SMF analysis program identifies your largest and most highly used VSAM files. **To see your VSAM usage, send for the FREE SMF reporting program (IAMSMFVS).**

Call for a Free No Obligation 90 Day Trial

From the Makers of FDR & ABR
Supports MVS and MVS/XA

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING

Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Avenue
Little Falls, NJ 07424 (201) 890-7300

Chip firms see no repeat of '85 fiasco

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Shortly after the inauguration of a Republican president in 1985, the U.S. semiconductor industry headed into the worst downturn in its history. A GOP standard-bearer will once again take the oath of office in 1989, but industry observers believe the industry's deja vu should end there.

Despite the slowing of demand reported recently by Intel Corp. and other firms, analysts say the industry will avoid the disaster of 1985 and 1986. The growth in overall demand will slow down, but semiconductor makers, having learned the hard way about ambitious growth plans and overcapacity four years ago, are in a much stronger position to pick up the slack.

"We think a major slump is very unlikely," said Rajiv Chaudri, a semiconductor industry analyst at Goldman Sachs & Co. "The reasons [for the previous downturn] just aren't there. In this cycle, the crest hasn't been as high as 1984, and the trough will be shallower as well."

Wall Street's institutional investors, however, remain jittery. Last Monday, Intel shares plunged 14% in the over-the-counter market's heaviest volume of the year after the Santa Clara, Calif., chip vendor had slashed its fourth-quarter earnings estimates the previous Friday. The stocks of fellow chip makers Micron Technology, Inc., LSI Logic Corp. and Texas Instruments, Inc. also dropped.

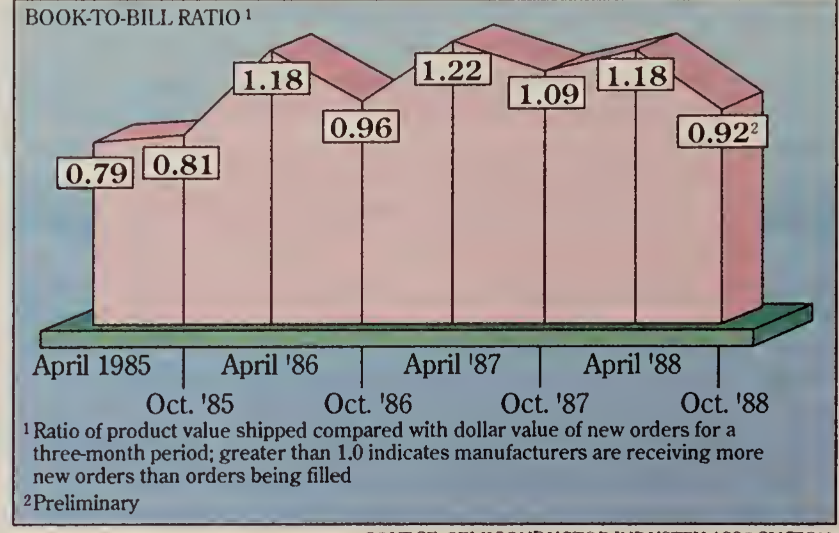
Playing it safe

But those who follow the industry closely see other factors behind the investor panic. "In this stock market, no company can afford to be wrong," Chaudri said. "Some of it is tax-loss selling — people have lost money in technology stocks this year and are bailing out, but they may buy back early next year. The fourth quarter is a pause in growth for these companies, but the full-year comparisons still look good."

Analysts and the Semiconductor Industry Association are forecasting 10% to 15% growth rates for the U.S. industry in 1989 — which is well below 1988's 33% rate but considerably better than the 30% drop suffered in 1985.

There they go again?

After seeing new orders exceed completed orders for more than a year, semiconductor manufacturers in the U.S., Europe and Japan are experiencing a market downturn



[1] Ratio of product value shipped compared with dollar value of new orders for a three-month period; greater than 1.0 indicates manufacturers are receiving more new orders than orders being filled

[2] Preliminary

SOURCE: SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
CW CHART

Among the factors that should prevent a decimating slump in 1989 is the U.S. exodus from the dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) industry. More than any other single factor, the plunge in DRAM prices caused the 1985 debacle. Today, Micron Technology is the only U.S. firm with high DRAM exposure. TI also makes DRAMs, but they account for a small percentage of its business.

The former U.S. DRAM vendors "learned not to do battle with the Japanese in their strong suit," said Steve Szirom, president of HTE Research, Inc., a semiconductor market research firm in Santa Cruz, Calif. Even during the recent DRAM shortage that caused prices to soar, "the major companies did not come back to the business when short-term strategy would have dictated that they should," Szirom said.

Another mitigating factor is much less inventory buildup by semiconductor users than four years ago. The practice of double-ordering and double-booking swelled the semiconductor industry's book-to-bill ratio to a peak of 1.6-to-1 in early 1984, meaning chip makers were booking $1.60 in new orders for every $1 in billings from the previous three-month period.

In the growth year of 1988, by contrast, the ratio — now in decline (see chart) — peaked at about 1.2-to-1. Thus, chip users will not take as long to use up inventories in 1989 as they did in 1985. Users' backlogs are now running at about two months, compared with six months in 1985, said Pat Cox, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Although Intel blamed inventory buildup of its 80386 microprocessor for its lower earnings forecast, analysts said that situation, because of Intel's role as the sole 386 supplier, is unique to Intel.

Even keel

Intel notwithstanding, the overall industry has less production overcapacity than four years ago. Chaudri estimated that U.S. chip vendors have spent 33% less on additional capacity in the current "up" cycle than they did four years ago.

Analysts also point to the higher-powered personal computers and workstations that fuel demand for the more sophisticated, noncommodity chips in which U.S. makers can still hold their own with the Japanese. "We will move toward perhaps 30 or 40 desktop computing architectures in the 1990s, compared with very few today," Szirom said. "DRAMs, static RAMs and application-specific memories will grow more and more customized, playing into the hands of the U.S. niche players."

In addition, a weaker dollar than in 1985 should aid U.S. firms' competitiveness with the Pacific Rim vendors.

TI sues Micron

Texas Instruments, citing the failure of licensing negotiations, last week filed suit against DRAM maker Micron Technology, claiming Micron's DRAM chips infringe on TI's patents.

In a prepared statement, TI general counsel Richard J. Agnich said that his organization has been in "detailed discussions" with Micron for six months but that the firms were unable to come to terms.

"This has left us with no recourse except litigation," Agnich said.

In 1986, TI filed a similar suit against eight Japanese DRAM firms and one South Korean DRAM maker. TI eventually reached licensing pacts with all nine companies, and the litigation ended. TI and Micron are the only two remaining U.S. producers of DRAMs.

CLINTON WILDER

HP ties its 3000 to hot LANs

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hoping to extend its reach into PC LAN installations, Hewlett-Packard Co. last week announced a program to link its HP 3000 hosts to dominant LAN products.

Initial releases of the HP Network Services LAN Gateway series, due out in the first half of next year, will provide access to HP 3000 files and applications for users of Novell, Inc.'s Netware and 3Com Corp.'s 3+Open, HP said.

"We're extending our PC-to-minicomputer access and resource-sharing capabilities into [PC LAN] environments," said Duncan Campbell, a marketing manager at HP's Colorado Networks Division.

HP's move "essentially acknowledges reality," said David Terrie, president of Newport Consulting in Boston. The company still has a major stake in its own network products, Terrie said.

In particular, a Unix version of LAN Manager that HP is co-developing with Microsoft Corp. would allow HP Spectrum hosts to act directly as servers on personal computer local-area networks without the need of a gateway. "But that big base of Novell and 3Com systems out there won't go away; why lock yourself out?" Terrie said.

The gateway program could potentially position HP minicomputers as connection points between LANs and wide-area networks "tying together a lot of distributed networks out there that happen to be 3Com or Novell," he added.

Makes PC a gateway

The software converts a networked IBM Personal Computer into a gateway that allows other PCs on the LAN to access HP 3000 applications as terminals or to download files for local processing, Campbell said. PCs can also share printers, plotters and files on the host.

It runs on IBM PC ATs or compatibles, HP Vectras and Compaq Computer Corp. micros and supports up to 30 users. The 3Com and Novell gateways will run on HP's Starlan 10, 802.3 Ethernet on thin or thick coaxial cable or token-ring networks, Campbell said. The gateway is priced at $4,995.

HP also announced that it has certified Netware and 3+Open to run on Starlan 10, a 10M bit/sec. network that runs over twisted-pair wiring.

Cullinet's

FROM PAGE 1

revenue in fiscal 1988.

Both revenue and earnings "are a little better than I expected," said Rick Sherlund, an analyst at Goldman Sachs & Co. "I think things have bottomed out at Cullinet. The question in my mind is, Where do we go from here?"

Forward, according to Cullinane: "Hold the line on expenses and increase revenues — that's the game plan."

Cullinane credited much of the second quarter's show of strength to the market's embrace of new Cullinet products, pointing specifically to two major sales of the recently unveiled banking software package and AT&T's decision last month to standardize on Cullinet's Enterprise Computing line of applications development and networking software.

Paine Webber, Inc. analyst Robert Therrien said he also saw a thumbs-up signal in sales of the Enterprise Computing products. "Just look at the AT&T deal — if you don't think that's big, think again," he said.

While Cullinet declined to specify the dollar figures of any individual sale, Therrien noted that "just the endorsement of Cullinet by a company the size of AT&T would be significant." It becomes more so, however, "when you stop to think that Cullinet just got into Unix, and AT&T is the father of Unix."

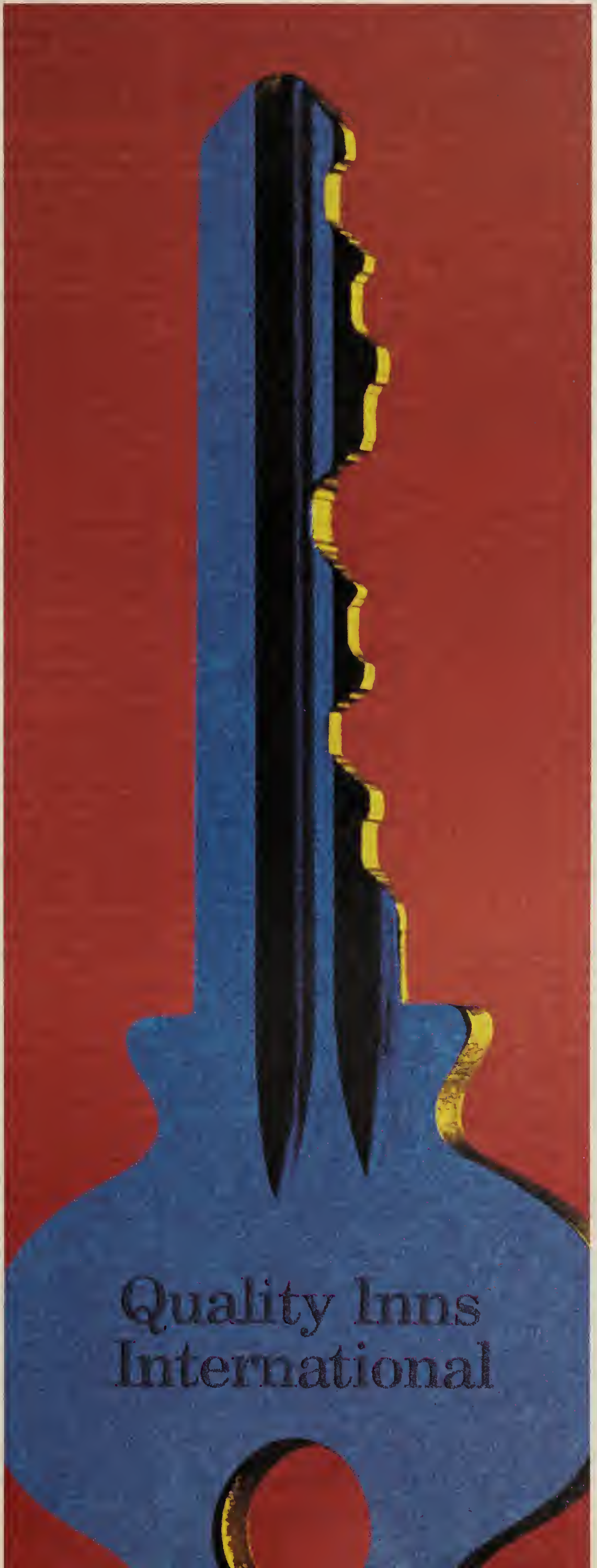
Too early to tell

Goldman Sachs' Sherlund agreed that Cullinet's Unix development effort is encouraging. However, he considered it too early to say just how much off a comeback the company has made and how long it will last.

Sherlund projected a modest net profit for Cullinet's third quarter, "and the April quarter traditionally is a strong one for them." However, he said, "They could lose money again in July."

Longer term? "That's a tough call," Sherlund said. "Cullinet's applications are all built on top of their database. The mainframe database market isn't growing; the application development business is."

VMCENTER II
Smart Economics.



The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.

From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and cost-effectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape—plus better reliability than ever.

Or take disk space management: with easy user archiving, there's suddenly room to grow. Add automated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder QI's systems management is so strongly "VMCENTERed."

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.

This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven performance, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for *all* your VM systems—from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to long-term success.

For more information, write or call today.

800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

The Quality Choice
Comfort Quality Clarion
Inns·Hotels·Suites·Resorts

1-CWX-881128

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.

NEWS SHORTS

WCC nixed after one year

The Interface Group, Inc. has sounded its version of a death knell for general-purpose computer shows by quietly confirming the demise of the World Congress on Computing (WCC). The first and last WCC meeting was held in Chicago in March, a hopeful start-up on the heels of the National Computer Conference's departure last year. Interface ran the show in conjunction with its Interface '88 communications conference. Spokesmen blamed WCC's death on attendee interest in vendor-, industry- and application-specific conferences. Sponsors said the Interface show, now known as Interface Plus, will address the needs of MIS managers as well as communications specialists in the future.

……

DOS, MVS conversions down

According to a recent issue of "The Focus Report" newsletter, operating system conversions have declined from 1987 rates in IBM DOS and MVS/SP sites. According to the study, conducted by Focus Research Systems, Inc. in West Hartford, Conn., fewer than 10% of all DOS sites polled said they plan an operating system upgrade or conversion by year's end. That figure is down from 13% in 1986 and 12.3% in 1987. Additionally, MVS/SP sites that said they would convert to MVS/XA have dropped to 23.9% this year, following last year's 35.2% rate.

……

Chen-IBM supercomputer details

IBM lifted a corner of the veil of secrecy surrounding its collaboration with supercomputer designer Steve Chen recently. Senior Vice-President Carl J. Conti, speaking at Supercomputing '88 in Kissimmee, Fla., said the new supercomputer will have as many as 64 parallel processors and 100 times the power of today's most powerful super. Chen led the design of one line of Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers before leaving to start his own company.

……

Emulex rejects takeover bid

Emulex Corp., a Costa Mesa, Calif., maker of storage and communications peripherals — primarily for Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers — said it rejected an unsolicited takeover proposal by a Boston venture capital firm, TA Associates. The firm proposed to buy Emulex in a cash offer of $11.50 per share; the stock has traded in the past 12 months for between $4.13 and $11.13 per share. "Emulex is not for sale," said Fred B. Cox, chairman, in a prepared statement.

……

Proteon says bug fixed

A design glitch in one of Proteon, Inc.'s 4M bit/sec. token-ring hubs — the Model 2710 — that had been stopping some networks cold has been fixed. The Westboro, Mass.-based network vendor said customers can swap their old units for new ones at no charge once Proteon verifies that they have the problem. The glitch has been traced to configurations featuring a combination of some brands of IBM Personal Computer clones, IBM Token-Ring adapters and Proteon's hub. During power-up, the power relay sometimes fails to latch, or join, the ring. So Proteon revamped the design. About 50 sites experienced the problem.

……

Hitachi likely NAS bidder

While National Semiconductor Corp. still refuses to confirm that its mainframe computer company, National Advanced Systems (NAS), is up for sale, a Japanese newspaper, *Nikki,* reported that NAS is not only up for sale but also that its Japanese supplier, Hitachi Ltd., is a likely bidder. While James Barlage, an analyst at New York's Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. said he is surprised at the Hitachi report, he added that he believes NAS is up for sale. "Hitachi would be the buyer of last resort. It's conceivable that may be the case," he said. Barlage said that such a move, however, would go against Hitachi's long-term strategy of bringing its proprietary machines into the U.S. market, leaving IBM plug-compatibility to a U.S.-based company.

Study: Spending up; stress on strategy

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Information systems spending will rise by an average of 7.5% at large U.S. companies in 1989, in an era when the importance of strategic systems is growing, according to a study by the management consulting firm Index Group, Inc.

Index principal Charles Callan theorized that most of the increases related to creeping nondiscretionary expenses such as maintenance and enhancements.

When asked to rate critical IS issues, the leading point listed by managers was use of IS for competitive advantage, which had been ranked fourth in a similar survey in 1987. The challenge of "aligning IS and corporate goals" dropped from first to second in the surveys.

Callan said he was surprised to see the strong interest in strategic systems. "My feeling was that the bubble burst on that a few years ago," he said, although he noted that the concept of strategic systems may be shifting from massive projects to smaller marketing-related systems that are difficult to cost-justify.

Unexpected results

He said 7.8% budget growth at a time when only 10% of the respondents said they can measure the value of systems is phenomenal. "The positive side to that may be that people continue to invest in systems although the ability to measure value is getting fuzzier," he said.

Index officials said issues that ranked surprisingly low in importance were cost-cutting (14th) and determining appropriate funding levels (19th) and the value of applications (20th).

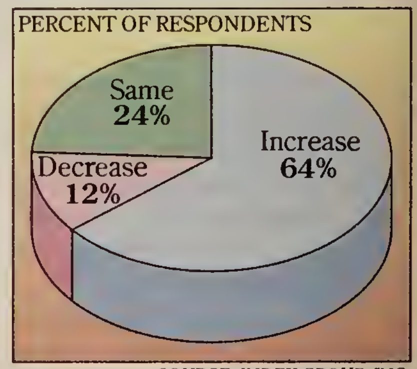
While 58% of the IS executives said the chief executive officer's perspective on information technology is the key factor in determining its effective use, almost three-quarters said line managers and functional managers are increasingly making such decisions — frequently with a negative result.

"The results — particularly about the increasing involvement of line and functional managers with information technology — put a new light on the push for partnership relations between IS and business managers. To me, it says that user involvement in information technology is positive when the users know what they are doing," said Index Senior Vice-President Cyrus F. Gibson.

More than half the IS executives said the skill most lacking on their IS staffs is understanding their companies' business, and most (78%) said they need better links between IS planning and business planning.

Get out the checkbooks

Survey of 240 information systems executives indicates large majority expects increased budgets next year



SOURCE: INDEX GROUP, INC.
CW CHART

School's out

FROM PAGE 1

IBM 4361 mainframe to an IBM System/38 minicomputer. This plan, Harrison alleged, also included buying software from a company in which a friend of Wright's has a financial stake.

Now, the Texas attorney general is investigating the possibility of antitrust law violations; the Texas Education Agency is looking into improper bidding; and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, while not confirming an investigation, is reported to have requested the *Dallas Morning News'* computer printouts of all stories regarding the case.

Wright resigned in September after admitting he took one trip to Europe and Asia and another to West Germany, primarily at a software company's expense, in exchange for consulting work. The company, Prescription Learning Corp. in Phoenix, provided learning programs for the district's Tandy Corp. microcomputers. The district approved a $200,000 contract with Prescription Learning before Wright divulged his involvement.

Stephen Lee, legal counsel for Prescription Learning, said that company's president paid for the Asia trip, not the firm itself.

The attorney for Wright and the school district would not comment on the case other than to say, "We don't agree with much of anything that [Harrison] says after his name and address."

According to memorandums filed in the case, Wright claimed the System/38 would take fewer people to run and would save the district $180,000 per year.

The district bought a System/38 Model 700 in May 1987 and added an IBM Application System/400 Model 60 this past September, said Rod Watkins, the district's current director of data processing. The DP staff has not been cut, he added.

His own programs

Harrison said he had developed nearly $1 million worth of software programs in-house for the 4381. He said he had told Wright it was not economically feasible to throw those programs out in favor of a different architecture requiring new software.

Harrison said he was planning to upgrade the mainframe but was interested in a non-IBM system. "On the day they escorted me out, I was to get a quote on a new system from Amdahl," he said. In a memo charging Harrison with being "guilty of poor management . . . and insubordination," Wright noted that a man named Al Shockley at the Dallas Computer Mart suggested that the district go with a System/36 or 38.

Shockley, who has been described by Harrison and in published reports as a friend of Wright and was a former employee of Wright's in another school district, is the marketing manager at Salt Lake City-based J&K Computer Systems, Inc., which now supplies software packages for the district's new System/38. According to Joe Mildenhall, vice-president of systems at J&K, Shockley has some financial interest in the company but "is not a principal."

J&K and Prescription Learning denied any wrongdoing. J&K's Mildenhall said that while his firm's software is usually licensed through IBM, this software was directly licensed to the school district.

While backroom pressures are certainly not uncommon in any business, Harrison's suit brought computer acquisition ethics into the daily lives of concerned citizens in the school district. When more than 100 people attended a board meeting expecting to hear a discussion of Harrison's suit and Wright's extracurricular activities, the board had no public discussion, angering locals to the extent that they organized a "shadow" school board to keep track of its actions.

"The people of Arlington were disturbed; no one was happy except for the superintendent, who received about $100,000 when he resigned. The board didn't have to do that," former shadow school district president Robert Romack said. School board members would not comment on the case, which is set for trial next March.

Software Engineering of America

2001 MARCUS AVENUE
LAKE SUCCESS, N.Y. 11042
TELEPHONE (516) 328-7000
FAX (516) 354-4015
TELEX 6973556

COMPANY PROFILE

Dear Mainframe User:

We, at Software Engineering of America, have created this letter at the request of a large number of mainframe users. In light of all the turmoil brought about by the current spate of mergers and acquisitions, many of you have told us that you are interested in the plans and intentions of the companies with which you do business. Since one of our main goals is keeping in tune with the concerns of the user community, we are more than willing to comply.

SEA was founded in February 1982 by a group of professionals with a long history of involvement in the computer industry. The founders brought with them a broad range of expertise in the development and support of high-quality software systems, obtained through experience in industry, government and leading software companies.

The principles upon which SEA was founded are the following:

- To produce a diverse line of integrated system software products, developed and enhanced based on user requirements.
- To provide first-rate support for those products-24 hours a day,7 days a week.

Strict adherence to these very basic principles have propelled SEA from a 1982 startup to our current position of over 6000 licensed users in more than 40 countries. With a consistent ranking in Software Magazine's "Top 50 Independent Software Vendors", SEA has emerged as a leader in the systems software market.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Management

SEA provides a complete line of operations management solutions covering all critical areas, including job scheduling, master console management, report archival, report management and distribution, JCL checking and management, message management, and the complete viewing, archival and retrieval of all types of Sysout and Syslog.

We are the only company that provides such a complete line of operations management software, backed-up by first-rate technical support. With over 2,500 users choosing SEA as their single source for operations management software, SEA has assumed a position of leadership in the field. Many users tell us the reason they have selected our products is superior support, as well as our integrated approach to long term product development.

DASD/Data Management

SEA's DASD/Data Management tools have become corporate standards, used in one out of every five MVS data centers worldwide.

Providing solutions for high-speed storage management, PDS dataset management, sequential dataset management, and VSAM control and optimization, SEA has set a new standard for efficiency and high performance in DASD and data management software.

SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT

SEA's Technical Support Department is divided into two levels. First-level support fields all initial contacts. While over 85% of all contacts are resolved on the initial call, if first-level support is unable to provide a solution, the call is transferred to second-level support. All second-level support personnel are members of Product Development Teams. While most calls are solved at the first-level, involvement with technical support keeps SEA developers in greater touch with our users. This procedure enables our developers to respond more effectively to the needs of the user community.

SEA's approach to development is to keep Product Development Teams together, working on specific products for the long term. We have found that this approach generates a high level of dedication and expertise. We believe that this methodology is the reason SEA has received such consistently high ratings from our users, for technical support and product development.

COMPANY ORGANIZATION

SEA is a privately held company, whose growth over the years has been internally funded by product sales. Our users have indicated that they prefer us to remain independent. This independence guarantees our ability to continue to provide the highest standard of product support and development currently available.

Software Engineering of America is proud to supply the mainframe user community with the above information about our company. We would also like to take the opportunity to express our appreciation for the support that we receive from over 6000 users worldwide. In return, we shall continue to deliver to our users, the highest level of dedication and support available in the industry.

If you are currently not an SEA user, we invite you to take a free, no-obligation trial of our products. We are certain you will find, as thousands of others have, that our products will provide cost-effective solutions to your installation's needs.

Thank you,
Software Engineering of America, Inc.

SEA

International Offices
NeübruckestraBe 30 • 4400 Münster • West Germany • Tel. (0251) 54447 • 42569
88A Searle Street • Cambridge / Cambs. CB4 3DD • England • Telephone: (0223) 312147 / 350910

Downsizing threatens MIS influence

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

An MIS manager, who asked not to be named, said he saved his company $100,000 a year by scrapping an Atex, Inc. publishing system and replacing it with a local-area network of IBM PC ATs and Apple Macintoshes. But instead of getting a bonus, he was transferred to a less desirable job within the company.

Is this the sort of thanks that other MIS managers will receive for downsizing?

Moving applications from mainframes and minicomputers on to micros, called downsizing, is becoming as popular in corporate America as leveraged buyouts. But there is a potential downside to downsizing that many MIS managers may not have considered.

Like leaves in the wind

As a result of this trend, the influence of MIS, if not the data center itself, will disperse as rapidly and as widely as the computer systems that MIS has been charged with decentralizing, according to Theodore Klein, president and founder of Boston Systems Group, a consulting firm headquartered in Boston.

"Senior managers often start looking at downsizing as a way to cut bloated bureaucracies, which are often in MIS departments," Klein said. "In other cases, it starts growing out of end-user or departmental expertise. End users begin rebelling against paying exhorbitant mainframe charges, and there is a bottom-up swell that leads to change."

Top management will need to cope with such issues as deciding whether the company's MIS professionals will report to a chief information officer or the heads of departments in which the networks are located, Klein added.

"For somebody who has spent 30 years in the big-iron side of the business, I must admit that the consequences of downsizing to PC networks are scary to contemplate," said Jim Moore, director of information services at Joseph A. Bank Clothiers in Baltimore.

The company has three divisions, consisting of retailing, catalog sales and clothes manufacturing. "We're wrestling with deciding to go with an IBM AS/400 or to a local-area network in each division and whether that will cause us to restructure the data center," Moore said.

The added challenge is configuring either minis or personal computer networks to communicate with each other and with the company's IBM 3083, Moore said.

But he said he does not envision that opting for PC networks instead of minis will lead to downsizing the data center: "In fact, I expect that we will continue to grow, though downsizing might constrain that growth."

Suffer the small

The effect of downsizing is more apt to be felt in smaller data centers that are struggling to grow, agreed Howard Camper, director of the data center at Ashland Oil, Inc. in Lexington, Ky. "They just won't grow as much or as fast as they might have expected," he said. Camper added that he does not expect downsizing to have a significant impact on larger, more established operations like Ashland's.

There is certainly a relationship between downsizing systems and downsizing the data center, but the issue may be more of finding a balance between dispersing the technology throughout the organization and keeping the data center.

One of the key roles of the data center, once downsizing is under way, is to build the architecture on which these dispersed systems will sit. MIS will also be charged with controlling and managing the connectivity of the company's networks and setting guidelines and a methodology for using the network.

"We have put in lots of micros and networked systems, but that hasn't lessened the need for larger systems," said Greg Chetel, director of systems planning and research at Gillette Co. in Boston. "Our corporate MIS-level head count for the last few years has not changed significantly" because of downsizing.

PC octane

The ubiquitous PC — with its price/performance ratio that gets better by the nanosecond — is fueling the push to downsizing. Some analysts predict that by the mid-1990s, as much as 80% of corporate computing power will be on networks of PCs and that many of those micros will have the computing muscle of 10 million instructions per second or more, rivaling today's mainframes.

PC networks are already reshaping the minicomputer industry, according to The Sierra Group, Inc., a market research firm based in Tempe, Ariz. A recent survey conducted by the firm of more than 2,000 companies found that 30% are using PC networking technologies, up from 24% in 1987.

Based on current growth rates, by 1992, LAN-based solutions could easily overtake centralized departmental minis. By 1995, networked topologies will represent the larger share of installations, The Sierra Group predicted.

Arizona . Soldiers in kitchen car, being taken to desert training camps. (Credit: Bettmann)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Save Your Staff from a Life of Drudgery.

If you worked your way up through the ranks, once upon a time you probably had to recreate lost or damaged files.

And you probably hadn't done the necessary backup.

And you probably got in trouble.

And the same thing is probably happening in your Data Center right now.

FILESAVE™ can keep you out of trouble, help you if you get into trouble, and save you from a whole lot of grunt work in the meantime.

FILESAVE is a fully integrated recovery and management program for CICS and batch journals that reduces your auxiliary DASD requirements.

It keeps track of all backups and journals created by batch jobs, or by CICS, and stores them for later use in the recovery process.

It also reduces your backup frequency, automates the data set recovery process, and gives you fast and accurate forward and backward recovery of VSAM and BDAM data sets.

With FILESAVE, your entire recovery takes less time than you'd need to just figure out what to do if you didn't have FILESAVE.

So why work any harder than you have to? Call us at 800·642·0177 for more information on FILESAVE. In Canada, call 201·592·0009.

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL

Authorities in IBM® Software

Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	<640K programs	>640K programs
OS/2	Still waiting	Shipping
Multiuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

Back By Popular Demand

The Last DBMS

Only $199*

(Offer ends December 31, 1988)

ORACLE has just climbed past Ashton-Tate in a plan-to-purchase survey conducted by Datamation. ORACLE® is the #1 PC database product at IBM mainframe sites, outpolling dBASE by 3 to 2.

Surprising? Not really. Oracle delivers power, not promises.

For Ashton-Tate, the SQL database world is a lot of talk. They're struggling to shoehorn SQL into their strategies, or talking about offering SQL translators on top of rudimentary file managers. Ashton-Tate's dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL database products. Not even SQL Server.

ORACLE talks a lot, too. Except when we talk, it's to IBM mainframes. And minicomputers from DEC, HP, DG, Wang, Prime and others. Or UNIX computers from Sun, Apollo, Sequent, AT&T, Pyramid, and 50 others. Not to mention PC and Macintosh LANs.

Talk is only cheap when you have nothing to offer. But Professional ORACLE has a lot to offer.

The same full-function database manager and network-ready architecture that runs on our mini and mainframe products. And a wealth of productivity tools for building portable applications:

- SQL*Forms® — A 4th-generation application development environment
- SQL*Calc™ — A Lotus work-alike with a built-in ORACLE gateway
- SQL*Plus™ — An interactive SQL interface for DBA and reporting tasks
- Pro*C™ — For customizing ORACLE applications with C programs

So bail out of dBASE and all the others, and talk to Oracle instead. We'll talk about products, not promises. Call today for your copy of full-function Professional ORACLE for $1295 with a 30-day money back guarantee, or the Developer's version for only $199.*

Dear Oracle Direct • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8117

Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEX credit card authorization. I have a hard-disk 286/386 PC running DOS 3.0 + in 640 KB, with at least 1.5 MB of Extended Memory. Please send me the following:

$________ $199 Developers' version*
$________ $1295 Professional Oracle
$________ Please add appropriate sales tax.
$________ Total enclosed/authorized
(Offer valid only in U.S.)

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
STREET *(no P O boxes, please)* ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ____________ ZIP ____________
PHONE ____________
CREDIT CARD NO ____________ CARD EXPIRATION DATE ____________
SIGNATURE ____________ TODAY'S DATE ____________ COMPUTERWORLD

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

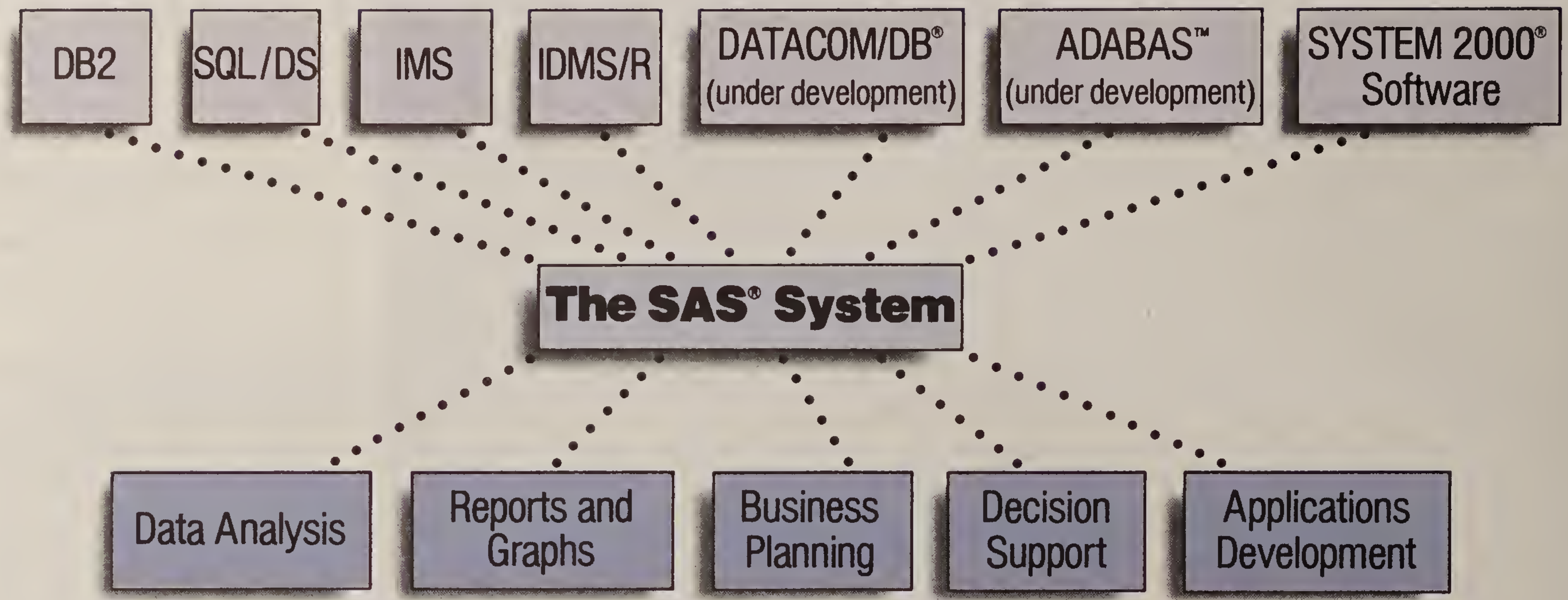
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8117 or an Oracle MasterVAR today.

*Licensed for development only

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Forms are registered trademarks and SQL*Calc, SQL*Plus, and Pro*C are trademarks of Oracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

Get the Facts from Your DBMS.



The most powerful applications software has joined forces with the most popular data base management systems. To turn raw data into meaningful facts. To analyze, estimate, optimize, simulate. To produce custom reports and color graphs. Whatever your information need, the SAS System delivers more from the data you store.

Don't Just Store Your Data. Explore Your Data.

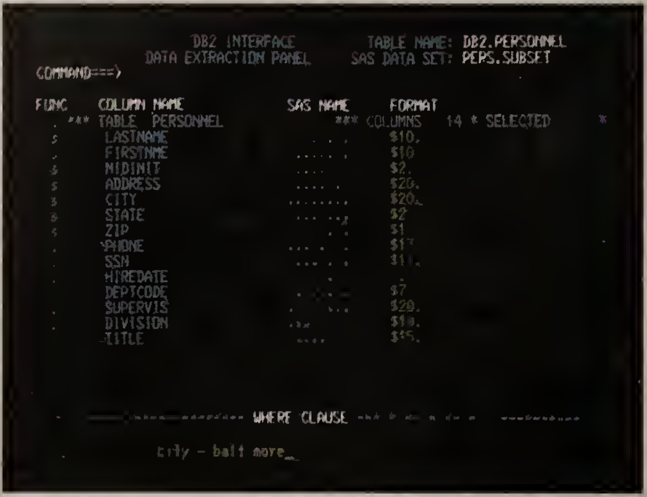
The SAS System's ready-to-use tools uncover the real meaning of all those names and numbers. Forecast sales and cash flow. Perform statistical analyses. Build financial and planning models. Create spreadsheets of unlimited size. Schedule projects for best use of time and resources. Produce stacks of personalized letters. Generate calendars, charts, and many other formatted reports. Spot relationships and graph trends with powerful presentation graphics.

Or develop your own applications with the SAS System's efficient fourth-generation language. Customize these applications any way you wish.

If You Know Data Bases. And Even if You Don't.

Menu-driven interfaces link the SAS System with DB2, SQL/DS, IMS, or IDMS/R data bases, and with SYSTEM 2000® Data Management Software. End users, even those who know nothing about data bases, have immediate access to the data they need. It's as easy as filling in the blanks!

Extract data from your DBMS for use in SAS System applications. Load data from the SAS System directly into your DBMS. Update values in a data base directly from a SAS System application. All without risk to data security. The SAS System lets you choose which users browse or update specific files.



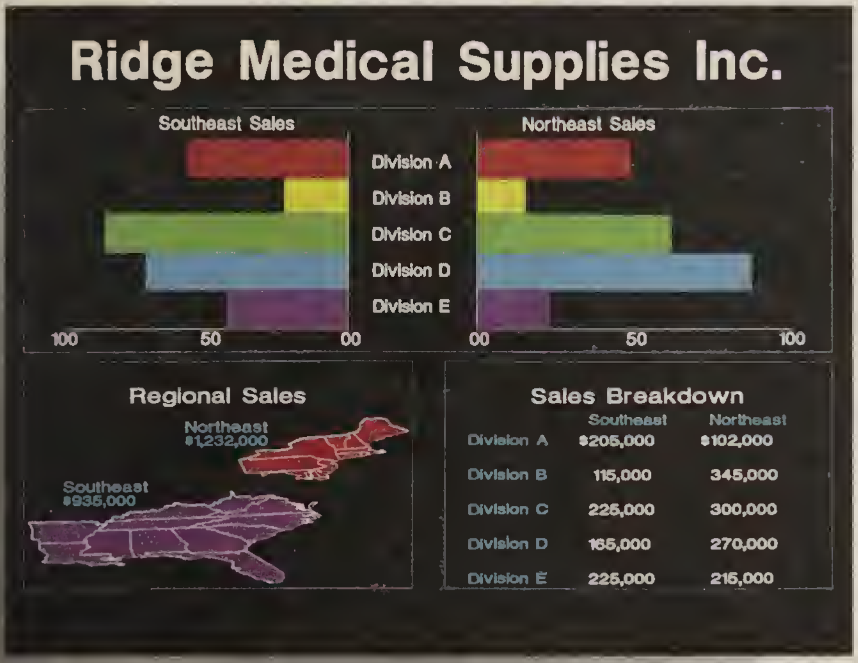
```
                    DB2 INTERFACE          TABLE NAME: DB2.PERSONNEL
             DATA EXTRACTION PANEL      SAS DATA SET: PEPS.SUBSET
COMMAND===>

FUNC    COLUMN NAME              SAS NAME     FORMAT
    *** TABLE  PERSONNEL              *** COLUMNS   14 * SELECTED
          LASTNAME                          $10.
          FIRSTNME                          $10
          MIDINIT                           $2.
          ADDRESS                           $20.
          CITY                              $20.
          STATE                             $2
          ZIP                               $1
          PHONE
          SSN
          HIREDATE
          DEPTCODE                          $7
          SUPERVIS                          $20.
          DIVISION                          $10.
          TITLE                             $15.

                         WHERE CLAUSE

              city - baltimore_
```

Get the Facts Today. And Get 30 Days FREE.

Bring the SAS System together with your data base. You'll receive high-quality software—plus training, documentation, and support—all from SAS Institute Inc. We'll even provide a free software trial to get acquainted. For details, call or write today.

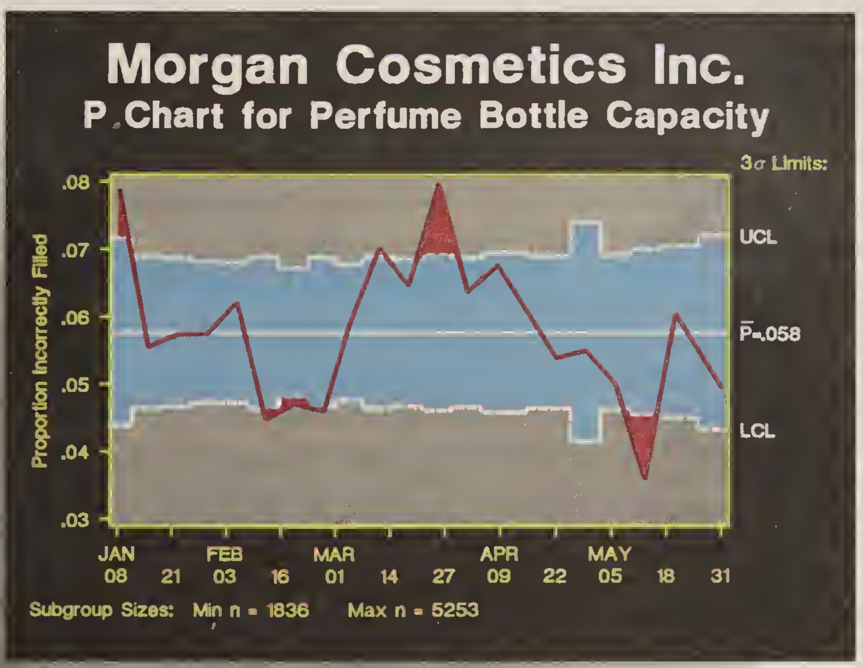
SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

Get the SAS® System.

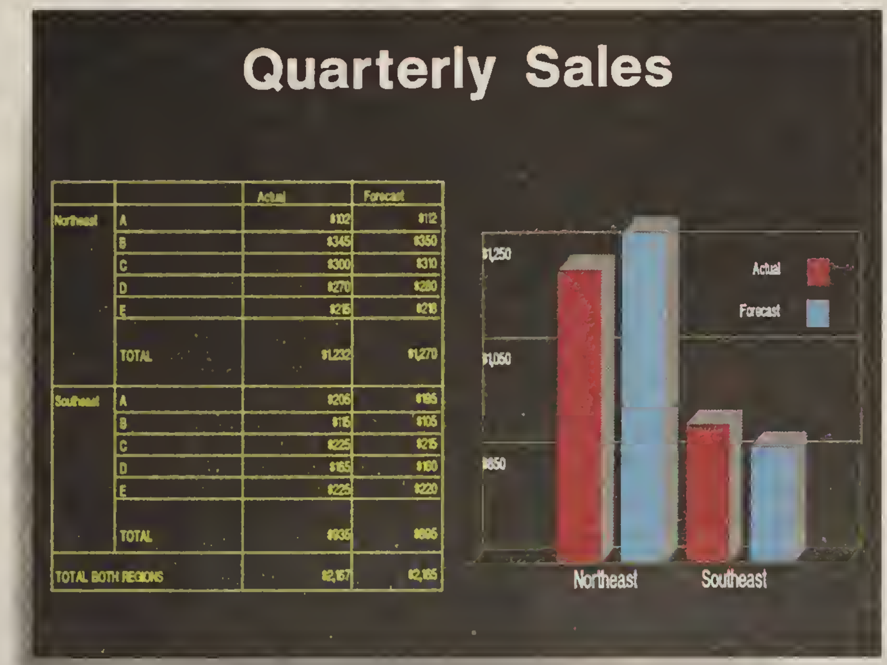

Ridge Medical Supplies Inc.

Sales Breakdown

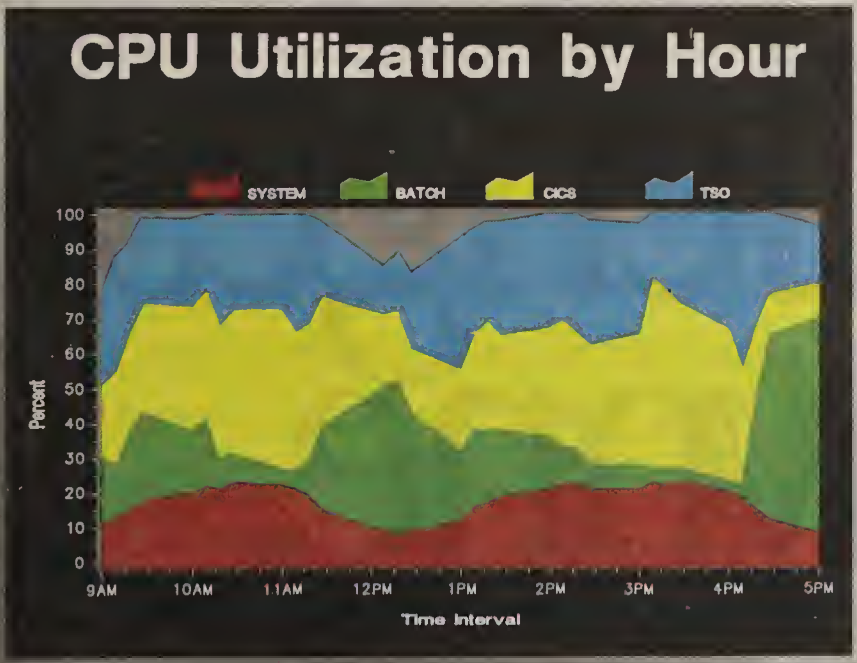
	Southeast	Northeast
Division A	$205,000	$102,000
Division B	115,000	345,000
Division C	225,000	300,000
Division D	165,000	270,000
Division E	225,000	215,000

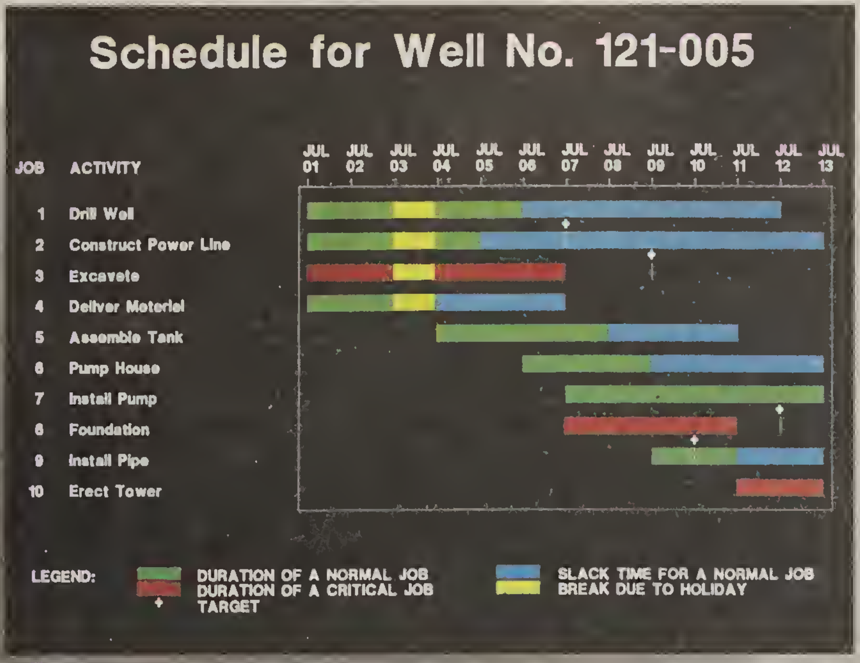

Morgan Cosmetics Inc.
P Chart for Perfume Bottle Capacity

EMS Software International
Countries with Products Installed
As of January 1, 1987


Quarterly Sales

		Actual	Forecast
Northeast	A	$102	$112
	B	$345	$350
	C	$300	$310
	D	$270	$280
	E	$215	$218
	TOTAL	$1,232	$1,270
Southeast	A	$206	$195
	B	$115	$105
	C	$225	$215
	D	$165	$160
	E	$225	$220
	TOTAL	$935	$895
TOTAL BOTH REGIONS		$2,167	$2,165


CPU Utilization by Hour


Schedule for Well No. 121-005

The SAS System runs on IBM Corp.'s 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, as well as minicomputers and personal computers.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. DB2, SQL/DS, and IMS are products of IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY. IDMS/R is a product of Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA. DATACOM/DB is a registered trademark of Applied Data Research, Inc. Princeton, NJ. ADABAS is a trademark of Software AG, Reston, VA.

Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

IBM pushes SAA-Unix links

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

When it comes to Unix, it has become quite clear that IBM means business — or that Unix means business for IBM. Now IBM is trying to walk down both sides of the street as it announces ties between Systems Application Architecture (SAA) — its collection of proprietary systems tied to standards — and open systems based on Unix.

James Cannavino, president of IBM's Data Systems Group, recently outlined IBM's plans for AIX, its version of Unix, emphasizing connectivity between SAA environments and AIX's role on the mainframe. Cannavino told a crowd that IBM plans to enhance AIX by going beyond industry standards to take advantage of IBM hardware and software strengths associated with each platform. On the high end, IBM will exploit the 3090 vector facility and DOS compatibility features on the low-end Personal System/2.

JOHN MARTINI

IBM's Cannavino

Under this strategy, IBM will adopt the Open Software Foundation's operating base but will go its own way in areas such as a graphical user interface and other extensions. Cannavino said that IBM is committed to both environments and to providing the closest links between them.

Relational database management systems for AIX that are compatible with SAA are critical, according to Jnan Dash, manager of data systems strategy at IBM. IBM's vision is to implement relational DBMSs across all AIX platforms, he said. AIX is currently available on the RT and PS/2 Model 80 and is scheduled to be released for the 370 line under the VM operating system in March 1989. Development of an AIX-based relational DBMS is under way, although IBM would not divulge details.

To physically link SAA and AIX environments and allow data to be exchanged between them, IBM is supporting Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol — the industry-standard protocol in the Unix world for connecting heterogeneous systems — in its MVS and VM operating environments. Likewise, IBM is supporting SAA communications protocols under AIX. For example, LU6.2 is available on the RT.

IBM says its customers, particularly large manufacturers, have requested connectivity between SAA and AIX environments. A scenario that reportedly exists in some IBM sites today has computer-aided design and manufacturing applications running on the RT — for instance, to design an airplane wing — and then uploaded to a mainframe running MVS or VM to simulate flight conditions. Linda Fable, IBM's director of AIX and technical workstations, sees the greatest market opportunities for AIX in manufacturing, the federal government, higher education and distribution.

Cannavino said he sees a big role for AIX in mainframes. He contended that Unix growth has been constrained by being limited to workstations and that as mainframe applications are developed, users will want to take advantage of the mainframe.

IBM has been on a campaign to enlist the development efforts of independent software vendors in beefing up the inventory of AIX applications. In addition to holding an AIX forum this spring attended by 350 software vendors, IBM sent out invitations to 2,500 software vendors offering a free six-month trial of its RT hardware and AIX software.

SQL Performance for OLTP.

Tandem challenges anyone.

Dealer support key to buying plans

Price not as crucial as follow-up service, volume discounts, loyalty

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Personal computers, peripherals, software and big iron — everything has a negotiable price tag. But when searching for the best deals, MIS leaders said they have a set of considerations a mile long, and price does not top it.

When they are wheeling and dealing for equipment, the MIS managers and purchasing directors interviewed last week said other considerations include service and support, speed of delivery, reputation, past working relationships and general attitude of the dealer or reseller.

All said they feel a certain loyalty to dealers with whom they have had good working relationships in the past. In fact, most said that if they received a lower bid from a competitor, they would give the previous supplier the opportunity to revamp his bid to win the order.

Sometimes, though, the dealer will not change the bid because he knows that the other vendor cannot provide the same level of service, said Peter Cangelosi, manager of computer operations at the Gas Research Institute in Chicago.

Ronald Jenks, partner and director of information services at Touche, Ross & Co. in New York, said the various regional offices of his company can do the buying either through local resellers or through a national distributor selected by headquarters. He said the offices may either use the national supplier or at least have it as an alternative source to hold out as a model for someone they buy from locally to negotiate a better deal.

Important considerations

Some of the questions the managers said they typically ask any potential dealer include the following:

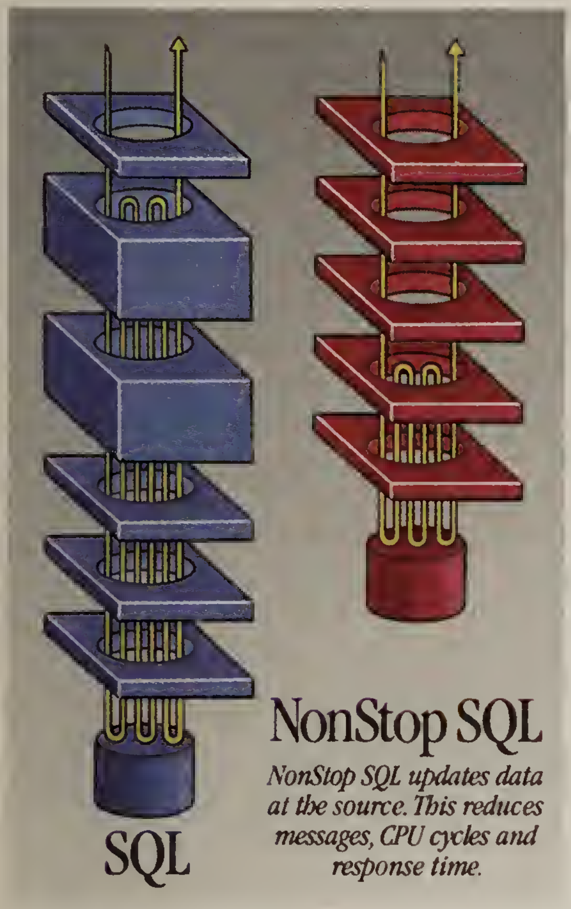
- On the buyer's side — will the dealer preconfigure software and assemble and test equipment? Does the dealer understand the intricacies of the products and provide phone support?
- For consumer protection — will the dealer ship replacement products upon notification that a product does not work? Who pays for the shipping fees if there is no local repair facility?
- For future purchases — will the dealer keep the customer informed of new products and services, and will he help the user to become a beta-test site for new products? Will the dealer lend products for a test period?
- For comparison shopping — does the dealer have a large customer base of similar-size companies? Can the dealer effectively work for a company that has many locations?
- More for the dollar — what volume discounts are offered, and can the dealer offer used or leased equipment?

"If they don't pass the discount hurdle, we don't ask them the other questions," Jenks said. "But we don't have much trouble with that. We are large enough that we don't have much trouble getting large discounts."

Many of those interviewed by *Computerworld* said they do not try to get other options and peripherals bundled in with their hardware purchases.

"If people are trying to throw in other things to help the deal, it sometimes muddies the water as to what you're getting for your money," said Steve Clark, vice-president of information systems in charge of data center operations at Humana, Inc. in Louisville, Ky.

Support is a priority for Matthew Meldon, a microcomputer manager at Trump Plaza Casino and Hotel in Atlantic City. He said he formerly did business with one national chain that would typically return his calls for support the day after he needed it, which was unacceptable. "Supporting my end users means being able to have support available to me," he said.



NonStop SQL updates data at the source. This reduces messages, CPU cycles and response time.

PRODUCTIVITY PLUS PERFORMANCE. NonStop SQL™ — the only SQL system that delivers OLTP performance. It's embedded right into the operating system. This is where the work is done, allowing the application to run at OLTP speed. You get a distributed RDBMS with the productivity, performance and data integrity that OLTP demands.

DATA INTEGRITY. DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING. MODULAR GROWTH. Users can read, write and update data anywhere in the Tandem network with full data protection. The database will always reflect the current state of business. You can grow the system to any size, in any increment. Yet to the user, the entire database will look like a local database.

OLTP fundamentals.
If you don't have them all, you don't have OLTP.

PRICE PERFORMANCE
NETWORKING
DISTRIBUTED DATA
LINEAR EXPANDABILITY
DATA INTEGRITY
SECURITY
FAULT TOLERANCE

NO ONE KNOWS OLTP LIKE US. Whenever there's a need for constantly current information, linear expandability and excellent price/performance, Tandem technology proves consistently superior. Compare us to any other OLTP system. You'll see why companies in every major industry choose Tandem. For more information, call 800-482-6336. Or in Canada, call 800-535-4335.

THE BENCHMARK. Call for this free, 20-page report: "NonStop SQL Performance." Four 8-processor NonStop VLX™ systems process over 200 transactions per second with a response time of two seconds or less. The report sets a new standard for full benchmark disclosure.

TANDEMCOMPUTERS
OLTP is On-Line Tandem Processing.

C15G05

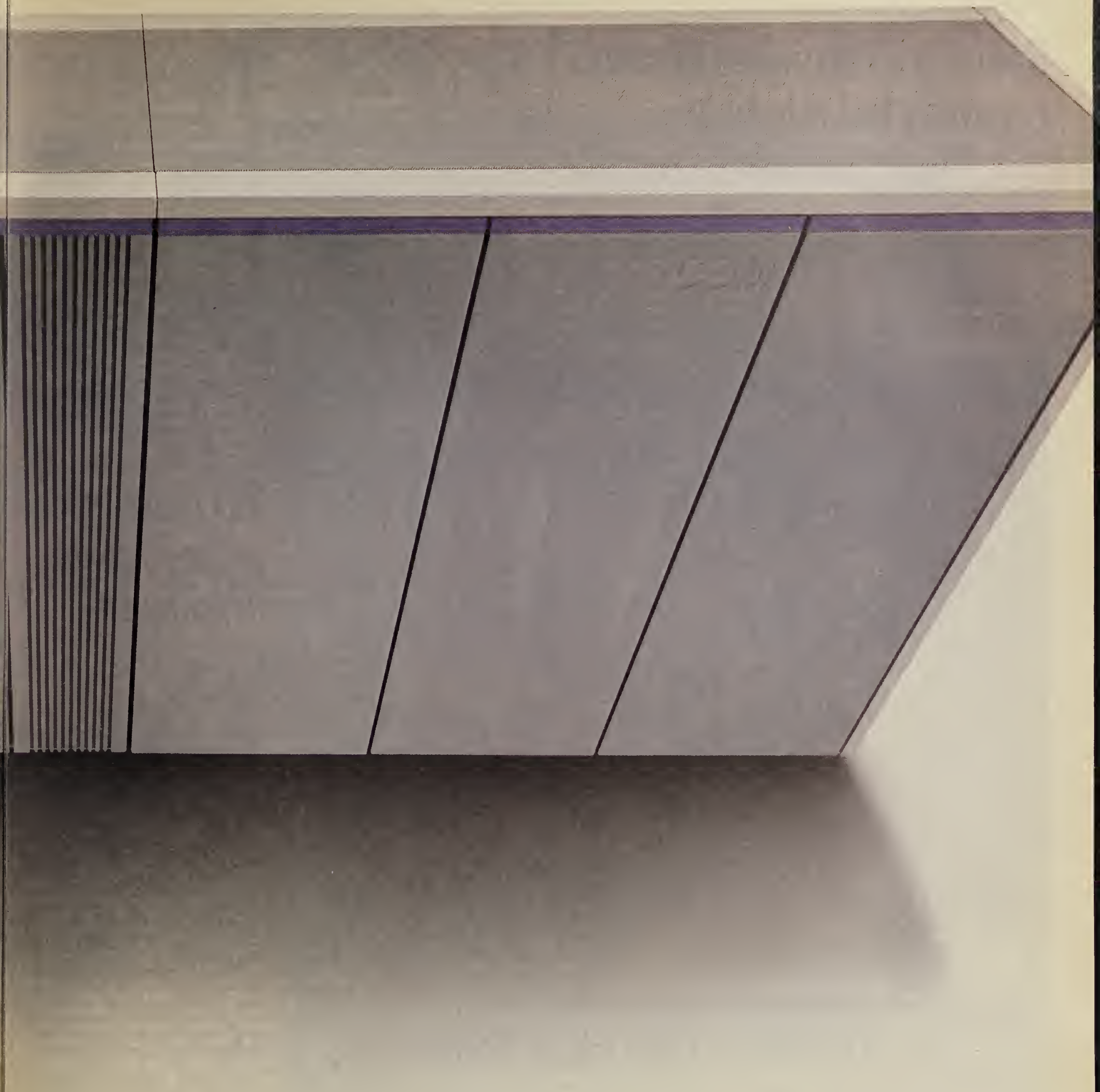
A Feast For The

Introducing the DPS 9000. The world's most powerful mainframe.

Just 20 months after forming their partnership, Honeywell of the U.S., Groupe Bull of France, and NEC of Japan have cooked up the DPS 9000, a mainframe that will help satisfy even the most voracious appetite for power in real-time environments.

The DPS 9000 isn't just the most powerful commercial mainframe on earth. It's over twice as powerful in transaction processing as its nearest competitor: IBM's 3090 series. And unlike the 3090 series, the DPS 9000 incorporates OSI networking standards. So you can feed its power to hundreds of ravenous knowledge workers simultaneously – even in multi-vendor environments.

Utilizing high-density chip technology and integrated vector processing, the DPS 9000 has an I/O transfer capability of up to 1536 MB per second. That translates into an ability to devour over 60,000 transactions per minute. And each processor can handle



Power Hungry.

17.5 million double-precision floating point operations per second, based on a LINPAC benchmark.

With a diagnostic processor, full duplication of major system modules in three models, and other error detection and correction features, the DPS 9000 sets new standards in reliability.

All this, and the DPS 9000's cost of ownership is 30% less than comparable models in the IBM 3090 series.

Other computer makers claim that they can satisfy power-hungry companies. But compared to the DPS 9000, everything else is just a snack.

For more information about the DPS 9000, including a list of software applications and peripherals that support it, call Honeywell Bull at 1-800-543-6699, Dept. 29.

Honeywell Bull

Customers are more important than computers.

Comdisco furnishes disaster recovery hot site to go

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

ROSEMONT, Ill. — Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. (CDRS) has cooked up a recovery-site-to-go plan that promises the construction of a self-sufficient data processing facility in a customer's parking lot within a week after a computer system unexpectedly goes down.

The Comdisco Mobile Recovery Operations Center, or Comroc, is made up of metal-frame, modular buildings that are slid off a tractor-trailer, rapidly coupled together and set up within days of an unanticipated business interruption, said Greg Rose, president of Comdisco Data Center Development, Inc.

The Comroc facility, which comes in sizes ranging from 1,200 to 9,600 square feet, is equipped with an uninterruptible power supply, diesel generator, wiring, a halon-based fire-suppression system, a cooling system, 15-in. raised floors, alarms, a card-access control feature and a basic communications package.

CDRS, which is a subsidiary of the Comdisco, Inc. computer and high-technology equipment lessor, can also provide the hardware to fill the unit, although those arrangements must be made separately.

Monthly subscription rates for the Comroc service will range from $500 to $2,000 when the service becomes available in the U.S. Jan. 1, Rose said.

After sign-up, Comdisco staffers survey each customer site in advance and draw up foundation and installation plans, so that if the Comroc facility needs to be used, "All we have to do is get it there and put it down," Rose said. The units are then sent out from warehouses in either Southern California or Alabama.

> THE COMROC option eliminates the inconvenience and expense of relocating an MIS staff at a remote cold site for the duration of the recovery process.
>
> GREG ROSE
> COMDISCO

The Comroc option eliminates the inconvenience and expense of relocating an MIS staff at a remote cold site for the duration of the recovery process, Rose said, and can remain in place for however long the customer requires.

Rose said CDRS borrowed the idea from the UK-based Recovery Operation Centres Ltd., which Comdisco recently purchased.

Emc²/TELEX • IOF • WATCHDOG • Emc²/TAO • XEUS/3270 COAX • Emc²/TSO • KRYPTONITE
WATCHDOG ARMOR • Emc²/CICS • IOF/CICS • Emc²/X.400 • RSA/MAILSAFE • XEUS/ASYNC •
VATCHDOG KEYMASTER • TSO-RX • Emc²/CMS • CATS • Emc²/IMS • VM/ACCESS • XEUS/QUA
charvoz

Building for the Future.

Building for the future requires vision.

Fischer International has been at the forefront of some of the most rapidly changing technologies of our time. Our vision and commitment to our customers have made Fischer International one of the largest privately-owned software development and marketing firms in the world.

FI®

Some think of us as a Mainframe-software company; some as a Micro-software company. Actually, we are both. Fischer International can provide strategic solutions to meet your needs as we continue to develop and pioneer innovations in **office automation, computer security, connectivity** and **productivity.**

Our product lines include Emc² and Emc²/TAO for Office Automation; Watchdog and RSA/MailSafe for PC Data Security; XEUS for complete PC-to-Host and PC-to-PC connectivity; and Emc²/X.400 for general connectivity, among others. Our software is already providing solutions to over 13,000 sites worldwide.

Call us today and find out how our family of more than 40 products can help make your business simpler, more reliable, and more productive.

FISCHER
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Toll-free in the U.S. — 800-237-4510. (except Florida)
● In Florida: 813-643-1500 ● Chicago Area: 219-942-8164
● Central Region: 913-379-5760 ● Toronto: 416-387-1489.
4073 Merchantile Avenue., Naples, Florida 33942

VDT anxieties prompt spate of rollouts

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Responding to recent medical studies indicating that the use of VDTs may affect women's reproductive health and may cause premature visual aging in both men and women, several companies used the recent Comdex/Fall '88 show to introduce screens that are said to reduce the suspected causes of the problems.

Norad Corp. in Santa Monica, Calif., claimed its screens, made of plastic, nickel and copper coatings, block 99.99% of the electromagnetic radiation as well as eliminating glare to reduce eyestrain. Norad introduced screens to fit 19-in. monitors and a flexible shield to fit curved monitors. There are eight other rigid-screen sizes available.

Michael Hiles, president of Norad, said that a June study by The Kaiser Permanente Medical Group, Inc. in Oakland, Calif., which found a correlation between use of VDTs and miscarriages, has been a driving force for the screen-protection industry.

Permamesh, a shield of nickel, iron, copper and chrome, was introduced by Stamford, Conn.-based Greenwich Marketing Corp., a distributor for the French company DMS. The flexible screen, much like a retractable window shade, is said to cut glare by 85% and reduce electromagnetic radiation by an unspecified amount.

Sunflex Co. in Novato, Calif., introduced a nylon screen called VDT Environmental Control. The nylon is made electrically conductive to drain static and electromagnetic radiation from screens and discharge it through grounding.

The least expensive alternative is a spray-on glare treatment for the screen from Pacific European Corp., based in Tustin, Calif. Called Glarefree, it sprays on and hardens to give the screen a matte finish. It is not intended to reduce electromagnetic radiation.

PowerHouse.

PowerHouse® is widely accepted as a powerful, fully-evolved 4GL that supports vendor data bases and file systems for greatly increased application development productivity.

Introducing a More Powerful House.

The PowerHouse family of software now offers a powerful new option. PowerHouse StarBase™ is a 2nd Generation relational database—a superior data management system complete with distributed processing, on-line transaction processing and hardware vendor integration. So you can access the data you need wherever it is.

To find out more about the new PowerHouse StarBase RDBMS* and the integrated PowerHouse solution, return the coupon or call 1-800-426-4667.
In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777;
in Europe, +44-344-486668.

First release on Digital VAX computers.

COGNOS

Ours Is The Language Of Integration.

I believe integration is fundamental to increasing our productivity.
Tell me more about the total PowerHouse solution.

☐ Send me the PowerHouse Solutions Brochure.
☐ Send me information on PowerHouse StarBase, the Cognos RDBMS.
☐ Have a sales representative contact me.
☐ Send me information on the PowerHouse Discovery Kit.

NAME ______
TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______
STATE/PROV ______
ZIP/POSTAL CODE ______
TELEPHONE ______

HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT ______
FILE SYSTEM(S) ______
DATABASE SYSTEM(S) ______
DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE(S) ______

Send to:
Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, I-95, Peabody, MA 01960.
In Canada; Cognos Incorporated, 3755 Riverside Drive, P.O. Box 9707,
Ottawa, Ont. Canada, K1G 3Z4.
In Europe; Cognos Limited, Westerly Point, Market Street, Bracknell,
Berkshire, RG12-1QB, U.K.

Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
PowerHouse StarBase is a trademark of Cognos Incorporated.

EDITORIAL

Glass not

WHEN AMERICAN INDUSTRY wants to feel good about itself, it draws up comparisons to the maladies of the Soviet economy and its system of distribution in particular.

Everyone has heard the stories about the crates of ball bearings that show up at the pants factory, and late to boot. And then there's the legions of tractors sitting idle in the Ukraine for want of spare parts because the factories had committed to making milking machines.

It seems the semiconductor industry in the U.S. is taking on a Soviet hue these days. It has ramped up three times in this decade in anticipation of demand that went away at just about the time chips were produced in quantity. Then it ramped down with layoffs and undercapitalization, completing the process with an almost uncanny sense of timing — just when demand peaked.

Last week, word came down that Intel, among the most respected of chip makers, had really blown its long-range processor chip forecast and was stuck with excess inventory and a sagging profit outlook. Wall Street struck hard and fast, sending Intel's stock plummeting.

Meanwhile, the chronic dynamic random-access memory chip shortage (hey guys, users want memory — get it, memory) is wreaking havoc in the personal computer industry, with U.S. memory makers eating Japanese dust.

What's wrong? Clearly, the chip business is a very difficult one, with very long lead times required to adjust production significantly. But the more you look at the situation, the more it seems that we just don't do a very good job at one of the key fundamentals of business: forecasting.

Meanwhile, we just may be giving those Ukrainian farmers a good laugh.

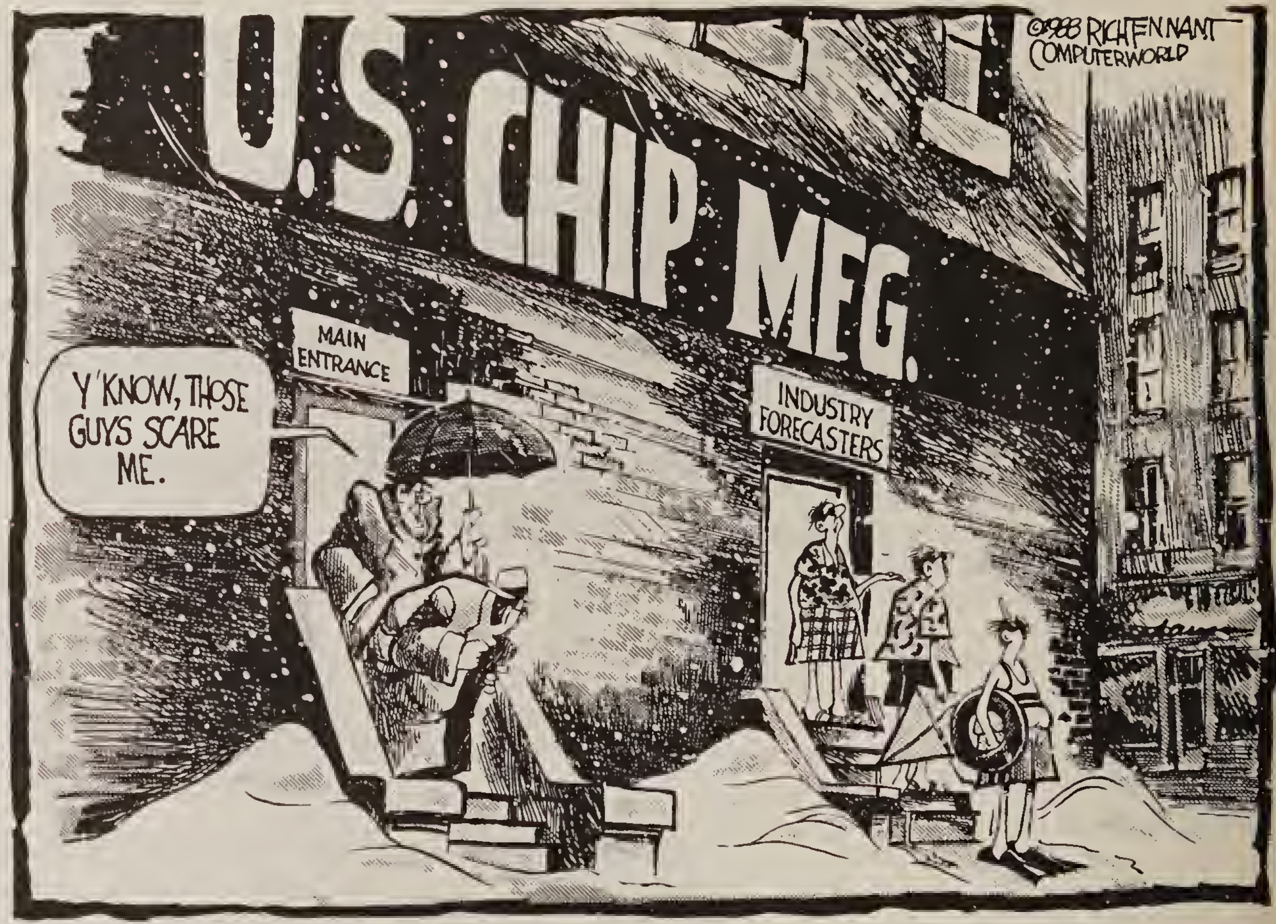
Something new

Four times each year, *Computerworld* sends out 2,000 questionnaires to randomly selected subscribers as part of our ongoing readership research.

Each year, the verbatim comments are heavily laced with fairly equal numbers of criticisms that go like this: "You're too pro-IBM." Or, "You're too anti-IBM." As long as the numbers of each are about equal, we don't grouse.

Clearly, however, the company of greatest interest to a publication written largely for information professionals in medium-size and large organizations is IBM. That firm and IBM-compatible equipment manufacturers account for about 80% of the high-end hardware and 90% of the PCs installed in U.S. businesses.

For these and other reasons, today, *Computerworld* launches IBM Watch (see page 22), a bimonthly column focusing on the most vital issues and trends within the IBM and compatible community. Don't hesitate to let us know what you think of this new endeavor.


©1988 RICH TENNANT COMPUTERWORLD
U.S. CHIP MFG.
MAIN ENTRANCE
INDUSTRY FORECASTERS
Y'KNOW, THOSE GUYS SCARE ME.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Common sense

Regarding your article on the halon/ozone issue [CW, Oct. 3], Fike Fire is a major supplier of Halon 1301 fire supression systems. We certainly do not wish to risk our fragile environment; however, we believe things must be done from a common sense and organized perspective.

The Montreal Protocol divided all potential ozone-depleting substances into two categories. The halons were segregated, as it is recognized that they are a smaller part of the problem and are a substance for which there are no ready substitutes available. In an ideal situation, the halon system will never release its agent unless the protected area is experiencing a fire.

We believe you stopped short of indicating what the Environmental Protection Agency was advocating in its September announcement. EPA clarified that a phaseout of the halons and chlorofluorocarbons by the turn of the century would be a realistic objective.

Great Lakes Chemical Corp. and Du Pont Co. are both aggressively pursuing a substitute that would offer the data processing industry many of the same benefits of the existing halons. It is estimated that it will take five to 10 years before such substitutes can be isolated and made available in commercial quantities. Given this information, the worst thing we could do is throw industry into a panic. The industry is trying to organize a meaningful and responsible transition from one firefighting tool to another.

William A. Eckholm
Group Vice-President
Fike Fire Supression Systems
Blue Springs, Mo.

Local control

Your recent editorial [CW, Oct. 31] gratuitously takes President Reagan to task for "badly trashing support for education." Federal aid hasn't been exactly trashed, but certainly a profound attempt was made by Reagan to change the source and orientation of educational support from the federal government to the states and local governments, who should exercise control.

Few of us believe that Congress knows better than parents and communities' local boards how school aid should be spent. Yet federal aid lugs with it the inevitable federal controls and incompetence acutely pointed up in the decline in test scores accompanying the increase in federal aid during the past twenty years. Textbooks turn to dull mush, and we parents lose our right to influence our children's educational environment.

There is no argument that schools must be supported. But thinking people understand that a dollar paid in local school taxes beats the pants off one from Congress with strings attached.

Robert M. O. Sutton Sr.
Manager, MIS
Allen Corp.
Alexandria, Va.

Oracle does it

Regarding your interview with new Lotus exec Frank King [CW, Oct. 17], he stated, "I don't know of any piece of code in the world today that you can possibly find that runs on VM, MVS, DOS, OS/2, Unix and also a couple of others." At the time I did not write, figuring he had obvious reasons for wishing to claim breakthrough portability by the as-yet unseen 1-2-3 Release 3.0.

I was compelled to write, however, when Senior Editor Douglas Barney commented on the remark without correcting it in his Oct. 31 column.

Oracle Corp.'s Oracle runs on the platforms claimed by King: VM (production in 1982), MVS (1986), DOS (1985), OS/2 (1988), Unix (1980) and "a couple of others," including DOS/VSE and those from Prime Computer, Inc., Honeywell, Inc., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Data General Corp., Control Data Corp. and others.

,, Lotus' movement toward portable software is welcomed by the market. It is, perhaps, strategic in some users' plans. It is not, however, a breakthrough.

Gary C. Dodge
Field Technical Support Manager
Oracle Federal Operations
Denver

We all need race

John Sloan, where have you been [CW, Nov. 7]? On your next consulting assignment, look around you and see how many black computer professionals there are. You will see why there is a need for minority associations.

The Black Data Processing Association is a talented group of people helping each other. I am sure they would let you join.

Dona Leverett
Vice-President
CRS Publications
Fountain Valley, Calif.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Long journey in store for mini-based servers

DALE KUTNICK

Despite nearly a decade of effort, traditional minicomputers have met with only a modicum of success in creating a general-purpose, departmental-processor market within large commercial user organizations.

Indeed, the so-called middle tier of the three-tier hierarchy has been an elusive target except in niches — word processing and electronic mail, technical and scientific and branch automation. The lukewarm response frustrates most minicomputer vendors because not only is the potential market vast, it is critical to their continued growth, which has recently slowed to single digits.

The explosive growth of personal computers and local-area networks during the past three to five years has created both opportunities and pitfalls for minicomputer vendors.

Without question, networked PCs require an intermediary or server to enable the efficient sharing of peripherals, as well as wide-area communications access, LAN management, file management and so on.

But few of the current mini vendors offer enough downward extensibility (in price) or the PC synergy (with IBM's PC-DOS) on their proprietary hardware platforms to attack the LAN server market.

Enter PC-based servers

PC-based LAN servers, utilizing Intel and Motorola microprocessors, have successfully met the current market requirements in price/performance and functionality.

Vendors like Novell, 3Com, Banyan, Apple, Compaq and IBM will drive 1988 PC-server revenues to more than $2 billion. And growth is projected at 30% annually for the next three years. Among traditional mini vendors, only DEC with its Microvax has made any inroads here.

The bottom line is that PC-based servers offer the following advantages over minis:

- About one-third the prices of comparably powered minis, including software and peripherals.
- Easier to install, use and support: A big, networked PC requires little additional support over the stand-alone microcomputers currently in use.
- Most PC users do not really want a mini — they want something that facilitates inexpensive, high-quality, high-speed output (peripheral sharing), information/resource access (communications) and additional storage.
- Easier to buy ("just another PC") via retail channels.

Eroding advantages

Minicomputers still hold a significant edge in availability of sophisticated applications. They also offer better data integrity and security as well as superior shared structures — for multiuser record locking, for example — and communications.

These features are important in top-down — in other words, through MIS — server sales. Minis have had some success in these situations. Most servers, however, are still acquired from the bottom up by a department, and most PC LAN users haven't yet required the more sophisticated functionality that minis provide.

LAN control will shift toward MIS during the next few years as part of an integrated corporate network. But the PC server vendors are prepared. New LAN operating systems such as IBM's LAN Manager, Novell's Advanced Netware, Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Server and Apple's Advanced Appletalk, along with more powerful servers, will be introduced during the next 12 months.

OS/2 and Unix on Intel's 80386 and Motorola's 68030 will enable significantly more functionality to be integrated. Disk-drive vendors are complying with increased capacity requirements by following the commodity market and pushing capacities and performance toward those offered on minis.

Modular microprocessor architectures that enable a building-block multiprocessor approach have yet to appear in quantity, but they aren't far off. Faster I/O on servers will come from embedded reduced instruction set computing (RISC) controllers like Motorola's 68000.

Traditional mini vendors must adopt an OS/2 LAN Server strategy based around commercially available micros and RISC technology to become serious players in the burgeoning departmental marketplace.

Their proprietary hardware and operating systems must take a backseat here and move to other, higher value-added or niche applications. Most mini vendors have already begun this difficult journey and the transformation it demands.

Kutnick is a data processing and communications consultant based in Redding, Conn.

The turbocharged 'RISC market'

EFREM MALLACH

Not a week goes by without new headlines trumpeting reduced instruction set computing (RISC) processor architectures in the marketplace. "RISC market growing fast!" they cry. Every month brings a new research report on "The RISC market," for only $195 (or even $1,950).

But is there really a market for RISC? Or are people simply capitalizing on the latest buzzword?

A decade-old analogy may help us see the answer. When fault-tolerant systems were new, Tandem salespeople were trained to go through a standard scenario whenever a prospect referred to "the market for fault-tolerant systems."

"If there is such a thing as a market for systems that don't break down," Tandem representatives would say, "there must also be a market for systems that do break down."

THOMAS PAYNE

"Sounds reasonable," the prospect would invariably answer.

"In that case," the Tandem representative responded, "vendors selling those systems would rush to tell users, 'See how my system breaks!' Since they don't, there aren't two distinct markets."

Tandem had a point. Fault tolerance is a system feature, along with price, performance and a host of others. People who buy systems that break down do not buy them because failures are desirable. They buy them because they hope to get other things they value more: low price, a particular software package or the perceived security of dealing with an industry leader, all coupled with what they see as adequate reliability for their needs. They are willing to sacrifice even greater reliability to satisfy more important needs.

The fault-tolerance question has been put to rest. Fault tolerance is now recognized as a feature that is of high value in some environments and of less in others. Buyers know that it is not an either/or situation. There are levels of fault tolerance, some of which do not require full hardware duplication.

Now let's apply the same reasoning to RISC. Just as one can estimate the volume of fault-tolerant systems that are sold, one can estimate the volume of RISC products sold. The findings can then be put in a report. Such a report is meaningful to some people, such as semiconductor executives wondering if they should second-source Whizbang, Inc.'s Riscmicro 300.

Does such a report mean there is a market for RISC? Not on your life!

RISC promises advantages to users. It offers cost-performance by cutting seldom-used clutter out of processor designs so that what is left can really fly.

It offers scalability: If Hewlett-Packard wanted to, it could build a Spectrum-compatible handheld calculator. (Putting enough memory and disk storage to run the operating system, let alone applications, in a handheld unit would still be a challenge.) Users like scalable, compatible product lines with good price/performance.

But RISC is not without drawbacks. It requires sophisticated compiler technology that is not yet widespread. HP's experience bringing Spectrum to market suggests that when applied to RISC design, traditional programming methods may not bring out its potential.

Initial benchmarks of the Sun-4 suggest that its Scalable Processor Architecture chip bogs down above a moderate level of multitasking and that some of the reasons may be common to many RISC implementations.

To have or have not

And people are starting to learn that RISC — like fault tolerance — is not a "have it" or "don't have it" situation. Computer architects define RISC by characteristics such as hard-wired control, single-instruction length, single-cycle execution and lots of registers — typically several hundred.

An architecture can have none, some or all of these features. Data General's Nova had most of them two decades ago. Was it a RISC machine? Maybe. Did anybody care? No.

Back to the Tandem scenario. Were there a market for RISC systems, there would be a market for non-RISC — in other words, Complex Instruction Set Computing systems. Vendors of Intel 80386 and Motorola 68000 microprocessors and DEC VAXs would brag about how complex their instruction sets are, that they have a special op code for every function, no matter how obscure, and that some instructions take longer than others to execute. They don't. These vendors talk about more prosaic things, like software availability.

RISC by itself satisfies no needs. It is a feature of a product, not a product. The characteristics of the underlying product should be the basis for purchase decisions.

If a machine's designers found RISC a cost-effective way to achieve these characteristics, more power to them. Conversely, if a product does not have the characteristics we want, then we don't want that product. Whether or not it is RISC-based is a nonissue.

RISC can be a valuable shorthand for a set of pluses and minuses, just as calling a car's engine turbocharged is a well-understood shorthand for performance and fuel economy on the one hand, but high initial cost and potential for failure on the other hand.

When we forget the label is just a shorthand notation and value it on its own or as a buzzword, we get into trouble. The used car ads are full of proof every Sunday.

Users who board the RISC bandwagon without looking to see where it is going and why may end up at someone else's destination.

Mallach is a faculty member at the University of Lowell in Mass., and a consultant to user and vendor executives.

ISIS hands MIS execs a loaded gun

IBM WATCH

MICHAEL
SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

Isn't it interesting that IBM, known for pushing big iron for its own sake, is doing one of the most thorough jobs lately of any vendor helping users connect MIS to business strategy? And the firm is doing it free of charge.

IBM is offering Information Systems Investment Strategies (ISIS), a program that provides the means to analyze MIS investments and present the results in terms chief executive officers and chief financial officers can understand.

For companies already working closely with IBM, ISIS provides enough ammunition to allow MIS to fight for a place in management decisions.

But those who are leery of allowing a vendor too near the decision-making process will find it a difficult program to swallow.

Some 75 marketing staffers, knowledgeable in management, accounting, a bit of psychology and systems usage, form the core of ISIS. These facilitators work with IBM account representatives in 12 regions to recruit ISIS participants. ISIS is headquartered in Stamford, Conn., where classrooms and offices are devoted to educating marketing representatives and users.

Getting to know you

IBM's motive for this investment of manpower and square footage is to accomplish its long-held goal of getting closer to the customer. The most effective sales presentations are those that rely on accurate information about the potential buyer.

This desire to endow marketing representatives with in-depth knowledge about their accounts dovetails nicely with users' needs to knit MIS into the business strategy. Such exposure for the marketing representatives will not hurt IBM during the current period of redeployment, either.

So far, nearly 1,000 MIS organizations have committed anywhere from several hours to several months to ISIS analysis. The program began operation in 1987, with 300 organizations participating in the first year. In 1989, the number is expected to grow to 1,800.

The program entails a multistage analysis of an organization's competitive strategy. MIS managers and their IBM account representatives examine applications using a Personal Computer-based model. Each application is rated based on its relative importance to the business.

The ISIS software model, featuring a multilevel Lotus 1-2-3-like structure, is an interactive program requiring input from MIS and end users. Showing no reluctance to break the Not-Invented-Here syndrome, which sometimes handicaps IBM endeavors, ISIS developers draw on analysis methods from management experts such as Michael Porter and John Rockart as well as industry data from market research firms.

On the MIS side, all that is required is time and the willingness to share parts of the business plan with a vendor. ISIS ranges from full-scale systems investment analysis to simply prioritizing applications and making a business case for a single new project.

Avon Products, in Rye, N.Y., uses ISIS to develop better software project presentations and to assess risks and benefits of undertaking development efforts.

Dollar guesstimate

ISIS enables the company to compare software projects for different business areas using a quantitative method easily understood by management.

The hard part is getting end users to attach dollar benefits to the project from their perspective. Avon's MIS staff had to go back to the users more than once to obtain an estimate of benefits for particular systems.

Avon evaluated a new $10 million marketing system using ISIS and found the project to be the most risky application in its proposed portfolio.

Despite that risk, which required the first application of IBM's DB2 and CSP, the perceived benefits outweighed the arguments for postponing development. ISIS did cause Avon to take a second look at contingency planning and the phasing of the project, according to James Hoffman, director of information services.

Although ISIS requires Avon to let IBM in on the applications evaluation process, Hoffman is not concerned that the vendor is getting too close. "All IBM is really doing for us is running the analysis," he says. "How we accomplish the project and what we do in terms of hardware or software aren't really influenced by the analysis at all."

Chief Information Officer Paul Jara at A. M. Castle & Co. in Chicago uses ISIS to evaluate major projects in terms of their impact on the bottom line. He is also unconcerned about working closely with IBM.

"Obviously, we are an IBM shop. These kinds of services tend to make us do business with them. But we do shop around," he says. "If they don't have the best solution, they don't get the deal."

Non-IBM shops may differ with these users on what constitutes the best solution. Allowing IBM to help analyze systems decisions would no doubt make waves with the non-IBM shop's primary vendor.

Another reason some users are reluctant to accept IBM's free offer of help is that they are not involved in management decisions anyway. Inviting ISIS into the picture means having to address that politically sticky problem directly.

Sullivan-Trainor is *Computerworld*'s senior editor of special projects.

SNA↔DECnet

WHEN THEY GET ALONG, YOU'VE GOT IT MADE!

When your SNA networks communicate with your DECnet™ networks, your whole enterprise benefits. Interlink's Software Network Solution/SNA Gateway™ (SNS/SNA Gateway™) family is your connectivity solution for SNA and DECnet.

The SNS/SNA Gateway family permits your SNA corporate communications backbone to be a vehicle for DECnet connectivity. With it, DECnet networks can route communications to each other over the IBM SNA network. And systems in a SNA network can participate in a DECnet network. With the SNS/SNA Gateway family, information goes both ways.

In addition to SNA routing, the SNS/SNA Gateway family includes an APPC/LU6.2 programmer's interface. It allows you to develop common application programs using IBM's strategic program-to-program interface. You save time and money by developing transportable applications between IBM and DEC.

Need to centralize your network management? Our NetView interface lets you do just that. Through NetView and over SNA. With one network management environment you can better control your network resources whether they reside on the SNA network or connected DECnet networks.

Increased network communications at all levels, efficient use of computing resources, and time-saving information transfer are some of the benefits of other SNS Gateway family functions.

By minimizing duplication and combining the inherent strengths of each network, Interlink's SNS/SNA Gateway allows enterprises to capitalize on the capabilities of its people and computers.

For your free SNS product catalog, call (800) 422-3711 or (415) 657-9800. Or write the address below.

When SNA and DECnet get along, you've got it made.

INTERLINK
Computer Sciences

47370 Fremont Boulevard
Fremont, California 94538

Trademarks: SNS/SNA Gateway is a trademark of Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. APPC/LU6.2, NetView, and RSCS/NJE are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The New Tandy 4000 LX

Get the power and performance of Intel's 80386 ...at 20 MHz.

To streamline your heavy business workload, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers a new level of performance to sophisticated database management and spreadsheet analysis.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the Tandy 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO™ XENIX® software.

And as a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

And of course, we still offer and support the original Tandy 4000, using an 80386 processor that operates at 16 MHz. The one-megabyte Tandy 4000 is the perfect low-cost choice for the heavy power user.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX and the powerful Tandy 4000. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-762
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name ________________
Company ________________
Address ________________
City ________________ State ________________
ZIP ________________ Phone ________________

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Break Through Applications Bottlenecks With INGRES Relational Database.

©1988 Relational Technology Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

To shatter applications development bottlenecks, you need power and flexibility. INGRES provides a complete development environment combining the necessary Tools, Power, and Access. In addition, hundreds of ready-to-use INGRES-based business solutions are available.

Tools INGRES offers an unmatched integrated application development environment providing CASE, 4GL, SQL and visual programming methods. These facilitate complex applications prototyping and deployment while providing independent end-user query and reporting capabilities. Applications are instantly portable across multiple hardware platforms.

Power The INGRES high performance SQL database engine provides OLTP power to support production applications in single or multi-CPU and distributed environments. A unique AI-based query optimizer maximizes processing efficiency.

Access Only INGRES integrates existing data into your applications through flexible access tools. Gateways to access existing data. Networks to tie your systems together. The most advanced distributed technology to integrate islands of information. Access to your data wherever it resides.

Find out how your company can break through applications bottlenecks—like thousands of companies worldwide—with INGRES Development Tools. Attend a free INGRES seminar.

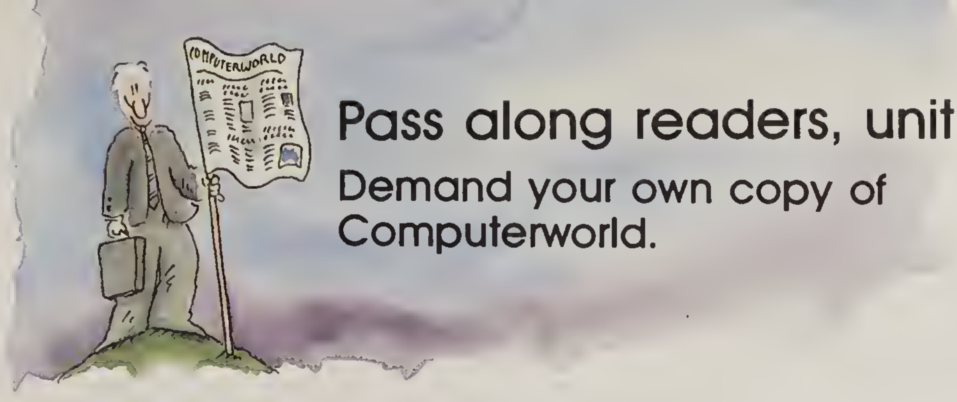
Call 1-800-4-INGRES

INGRES Application Development Tools
INGRES Query and Reporting Tools
INGRES Multi-Server™ Database Engine
INGRES Database Gateways
INGRES Distributed Data Manager

INGRES
RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters: 1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 769-1400
International Headquarters: Anchor House, 15-19 Britten Street, London SW3 3TY, UK, + 44 1 351 7722 CW

See us at the Federal Computer Conference, #555; and UNIX Expo, #449.



Pass along readers, unite!

Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name ______ MI ______ Last Name ______

Title ______ Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: $2.00

* U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

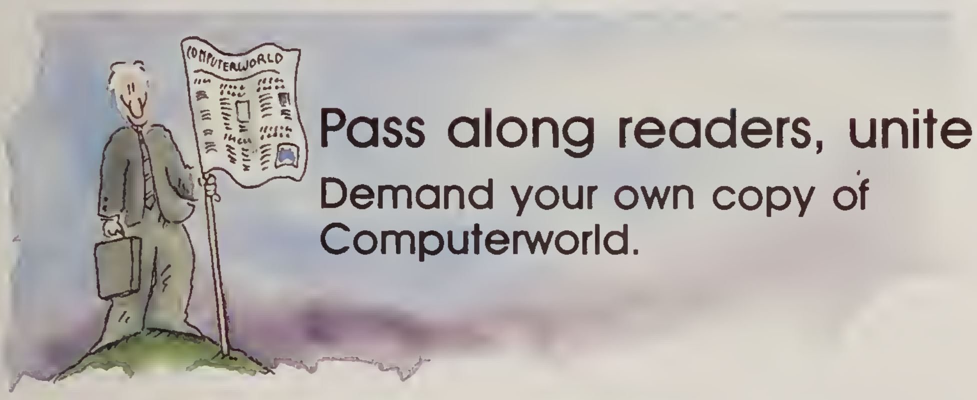
COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **80.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **85.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **38.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **80.** Consulting Mgt.
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Office Automation Systems
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4848-0



Pass along readers, unite!

Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name ______ MI ______ Last Name ______

Title ______ Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: $2.00

* U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **80.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **85.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **38.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **80.** Consulting Mgt
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - **80.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
   - **D.** Communications Systems
   - **E.** Office Automation Systems
   - **F.** No Computer Involvement

E4848-0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

SOFT TALK

Remon Lapid

Normalize and save

William Inmon's column "What price normalization?" [CW, Oct. 17] has done readers a great disservice because it has introduced an irrelevant set of arguments to an extremely important issue.

To begin with, Inmon asserts that the debate "has been conducted on a basis of intellectual appeal and intuition." He is dead wrong. The success or failure of large projects is what is at stake.

(Normalization is the decomposition of complex data into simpler data sets and the storage of it on disk; logically related data may be stored in separate sets and in physically different locations, but the need to duplicate that data is reduced or eliminated.)

The whole point of the debate may be restated in the following terms: If I normalize my database, I have the assurance that data duplication is minimized and that there is a way to get data out of my database in a natural way, even for questions we have not yet thought of.

If I denormalize my data, I know that I can optimize the speed of the queries I can think of now at the cost of duplicating some data and at the risk of making new, unforeseen queries more difficult.

The most galling part of Inmon's article is the reference to the study conducted by George

Continued on page 32

ESA realizes early potential

Users await tools but say existing applications helped by operating system

ANALYSIS

BY ROBERT MORAN
CW STAFF

Although early users are eagerly awaiting key tools to bring to life IBM Enterprise Systems Architecture's dormant power, several report performance improvements already.

So far, IBM's performance claims appear to be on the mark, users said. IBM promised hardware performance improvements of at least 12% when it introduced ESA in April. ESA user Donald Egan, chief capacity planner at Provident Life and Accident Insurance Co. in Chattanooga, Tenn., said that his IMS applications perform about 14% better under ESA than under MVS/XA on the two IBM 3090 Model 600E mainframes that ESA throttles.

Egan and others are laying the groundwork for full implementation of ESA, including Systems Managed Storage, and they are spending money for the memory that ESA requires.

More storage

Egan attributed his performance gains to the larger increments of expanded storage (the operating system-controlled silicon memory that serves as an adjunct to main memory) that Provident is using with ESA. In this case, the expanded storage allows the IMS chores to be performed in the CPU memory, diminishing disk accesses.

Similarly, Mellon Bank has examined resource consumption and throughput. ESA has required between 1M and 3M bytes of additional real memory, said Donald Greb, Mellon's vice-president in charge of systems programming. The additional memory costs $8,480 per megabyte. Those additions came as no surprise, and the 5% to 10% throughput increase in IMS, CICS and TSO transactions was worth it, Greb said.

United Services Automobile Association (USAA) in San Antonio churns out about five million IMS transactions per day in addition to running numerous CICS applications. Those transactions were constrained by storage limitations on USAA's principal IMS delivery vehicles, an IBM 3090 Model 400 and 3090 Model 600E. John Fox, manager of central control and the man at USAA responsible for ESA, said he anticipated that the additional power of ESA would carry its own overhead, driving paging rates higher than MVS/XA. To compensate, he purchased

Continued on page 30

Supers: Too much too soon?

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

The supercomputer industry has reached a critical stage in its maturation process.

For years, vendors like Cray Research, Inc., NEC Corp. and Fujitsu Ltd. have continually extended the computer industry's answer to the question of "How high is up?" and stretched the outer limits of computational power with processing speeds now hitting a billion calculations per second.

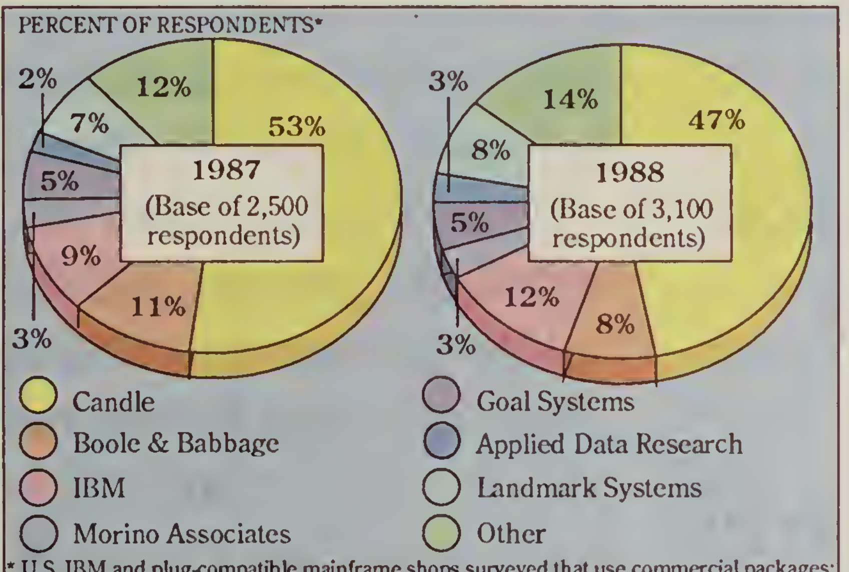
But at the Supercomputing '88 technical conference held recently in Kissimmee, Fla., vendors and users alike expressed concern that they have outpaced

Continued on page 32

Data View

Can't hold a candle

In the performance-monitor software market, no vendor comes close to dimming Candle's brilliance



* U.S. IBM and plug-compatible mainframe shops surveyed that use commercial packages; may total more than 100% because of rounding

SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHART

HARD BITS

Firms attempt to create de facto optical standard

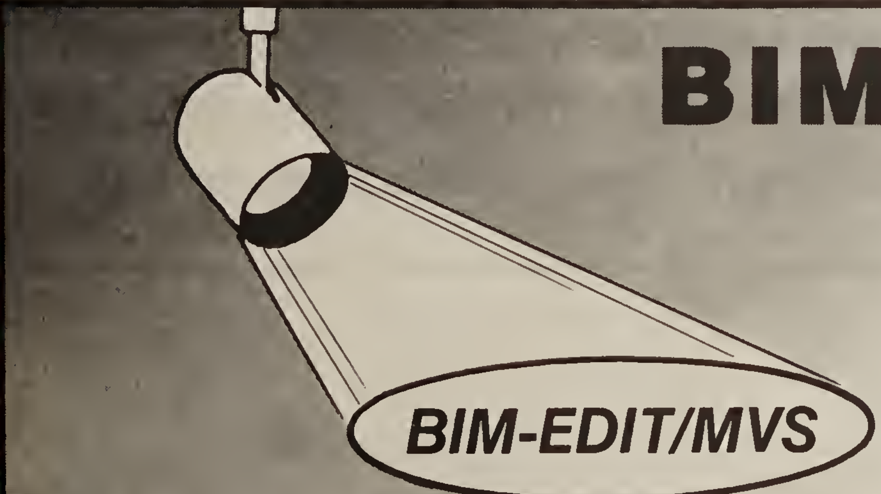
Hewlett-Packard Co., Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., Mitsubishi Electronics and several other companies recently announced their support of a recording format for erasable optical disk cartridges. Their support for the Continuous Composite Servo (CCS) format for 5¼-in. optical disk cartridges, which has not been officially approved by a standards body, is an attempt to create a standard in a market in which there are few official standards.

CCS, the companies reported, has been used by many write-once read-many optical disk drive manufacturers and is the only one being proposed as a format standard in the erasable disk cartridge market. Other companies that announced support include: **Hitachi America, Maxtor Corp., Optotech,**

Continued on page 30

Inside

- IBM's Application Systems Division. Page 29.
- Cray boosts parallel processing availability. Page 29.
- Honeywell Bull expands minicomputer line. Page 34.



BIM Spotlight

Imagine having access to an MVS Editor from CICS, VTAM, IMS or TSO!

Our powerful, flexible, easy-to-use DOS editor is now available for MVS. BIM-EDIT/MVS does not require the use of TSO and its associated system overhead and can be accessed concurrently from CICS, IMS, VTAM, or TSO. With BIM-EDIT/MVS you can make an editor available to all users of the system and because TSO is not required support many more users than ISPF using significantly less system resources. BIM-EDIT/MVS is a full function easy-to-use editor with many features which should greatly improve the productivity of your applications or systems programming staff.

Call for full documentation or free 30-day trial.

Price: $11,200, $5600/yr, or $560/mo.

BIM has over 20 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

BIM

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

Is it Safe?

North Africa...U.S. paratroopers on the way to their next mission. (Credit: International News Photos)

Would You Like to Know a Way to Make Risk-free Decisions About Buying Mainframe Software?

Buy from On·Line Software—the safe buy in mainframe software.

On·Line Software is "the safe buy" because it's the first and only company to offer you a lifetime guarantee that the money you spend with us today will still be available to meet your changing needs tomorrow.

No more waiting on vendors' promises for the ultimate solution—take advantage of today's technology today! IBM® and others may be addressing the "big picture" of tomorrow, but

---

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

The Guarantee.

Any time your technical or business needs change and you can no longer use one of our products—or even if you just decide you don't want it anymore—you can simply send it back. We will give you full credit for every dollar of your original license fee toward any other On·Line Software product. All products licensed and maintained under our standard contracts come with this trade-in guarantee.

our software solves your problems today. It's simple. If tomorrow's solutions make today's problems obsolete, send us back our software and trade it in for any other product we offer. And while other vendors develop their solutions, you will be benefiting from the use of ours.

Let's say you migrate from IMS to DB2. Simply trade in our IMS tools for our new DB2 tools. It's as if you could suddenly trade in all your records for compact discs! And, of course, you'll have our broad array of software products to choose from.

In fact, only two companies—IBM and Computer Associates—offer a wider range of IBM mainframe software than we do; but neither one has our products, nor offers a similar guarantee.

It's like a lifetime trial. Think about it! Any reputable software vendor will offer you a 30-day free trial and a guarantee that the software will perform as expected. But what we are offering you is more. Our guarantee is our promise to you that our software will always be state-of-the-art, and that we'll work so hard to please you that you'll never have a reason to return an On·Line Software product.

So the next time you are evaluating software for your company, ask yourself the question, "Is it safe?" We can't guarantee that technology won't change, but we can guarantee you the purchasing power to change with technology. And we feel safe in making that statement, simply because our software is that good! Just think. If we didn't have complete confidence in our products, would we make this kind of guarantee?

For "the safe buy" in software, call 1-800-642-0177. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL

The Safe Buy in Software.

Here's an offer only the most analytical minds in America can appreciate.

Buy 1. Get 1 free.

After exercising your grey matter with a few hundred "what if's" every day, it's nice to have a no-brainer to deal with. How's this: for every Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.01 you buy on or after September 6, 1988[1], you get a free 1-2-3 Release 3 Upgrade as soon as it's available. (Be sure to save your proof of purchase.)

Easy decision.

After all, 1-2-3 Release 2.01 has recently been rated the top-performing spreadsheet for an unprecedented fifth straight year by the NSTL.[2] In fact, 1-2-3 is the backbone of business, with over 7 million users who depend on it everyday.

Plus, the upcoming 1-2-3 Release 3[3] will be the most powerful spreadsheet on the market by far, yet it will offer the familiar 1-2-3 interface and be fully compatible with all your present 1-2-3 data, macros and applications.

The new 1-2-3 will offer an exciting 3-dimensional spreadsheet for better organization and consolidation of data. Plus, improved graphics and powerful database enhancements, including the ability to access external databases, like dBase®, from within your spreadsheet.

See your Lotus Authorized Dealer or Lotus sales rep for details.

Lotus 1-2-3

(1) Upgrade offer valid September 6, 1988 through 30 days after the 1-2-3 Release 3 ship date. (2) National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest Ratings Report, June, 1988. (3) 1-2-3 system requirements will vary from Release 2.01 to Release 3. 1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS and OS/2; Hard disk and 640K required. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Cray brings parallelism to Fortran compiler

BY AMY CORTESE
CW STAFF

In an advance that could potentially bring the benefits of parallel processing to more users, Cray Research, Inc. has incorporated a technology in its Fortran compiler that automatically prepares applications to be run in parallel.

The feature, called Autotasking, eliminates the substantial programming effort previously required to run Fortran applications on a Cray parallel processor, the company said. The Autotasking feature is currently shipping with the latest release of Cray's CFT77 Fortran compiler.

Parallel processing can offer significant performance benefits over traditional single-processor computing. However, the programming expertise required to adapt a program to be processed in parallel is often a deterrent.

Typically, programmers either have to restructure a serial program or insert instructions into the program to tell it where to be processed in parallel.

Both of these methods are time-consuming and require an analysis of the program to identify areas that will lend themselves well to parallel processing.

Autotasking performs the analysis and allows the program to run in parallel automatically.

Autotasking handles three major functions. The first analyzes the Fortran program to detect natural points for parallelism and inserts instructions. The second phase restructures the code for parallel execution, and the last phase generates machine-level code from the high-level language.

The Fortan CFT77 compiler with Autotasking is currently shipping to Cray XMP and YMP Unicos customers as a free upgrade. The compiler works only with Cray computers.

SOFT NOTES

HP to resell Frame's tools

Hewlett-Packard Co. will resell San Jose, Calif.-based Frame Technology Corp.'s professional publishing software under terms of a recently penned software licensing agreement. The Framemaker software products will be available on HP's Unix-based 9000 Series 300 and reduced instruction set computing-based Precision Architecture workstations. The software will sell for $3,000 to $4,000.

Information Resources, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., introduced a version of its Express decision support system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line. The software has been available for IBM, Prime Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. computers.

The VAX version, called Express Multidimensional Database (MDB), combines a fourth-generation language, development tools and end-user analysis tools. Express MDB will work with DEC's All-In-1 as well as common personal computer spreadsheet and graphics software. Prices for Express MDB for the VAX start at $70,000.

IBM unit turning the corner

Application division works with third parties to boost software offerings

IN PERSON

First in a two-part series.

ANDY FREEBURG

IBM's *Guglielmi articulates the shifting divisions*

In 1987, IBM launched the Application Systems Division (ASD), its first major software effort, and positioned it as the caretaker of the company's software strategy. In 1988, ASD was swept up in an overall corporate reorganization that took away its role of the premier software group. But according to Joseph Guglielmi, the IBM vice-president in charge of ASD, the group is still at the center of IBM's software strategy and is pursuing its original goal of coordinating IBM's international software efforts.

In an interview with Rosemary Hamilton, *Computerworld's* senior editor of systems, Guglielmi discussed ASD's new corporate role, looked at ASD's achievements to date and outlined what is ahead for next year.

Earlier this year, ASD was merged into a group, Application Solutions, and another group, Programming Systems, was created to have primary responsibility for IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), which was ASD's responsibility. What does this mean for ASD?

That question is one that comes up a lot. It hasn't changed at all from an external point of view. Let me close the loop on what happened in April. We formed a Programming Systems line of business, formed with a piece of ASD, which had a focus on two major areas: tools, commonly called CASE, and . . . the SAA underlying elements, like the dialogue manager. They were put together in a business unit under Earl Wheeler. So, he is a gearbox now internally for SAA, trying to drive a consistent strategy across all the lines of business. That was split before between two of us.

Why was SAA responsibility taken out of ASD and placed with Earl Wheeler, who heads up a separate division?

It was never totally in ASD. SAA was really jointly shared between ASD and four or five other lines of business. What IBM did was put one person in charge of the SAA strategy. The second thing it did was combine all the elements of CASE in Earl's shop to provide a much sharper focus. That was also split among business units.

I am still wondering why you could not have a very sharp focus on SAA within ASD. One could think that this change is taking away responsibility from ASD.

You could look at it that way, but I'm going to talk about some things that have been added to ASD also to balance that. It isn't taking it away. We still retain the responsibility for packaging SAA externally to our customers and to our software vendors. We're

Continued on page 30

CICSORT

Syllogy announces an online sort
that will bring down the house instead of the system.

CICSORT FROM SYLLOGY. ONLINE SORTING FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER. For years no one would even think of doing a sort online. Because calling the batch sort would cause CICS to crash. That's about to change. Introducing CICSORT™. A remarkable new technology that now makes it possible and practical to sort online. **FAST.** CICSORT lets you get critical reports faster than ever. No more waiting for batch reports. Transfer them online. Create new reports in CICS. Or upgrade unsorted reports. **EASY.** CICSORT is called by the standard COBOL Sort verb. Programmers can put it to work immediately. And it's fully compatible with the CICS preprocessor, the OS/VS and VS COBOL II compilers and all versions of CICS. **EFFICIENT.** CICSORT is designed to operate at peak efficiency under CICS. Without affecting the performance of other jobs. **PHONE.** Find out what CICSORT can do for you. Call to receive our free booklet about online sorting and ask about our 30-day free trial. **TO LEARN MORE WRITE OR CALL 1-201-343-8900.**

SYLLOGY CORPORATION ONE UNIVERSITY PLAZA, HACKENSACK, NJ 07601

syllogy
FOR INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

ESA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

128M bytes of additional expanded storage for $595,000.

Despite the performance boosts already seen with ESA, Mellon's Greb and Provident's Egan said that ESA has yet to substantially change their operations. Both are doing the legwork in preparation for future changes, however.

Greb, for example, is examining all of his applications to determine the best candidates for ESA. According to Greb, those applications will be based on IBM's CICS and DB2, which stand to derive the biggest benefits because they are I/O-intensive. ESA moves those applications into memory and trims the amount of disk access, eliminating a performance penalty, he said.

Egan said that by the beginning of the year, he will place IMS data in ESA's high-performance spaces, known as hiperspaces, which outperform standard paging by remaining in expanded storage until called into memory in 4K-byte segments.

Hiperspaces require the use of Data Facility Product, a key component in IBM's Systems Managed Storage that automates many storage tasks and complements performance gains in the CPU. Mellon's staff is now following IBM guidelines regarding such functions as volume pooling and service levels for data sets, according to Greb.

Although applications developers will not need additional training to work with hiperspaces and Data Facility Products, database administrators will, Egan said. He said he expects his full implementation to cover two years.

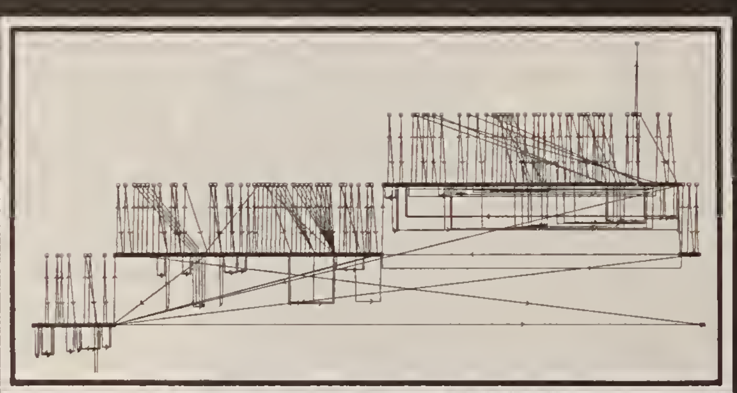
Also, Egan said he is eager to use DB2 Version 2 with ESA compatibility. The release, anticipated in December, will better accommodate the huge relational tables that DB2 production systems require.

Prototyping of applications has changed significantly at both organizations because of IBM's Processor Resource/Systems Manager (PR/SM). PR/SM permits as many as six partitions on 3090 E and 3090 S uniprocessors and 12 partitions on multiprocessors.

According to Egan, the partitions carry about an 8% overhead on the mainframe but have reduced Provident's prototyping time from the usual six weeks to two weeks.

Similarly, Greb uses PR/SM to devise a systems programming test machine. Previously, Mellon used the software capability of VM to create multiple guest machines. Greb said that he abandoned the VM solution because "PR/SM is cheaper and less complicated to use." With the VM solution, he said, operators had to learn additional procedure vocabularies.

But the power of ESA and the costs associated with it may change charging structures within organizations. Mellon will implement a chargeback structure, Greb said, "given the increased costs of software and memory under ESA."



Art or Industrialization?
Sometimes you have to make a choice

A control flow graph from **LOGISCOPE**

If this were the *artwork* of a deceased artist, it would likely be shown at the National Gallery of Art.
If this is the *control flow (logical structure)* of one of your programs, don't wait the departure of its author to recognize the merit.

LOGISCOPE, a Source Code Analyzer from VERILOG, automatically *visualizes* the structure of programs written in over 30 different languages: *Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran*...and supports *Apollo, HP9000, IBM (vm,mvs), SUN, VAX (vms)*.

Call 800-347-0371 or 703-354-0371 for more information.

VERILOG USA
6303 Little River Turnpike
Alexandria, VA 22312

IBM unit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

aggressively involved from three points of view. We're developing some of the SAA tools. We're taking all of IBM's applications to SAA compliance. So we're implementing SAA.

We are driving a set of support programs to get vendors committed to SAA. So all we've really done was, for efficiency reasons, we've put a little more of the actual SAA elements, like the dialog manager, in one place.

When you sort through it — while every organization kind of has a give and take — on balance, I'm very comfortable with it. I think it's exactly the right thing for the corporation to do.

What would you identify as ASD's achievements since its formation in 1987?
I think we've made tremendous progress in just a little over a year. We have in place at IBM a comprehensive worldwide application strategy, and while the industry hasn't seen that roll out fully yet, I will assure you the effects of that investment I've been making over the last year will become very evident in the fourth quarter and in 1989, at which time you will see a barrage of new application solutions from IBM.

We have a worldwide set of investments in place. We are now providing application development in Europe. We're doing development in the U.S., which we're planning to market worldwide. All that's in place and working well.

We've also substantially increased the number of resources IBM has committed to application software development and our application strategy.

Our growth in ASD, while the company has been restructuring itself, [the staff has] grown almost 20% in a year in terms of the number of application programmers who are now either acquiring or writing or working with third-party people to provide solutions to our customers.

Now, the No. 2 objective is to increase the number of working relationships and the amount of software we are procuring from the outside.

A year ago, we had some 20 or 24 relationships in place. Today, we have over 125 business relationships with a variety of third-party software providers.

We also have a very aggressive set of programs that have been implemented to encourage third-party vendors to be compliant with SAA.

Thirdly, we have in place today a world-class support structure for application software. A year or so ago, there were probably only 20 or 30 people worried about support for application software.

Today, I have about 150 people whose only job is to put in an electronic support structure worldwide, which will support all of the ASD-provided applications.

When you mention that you've put in place this worldwide strategy that we haven't seen yet but will become evident soon, what more can you tell us about it?
We're focusing specifically on three major areas.

One is office systems. About one-third of the division's resources focus on providing IBM office systems products, both maintaining today's products and putting in place a future office system strategy.

That group has been investing heavily in a product set that will be fully SAA-compliant and have the integrated look and feel that our customers have been requiring of us over the last couple of years. You'll see some of this strategy become visible certainly early next year and throughout 1989. It'll build off our current office system products.

Office systems, in the future, will not be classically text. We envision an office platform that allows our customers to plug in their industry-specific applications as well as other applications into a comprehensive management structure for their business. That is a major shift in our office strategy, and we're far along on executing that.

The second major area is computer-integrated manufacturing. We have a tremendous focus on this, another 25% of our resources.

It covers three areas: CAD; production planning and control; and shop floor, where we haven't been as strong as I would like.

We've made great progress in a year. We have an internal set of resources working with IBM's manufacturing plants to use the same products we're developing for our customers externally. This year, my CIM business unit is way above its plan.

The third area is in selected industries. The three we're focused on are health, banking and distribution. We had major development efforts going in those areas, and we continue to invest in them. All of those strategies are augmented heavily by the use of third-party software packages and relationships.

For example, in CIM, over half of the applications — probably 60% that we have been shipping and will ship in the future — will be developed by third-party vendors in some kind of relationship with IBM.

Hard bits

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

Inc. and Western Digital Corp.

Maybelline has purchased a **Tandem Computers, Inc.** Nonstop VLX fault-tolerant system as part of its plans to automate its Memphis factory. The company is implementing the Tandem Integrated Manufacturing Environment, which also includes software from Management Science America, Inc.

ETA Systems, Inc., the supercomputer subsidiary of Control Data Corp., recently sold systems to the following companies and organizations: TRW, Inc., Ford Motor Co., NASA, the Goddard Space Flight Center, Pulsonic Technology Corp. and Professional Geophysics, Inc.

Data/Ware Development, Inc., a maker of optical storage subsystems, signed a third-party maintenance agreement with National Advanced Systems, a subsidiary of National Semiconductor Corp. Under the agreement, NAS will provide installation and hardware maintenance to Data/Ware U.S. customers for the Data/Ware DW 34800 optical storage subsystems that work with IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.

THE CHOICE OF MILLIONS.

The Classic AT.

There are millions of AT-compatible systems in use, but none is more definitive of the classic AT than the powerful Tandon PCA. Just compare the benefits:

	Tandon PCA-20	IBM PS/2® System 30 Model E-21
80286 Processor	**8MHz or 10MHz models**	10 MHz
Standard Memory	**1MB**	512KB
Xenix™ OS/2® Status	**Ready**	Not Ready
Expansion Slots	**8**	3
Drive Bays	**5**	2
Power Supply	**190 Watt**	70 Watt
Inclusive Software	**Windows 286 MS-DOS 3.2**	None
Floppy Drive	**5.25" 1.2MB**	3.5" 720KB
Hard Drive Capacity	**20MB**	20MB
Serial and Parallel Ports	**Included**	Included
Size	**Classic AT size**	Undersized
Recommended Price	**$2299 (lowest ever!)**	$2595

So, if you're looking for a classic AT at the price you've been waiting for, look at the Tandon PCA. Contact Tandon Computer Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021 or call Tandon today.

1-800-228-8595

Tandon

GSA# GS00K87AGS6049 OPT1

IBM, PS/2, PC-AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Microsoft is a registered trademark, Xenix and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PCA is a trademark of Tandon Corporation. Information correct at presstime.

Lapid

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

Coleman. With apologies to Mr. Coleman, my paraphrase of Inmon's explanation follows:

Suppose I want to print an invoice. Do you think it would be faster to look up an invoice and then, from the customer number, retrieve the customer record for the name and address or look up an invoice record that already has the customer's name and address on it?

Come on — the real issue is not whether denormalizing can be faster for some applications. Taking the scenario above, suppose the next question was, "Now what do you do if a customer changes his address?" All of this customer's invoice records need to be changed. And where else did you put the customer's address? Are you sure you remember? What programs are affected? How long will it take to correct them if the length of the address needs to be increased? These are the real-life questions that need to be addressed.

Incidentally, I can show you real-life applications in which normalized databases will perform better than denormalized ones. It depends on the patterns of access and the size and physical layout of the database.

For example, consider a very large database of auto parts for a small number of automobile models. You may think that placing the name of the car along with the parts record would save you from having to look that information up. It does, but the extra time spent moving an arm across the surface of a disk to get to the right record results in a loss in comparison with the normalized method.

Second access

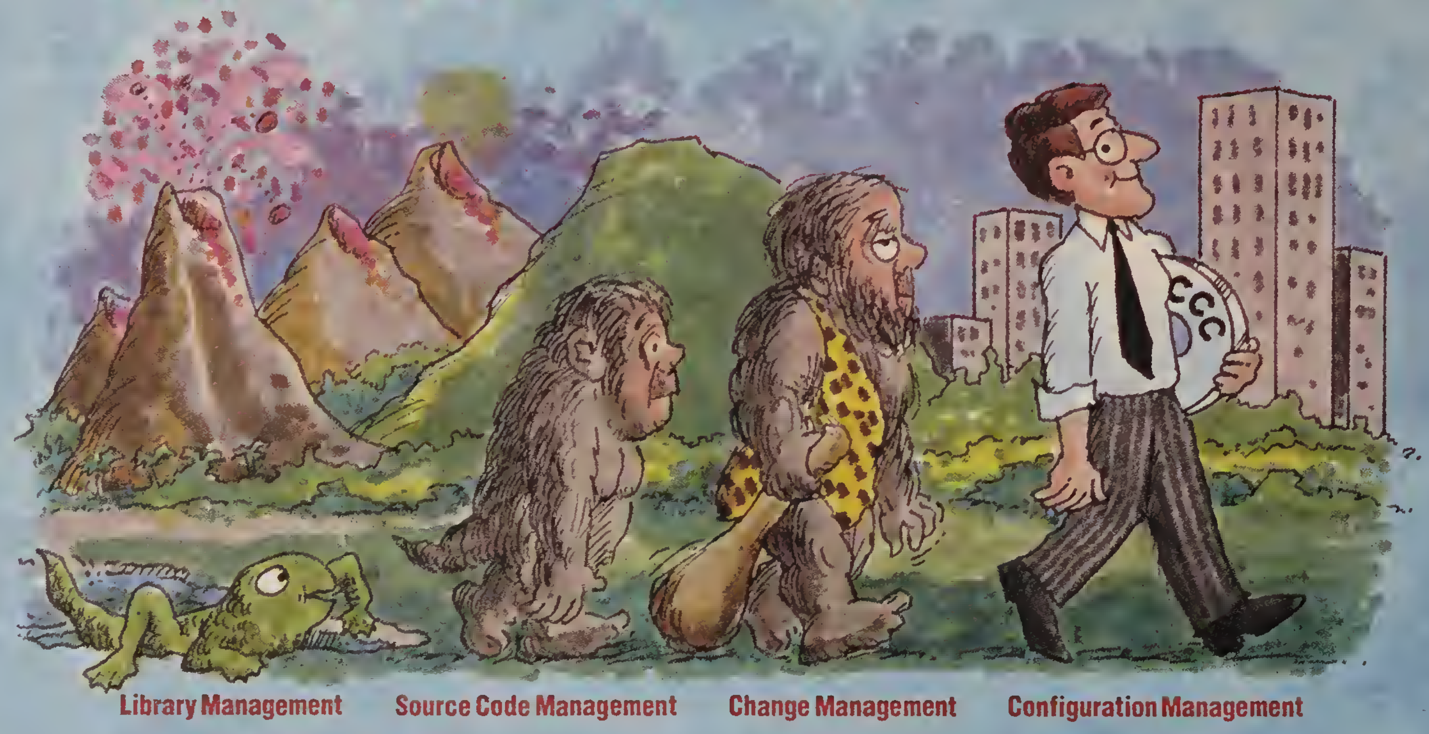
How about the second access? First of all, if the car table is small, it may be cached in memory. But even if that were not the case, I would recommend placing the car table on another spindle so that you could be searching for both the car and the part simultaneously, thus avoiding the penalty of looking up two entries. It all depends on the situation.

To make the statement that "normalization costs from 100% to 400% of denormalization" is nonsense. But the crucial question Mr. Inmon never addresses is, "What is the cost of not normalizing?" No one would argue that assembler code can be substantially faster than Cobol, for example. Does that mean that we should be writing our business applications in assembler? Think of how much faster they would run. And maintenance, already a nightmare in most large shops, would be virtually impossible.

That is exactly why we should consider normalizing our databases. You have to put a price on maintenance as well, and that is where normalization shines. '

Lapid is president of The Software Foundry, Inc., a New York consulting firm specializing in software for high-performance workstations.

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST



Don't Use Prehistoric Techniques to Manage Your Software Assets. Today's Software Development and Maintenance Demand the Best.

Softool's Change and Configuration Control (CCC®) is a long term solution offering fully automated configuration management:
- Tracking of any machine readable information
- Complete audit trails
- Impact-of-change reports
- Version management and reconstruction
- Management of software releases
- Source to executable cross-references
- Emergency maintenance support
- Concurrent development support
- Management of total software inventory
- Dependency analysis and management
- Controlled building of all executables
- Interfaces to data bases
- Secure central data repository
- Open architecture
- Easily adaptable methodology
- Availability across many platforms
- Networking
- Menu-driven interface

CCC is a proven product:
Over 1,500 Softool products are installed worldwide on: DEC VAX (VMS and ULTRIX) • IBM (MVS/SP, MVS/XA, and VM/CMS) • Honeywell Bull (GCOS 8) • DG MV (AOS/VS) • Sun Microsystems (UNIX) • Gould (MPX and UTX) • Harris HCX, MCX (HCX/UX and HS/UX) • HP 9000 (HP-UX).

CCC interfaces with:

VAX systems: All environments, including Ada

IBM systems: DB2, RACF, ACF2, TOP SECRET, SMF, PANVALET, LIBRARIAN, INFOMAN, CA-7, . . .

CASE tools: Excelerator, DesignAid, EPOS, ProMod, . . .

Give us a call. Let us show you who our customers are. Let us show you what we have!

CCC is the standard for automated configuration management.

Softool Corporation

340 South Kellogg Avenue, Goleta, California 93117 (805) 683-5777 FAX: (805) 683-4105 Telex: 658334

Offices in Goleta, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Dallas, Washington, D.C., New York, and Boston; trained representatives in 13 countries.

CCC, DEC, VAX, VMS, ULTRIX, Sun Microsystems, UNIX, Ada, ACF2, TOP SECRET, PANVALET, LIBRARIAN, CA-7, Excelerator, DesignAid, EPOS, and ProMod are trademarks of their respective vendors.

Supers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

the industry they hope to lead.

The result is a double-edged challenge. Not only must the industry address the dearth of connectivity options and application software for current platforms, but it must also figure out ways to move the immense power of the machines down to the desk top and make it available to a wider range of users.

"Catering to the customer with a latent desire for the newest, biggest or fastest will not produce sales," said J. Richard Sherman, president of Research Consortium, Inc., a market research firm that concentrates on high-performance computing.

Although there will always be organizations such as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration that have their checkbooks handy whenever the latest supercomputer arrives, many feel that the most pressing challenge now facing supercomputer vendors is that of bringing the power of their machines to the less technologically sophisticated end user.

Cray Chairman John Rollwagen said at a press conference during the show that his Minneapolis-based firm would do that by going into the applications software industry. "We see our critical challenges not just in delivering high-speed computers but in making that power available to the user in an intuitive form," he said. "We want to turn the supercomputer business into the PC business."

But Rollwagen admitted that Cray cannot necessarily do that by itself and hinted that strategic alliances will be announced in the near future.

IBM said it hopes to move power to the desk top by simultaneously increasing the power of its desktop machines while it puts an increased product emphasis on the open Unix operating system. "We plan on opening up our large host-based offerings like MVS and VM to more closely cooperate with Unix-based workstations networks," said E. H. Robbins, director of scientific and technical computing at IBM.

Another perennial problem dogging vendors is the ability of communications standards to keep pace with their high-speed hosts. The emerging Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard — whose 100M bit/sec. data transfer rate will leave the current 10M bit/ sec. Ethernet rate in the dust — will alleviate some of that problem. However, many FDDI products are not expected to reach fruition until 1992.

THE CHOICE OF THE FUTURE.

Personal Data Pac Technology.

Free Data Pac Offer!

Now there's a family of personal computers with the future built-in.

Personal Data Pacs are rugged, removable Winchester disk drives which transform the way you use personal computers. Each low-cost Data Pac can hold as much as 30MB of data and programs which can be added to or removed from a system in seconds.

The benefits are dramatic:

- ▲ Complete data security
- ▲ Unlimited storage on every PC
- ▲ Transfer huge data files quickly and easily

The PAC 286—The Lowest Cost Route to Data Pac Technology

- ▲ Complete AT-compatible system—8MHz or 10MHz models
- ▲ 1MB of memory
- ▲ Serial and parallel ports
- ▲ Five expansion slots
- ▲ Expanded Memory Management System
- ▲ Twin Data Pac receptacles—60MB of storage on line and a Pac to Pac back-up in less than 3 minutes!

The Tandon 386—Power and Pac Technology

- ▲ True full-function 32-bit 386 systems
- ▲ 1MB of memory
- ▲ 16MHz or 20MHz models
- ▲ Choice of drive capacities from 40MB to 110MB
- ▲ Eight expansion slots
- ▲ Windows 386 included
- ▲ Conventional or Data Pac models available

With a Data Pac receptacle built-in, the resulting combination of high-capacity fixed hard disk and Personal Data Pac is ideal in a networking environment or on a personal workstation.

The Tandon 286

If you need the benefits of Data Pac technology in a full-size machine without the cost of a 386 processor, there's the Tandon 286 featuring a high-performance 12MHz 80286 processor along with all the great features of the Tandon 386.

Make a personal investment in the future with Personal Data Pac technology. Contact Tandon Computer Corp., 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021 or call Tandon today.

1-800-228-8595

Tandon

GSA# GSOOK87AGS6049 OPT1
Tandon 286 not available until 1989.

PAC 286 and Personal Data Pac are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Information correct at presstime.

NEW PRODUCTS — SYSTEMS

Processors

Honeywell Bull, Inc. has expanded its DPS 6 Plus minicomputer family with the addition of the **Model 201** entry-level computer. The 32-bit, virtual-memory system was designed to provide low-cost processing capabilities for small departmental environments, according to the vendor.

The processor performs as an end point and can serve two to four users in a networked environment. Prices range from $14,000 to $17,500.

Honeywell Bull, 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. 617-895-6000.

Data storage

Micro Technology, Inc. has introduced its **6200** series of high-capacity storage arrays.

The units were designed to provide users of Digital Equipment Corp. distributed systems architecture-based controllers and servers as well as DEC Microvax users with storage capabilities in a 5¼-in. form. They are said to feature built-in 8mm 2.3G-byte tape cartridge backup and are available in capacities ranging from 565M bytes to 20G bytes.

The 6200 series is priced from $23,000 to $388,000.

Micro Technology, 1620 Miraloma Ave., Placentia, Calif. 92670. 800-999-9684.

A solid-state disk device capable of supporting eight storage directors in an IBM mainframe multiprocessor environment has been announced by **EMC Corp.**

Called the **Orion/VL**, the product enables users to access eight different CPU channels simultaneously, the vendor said. The unit provides from 16M bytes to 3.5G bytes of high-speed electronic storage, and custom daisy chaining of units is available to exceed single-unit limitations. Support is offered for single, dual, quad and octal directors.

The Orion/VL, in its initial configuration with one director, is priced at $23,000, with a per-megabyte price of $1,400. Additional directors can be purchased at $5,000 each.

EMC, 171 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 800-222-3622.

I/O devices

Planar Systems, Inc. has introduced an 18-in. diagonal flat-panel electroluminescent display. Designated the **EL751214M**, the monochrome panel reportedly has a matrix of 1,024 by 800 pixels and weighs less than 15 pounds, according to the vendor.

The unit is capable of sustaining 50 Gs of shock, the vendor said, and operates over a wide temperature range that makes it especially suitable for rugged military applications.

The EL751214M costs $20,000.

Planar Systems, 1400 N.W. Compton Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97006. 503-690-1100.

Power supplies

Burr-Brown Corp. has unveiled a 32-channel Motorola, Inc. VMEbus relay output board that reportedly handles current signals to 2A.

The **MPV903** features a field-to-bus isolation of 600V DC and channel-to-channel isolation of 300V DC.

The MPV903 costs $1,185.

Burr-Brown, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, Ariz. 85734. 602-746-1111.

A three-phase power line monitor is now available from **Dranetz Technologies, Inc.**

The **Model 646-3** reportedly monitors sags, surges and impulses. A separate DC channel is also included for correlation of DC voltage aberration to AC disturbances.

The unit costs $3,800.

Dranetz, 1000 Durham Road, CN-91, Edison, N.J. 08818. 201-287-3680.

NATURAL 2 turns on DB2.

Nothing makes DB2 come alive like NATURAL 2, Software AG's 4th Generation applications development technology.

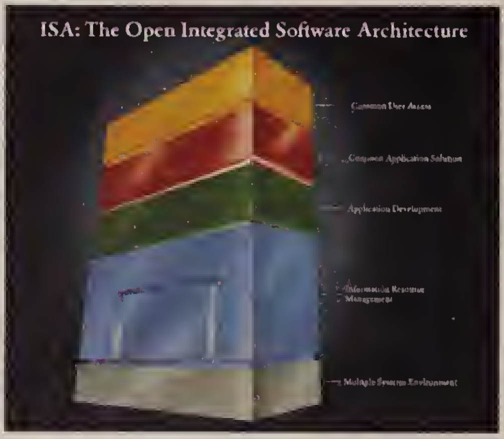
NATURAL 2 provides unsurpassed functionality for the quick development of high-performance production applications which are data independent, accessing files in DB2, IMS/DL1, and VSAM environments.

Regardless of the environment, NATURAL 2 provides users with one consistent, friendly interface. Its intelligent editors, online help, graphic support, and windowing technology are unmatched in any other 4th Generation development product, and make NATURAL 2 easy to learn and use.

Better yet, NATURAL 2 applications can continue to grow as you grow, into new operating systems (MVS, VM, VSE), data base management systems (VSAM, DL1, IMS/DB), and TP monitors (IMS/DC, CICS, COM-PLETE, TSO, CMS). And, using Software AG's relational DBMS, ADABAS, the same programs can run unchanged on different hardware platforms, such as Digital and WANG.

Best of all, NATURAL 2 offers full integration with the technologies you'll need to energize DB2 for years to come. Software AG's PREDICT provides a central repository for business processing rules and data definitions. The NATURAL Optimizer allows your applications to perform as well as COBOL applications—or better. And a host of other technologies provided within our open Integrated Software Architecture (ISA) create an environment where DB2 can really shine.

We can show you how NATURAL 2 can fire up your DB2 environment in a personal demonstration at your location and convenience. Just call toll-free: 1-800-843-9534.


ISA: The Open Integrated Software Architecture
Common User Access
Common Application Solution
Application Development
Information Resource Management
Multiple Systems Environment

NATURAL 2 application development technology serves as a cornerstone of Software AG's open Integrated Software Architecture (ISA). Everything you need to program business success.

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

NATURAL 2, ADABAS, COM-PLETE, and PREDICT are trademarks of Software AG. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. WANG is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. DB2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

©1988 Software AG of North America, Inc.

THE CHOICE THAT LINKS YOU TO THE FUTURE.

The Tandon Ad-PAC.

The Personal Data Pac, a rugged removable Winchester disk drive, is revolutionizing the future of personal computing.

If you want to be part of the future, but you're not ready to invest in personal computers with Data Pac technology already built-in, there's a simple solution: **The Tandon Ad-PAC.™**

It's a low-cost, add-on subsystem for your AT or XT*-compatible that gives you all the benefits of Personal Data Pac™ technology instantly:

- ▲ Unlimited Data Storage —just add more Data Pacs
- ▲ Complete Data Security—just lock the Data Pac away
- ▲ Full Data Portability—just eject the Data Pac and take it with you

Special Introductory Offer:

The Ad-PAC is an easy-to-install receptacle that takes Personal Data Pacs and is available at a special introductory price of $998, including one Personal Data Pac, until December 31, 1988. And if you need more storage, 30MB Data Pacs are available for only $399.

Taking your past and making it part of the future has never been easier. The Tandon Ad-PAC is your path to the future. For further information, contact Tandon Computer Corporation, 301 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021 or call Tandon today.

1-800-228-8595

Tandon

GSA# GSOOK87AGS6049 OPT1

*XT model available in January, 1989. Information correct at presstime. Ad-PAC and Personal Data Pac are trademarks of Tandon Corporation.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1988. The Digital logo is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

digital

“Digital helps Russ Berrie be first in impulse gifts by getting to market faster with what our customers want.”

“We sell over $280 million annually in teddy bears, ceramic mugs, and other impulse gifts to gift shops and retail stores in airports, hotels and hospitals.

“Customer service is everything. We have to get in fast with the right items in order to stay ahead. And we beat our competition by gathering and summarizing tremendous amounts of data and acting on it quickly.

“Digital's single operating system approach is key to our growth. There's no other way we could have created a distributed system that links headquarters with sales and distribution centers nationwide and globally. It gives us a local presence, nationwide, letting us respond instantly to customer needs.

“On a par with its VAX systems, Digital's service has been excellent… fast, dependable, and worldwide. Digital is the perfect complement to our corporate culture, dynamic and fast-moving. Because Digital has it now, we've had no limitations to our growth.”

The rewards of working together.

Digital's single operating system approach ensures that all Digital computers work together, with total software interchangeability.

Today, with the best architecture, Digital gives you an elegantly simple way for your people to work together more productively, more creatively, more efficiently, more competitively.

To learn more, write to Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742-2190. Or call your local Digital sales office.

A way to work together like never before.

Digital
has
it
now.

Russell Berrie
Founder and Chairman
Russ Berrie and Company, Inc.

FOR THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST AS/400 LEASING RATES CALL

1-800-532-0692

CERES CAPITAL Corporation
A PacifiCorp Financial Services Company

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Development tools

Sybase, Inc. has announced a set of application productivity tools for designing, prototyping, building and maintaining forms-based, on-line applications.

Called **APT Workbench,** the product was designed to be a window-based application development tool for client/server computing environments. Running on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s workstations under Unix and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS machines, the product is scheduled for delivery in the first quarter of 1989. Pricing will start at approximately $3,200.

Sybase, 6475 Christie Ave., Emeryville, Calif. 94608. 415-596-3500.

BBN Software Products Corp. has announced **RS/Decision**, an expert system shell that is reported to be fully integrated with the company's RS/1 data analysis system and RS/QCA quality control software.

The shell is easy to learn, the vendor said, and includes menu-driven utilities for building, maintaining and accessing knowledge bases. It runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems and Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. machines.

Scheduled for release in the second quarter of 1989, the program will be priced from $2,000 to $30,000, depending on system configuration.

BBN Software, 10 Fawcett St., Cambridge, Mass. 02238. 617-864-1780.

An automated software testing tool has been announced by the Systems Software Marketing division of **Sterling Software, Inc.**

Sterling Autotest is reported to be a personal computer-resident program that allows technicians to plan, create and play back test scenarios on any mainframe, mini or microcomputer program regardless of the transaction-processing monitor or hardware platform. It is priced at $4,000 per single CPU.

Sterling, No. 100, 11050 White Rock Road, Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670. 916-635-5535.

Data Access Corp. has begun shipping **Dataflex 2.3B.** It is reported to be a transportable database system that provides the combined functions of a programming language, a relational database management system and a full set of utilities.

The latest release was developed for the AT&T Unix System V, Release 3/386 and The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix 386 operating environments.

Dataflex 2.3B is priced from $1,800 to $26,600, depending on the number of users.

Data Access, 14000 S.W. 119th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33186. 305-238-0012.

Mechanical Dynamics, Inc. recently announced a kinematic and dynamic analysis package that runs across several hardware platforms, including those from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc., Cray Research, Inc. and Silicon Graphics, Inc.

According to the vendor, **Adams+** will allow engineers to develop and analyze mechanism models at a faster rate. The typical price for an Adams+ software license to run on a graphics workstation is $45,000 paid in full and $15,000 for an annual license.

Mechanical Dynamics, 3055 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105. 313-994-3800.

Applications packages

An integrated applications package developed for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and Unix environments is available from **Decathlon Data Systems, Inc.**

Dubbed **Goldmedal**, the software reportedly includes word processing, three-dimensional spreadsheet, relational and transactional database as well as graphics presentation and other functions.

The single-user DOS version costs $495.

Unix versions range from $1,495 for Intel Corp. 80386 Unix and Xenix to $42,000 for mainframes and superminicomputers.

Decathlon Data Systems, 1650 38th St., Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-440-9000.

Cincom Systems, Inc. has announced **Control:Manufacturing Release 6.3** for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX machines and IBM systems.

The package was designed as a complete manufacturing management system incorporating 15 integrated modules. The latest release provides a Project Cost Control (PCC) module to allow project definition and budgeting, actual cost collection and audit and status and analysis reporting, the vendor said.

The price range for the PCC module is approximately $45,000 to $80,000, depending on hardware platform and configuration.

Cincom, 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211. 513-662-2300.

A **Travel and Expense Reporting** program for IBM and plug-compatible mainframe and mini users has been announced by **Global Software, Inc.**

The software reportedly runs in a cooperative processing environment and accumulates management information for analysis.

The product costs $12,500 as an add-on to the company's accounts payable system.

Global, 1009 Spring Forest Road, Raleigh, N.C. 27615. 800-366-7890.

Structural Dynamics Research Corp. has announced that its mechanical computer-aided engineering software products are now available to run on the Convex Computer Corp. C1 supercomputer.

I-Deas Model Solution and **I-Deas Optimization** are used specifically for finite element analysis, the vendor said, and cost $8,000 and $6,000 per user, respectively.

Structural Dynamics, 2000 Eastman Drive, Milford, Ohio 45150. 513-576-2400.

C & B SOFTWARE ANNOUNCES 3 WINNERS FOR EVERY HYDRA® WE SELL THIS HOLIDAY SEASON

1. The American Red Cross.
That's right! In the spirit of the holiday season, C&B Software will make a $100 donation to the American Red Cross for every Hydra Protocol Converter we sell from now till the end of this year.

2. Your Company.
Your end users demand performance, and Hydra delivers. As a channel-attached controller as well as a protocol converter, Hydra pipelines data at amazing speed. As a programmable device, Hydra is rich with flexibility and features:

HYDRA-II Standard Features
- 4300/30XX Channel Compatible
- 3277 Emulation with Light Pen Support
- 3286/87 ASCII Printer Support
- 3211 System Printer Emulation
- Minicomputer Interface Support
- Password & Callback Security
- Logon/Logoff Audit Trail Reporting
- Programmable Auto-Logoff Sequence
- "Piggyback" Terminal & 3286/87 support over a single line.

HYDRA-SNA Standard Features
- 4300/30XX/9370 Compatible
- LU-2 Terminal Support
- LU-3 Printer Support
- Light Pen Support
- Password & Callback Security
- Positive Logoff Security

3. You.
You can be a winner this holiday season by helping your company and the American Red Cross at the same time. So grab the phone and call us at **800 248-3270.** In California call **714 676-5323.** We'll send you the information you need to get the ball rolling.

Everyone wins with Hydra.

C & B Software

We Sell Solutions That Work

HYDRA is a registered trademark of JDS MICROPROCESSING, INC.

SAVE 56%

COMPUTERWORLD SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

SAVE 56%

YES, I want to save! Send me 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD for only $44* — saving 56% off the single copy price of $2.00. In addition, I'll receive FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS.

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User Other ____________
   - **95.** Vendor Other ____________ (Please specify)

2. TITLE FUNCTION (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Vice President Asst VP
   - **21.** Dir , Mgr Suprv , IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir , Mgr Suprv , of Operations, Planning Adm Services
   - **23.** Dir , Mgr Suprv , Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir Mgr , Suprv , of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir , Mgr , Suprv , OA/WP
   - **36.** Data Comm Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner General Mgr
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D Tech Mgt
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg Mgt

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Consulting Mgt
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - **80.** Educators Journalists Librarians Students
   - **90.** Others ____________ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant
   - **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
   - **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

* U.S. only

E2848-X

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO BITS

Michael Alexander

Don't kiss IS guy goodbye

Stand on any street corner in any big city in the country and before long an analyst will come by and tell you that by the mid-1990s, every white-collar worker in the nation will have a personal mainframe on his or her desktop.

What's more, personal computers will be so cheap by then that information services managers will be able to buy them by the carload, the analyst is apt to say.

Having this much cheap horsepower at their fingertips is bound to get more than a few end users humming songs like "Power to the People" and "Hey Hey Kiss Him Good Bye" as the MIS manager walks by.

At least, that's the scenario one analyst painted for me while I was hanging out in downtown Boston one day last week.

High-powered personal computers are proliferating like rabbits, he said. But the problem with stand-alone PCs is that they do not work like people work, that is, in communication with each other. So now, PC networks are proliferating like rabbits.

So what's the big deal? I re-

Continued on page 48

Users stuck on Windows for now

BY MICHAEL BALL
SPECIAL TO CW

Users are not rushing to convert their Microsoft Corp. Windows applications to the recently released IBM and Microsoft Presentation Manager with OS/2 Release 1.1, even though such a conversion would get them around the 640K-byte random-access memory limit and allow a greater range of multitasking applications.

"We're using [80386-based PCs] with Windows as a placeholder," stated Art Block, a vice-president at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York. As with many large users, his bank's long-term strategy includes Presentation Manager but is in no hurry to move to it.

Similarly, at Fidelity Investments in Boston, MIS staff members have heard the call of Presentation Manager but are not rushing to convert applications.

"We briefly looked at Presentation Manager on top of OS/2," said Jim Stoddard, Fidelity's senior vice-president of strategic systems. "We saw how much money it would take and decided it was not the platform yet."

It's in the price

Stoddard said he was favorably impressed with Presentation Manager's specifications and unfavorably impressed with the cost of Intel Corp. 80386-based hardware, particularly memory chips and boards.

"Sure, we would like the clean address space and not running into the 640K limit, but the price of memory and hardware to run Presentation Manager precludes it," he said.

Fidelity will continue to be what Stoddard called "aggressive Windows developers," until the market matures enough to suit it. He noted that when he first heard of Presentation Manager, he was expecting memory prices to continue their steady decline. Instead, he found that Presentation Manager's ideal platform is a 386 with 8M or 12M bytes, which he defined as "not yet affordable."

"By 1992, I see platforms declining in price, driven down by the availability of the 486, and with memory reasonably priced," Stoddard said.

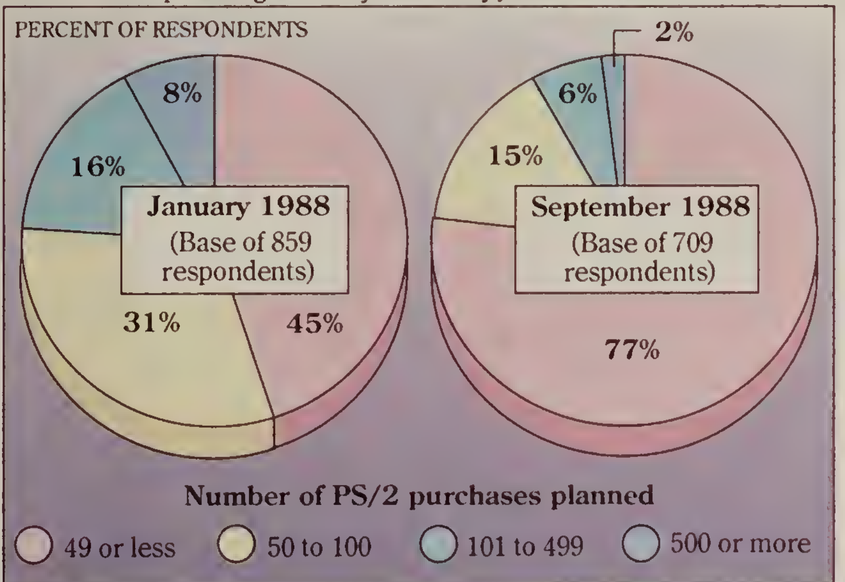
Unlike Microsoft and IBM, these and other users are content with the current Windows. For those who remember CP/M and DOS limits of 64K and 128K bytes from the early 1980s, the 640K-byte barrier does not seem so daunting. Stoddard cited his own firm's use of

Continued on page 48

Inside

- DEC veteran Rose talks PCs. Page 43.
- The French and pig software. Page 43.
- Samna Plus IV allows multitasking. Page 49.

Data View



Dampened demand for PS/2

Among 2,148 MIS execs surveyed, fewer were planning IBM PS/2 purchases recently than at the start of the year, and those who were planning said they would buy fewer machines

SOURCE: THE SIERRA GROUP, INC.
CW CHART

AST, Dell in 25-MHz 386 race at Comdex

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — Faster and sleeker personal computers based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor abounded at the recent Comdex/Fall '88 show. Keeping in mind the motto "Smaller is better," systems vendors launched a number of portable PCs.

PC vendors are scrambling to keep up with the pace set by Compaq Computer Corp., considered the leader in 386 technology. Earlier this year, Compaq introduced a 386 PC running at a clock speed of 25 MHz and a system based on Intel's 80386SX chip set. The 386SX allows a 32-bit microprocessor with a 16-bit external data bus and is expected to allow system designers to build the cheapest 386s yet available.

AST Research, Inc. unveiled a line of 386s running at a clock speed of 25 MHz. Called the Premium 386/25 line, the PCs come standard with 2M bytes of random-access memory, seven expansion slots and a 5¼-in., 1.2M-byte flexible disk drive.

The line features a high-

Continued on page 47

If you answer Yes to two of these questions,

*A*re you developing mainframe COBOL, CICS or IMS applications?

*I*s your development environment sometimes counterproductive?

*W*ould you like to continue to program and test when the mainframe is down, slow, restricted or sixty miles away?

*W*ould you like to utilize the industry's best source code debugger to double your productivity?

*C*ould you develop CICS or IMS applications faster if you were free from the burden of TSO, poor response time and system crashes?

*D*o you want to develop and test massive programs and many megabyte data files on a PC without concern for the 640KB barrier?

*C*ould you use a compiler that handles OS/VS COBOL, VS COBOL II, ANSI'85 or ANSI'74 COBOL just by setting a switch?

you have twice as many reasons as you need to order Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench.™

1-800-872-6265

MICRO FOCUS®

A Better Way of Programming™

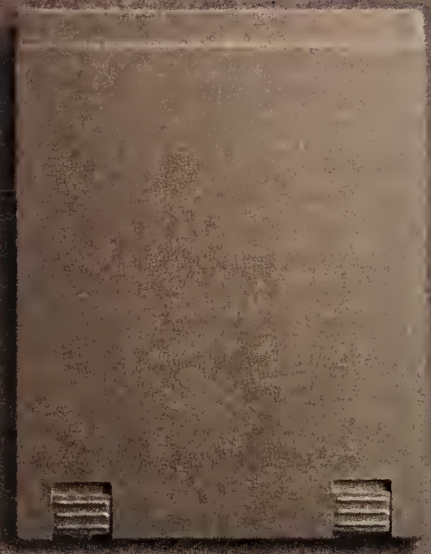
Compaq introduces the first laptop PC to do all this.

The new COMPAQ SLT/286 has high-resolution VGA graphics. Compared to other laptops, that will make everything look a whole lot better.

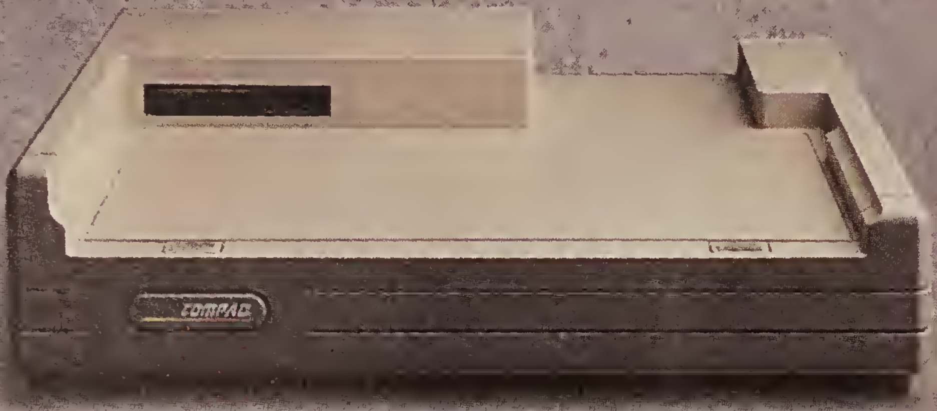
The COMPAQ SLT/286 is the first laptop from the company that set the standard in portable personal computing.

A 3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive is standard.

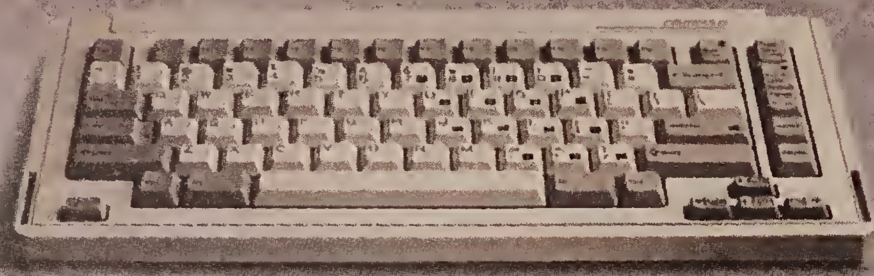
If numbers are your life, an optional numeric keypad is a simple addition.



New battery technology delivers the power to run all these components for over three hours.



An optional Desktop Expansion Base gives you two expansion slots.



A removable keyboard gives your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing.

An optional internal 2400-baud modem is available.

Weighing in at 14 lb. with a space-saving footprint, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft®, MS-DOS® and MS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Without this.

Before now, getting a laptop with the performance of a desktop came with certain limitations.

We changed that. Introducing the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took all of these advanced features to deliver desktop performance on battery power. So you can work longer. And do more.

Its 12-MHz 80C286 microprocessor runs the world's largest library of software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's, using MS-DOS® or Microsoft® Operating System/2.

You can set up the COMPAQ SLT/286 to match your work habits. Choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive. Expand RAM to 3.6 megabytes internally. Even add an optional coprocessor to speed number-crunching.

Add it up and you'll find that the COMPAQ SLT/286 is simply high-performance computing in its most concentrated form.

For a free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 73. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 73.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

GIVE US TWO HOURS. AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A LOOK AT THE MOST FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE IN HISTORY.

Get ready for a new and cost-effective approach to business computing. Cullinet Enterprise Computing.™

An integrated architecture so flexible, you can develop, on any one platform, high-level specifications that will generate an application on any hardware platform, using any standard programming language and accessing any ANSI-SQL database management system.

An architecture so flexible, you'll have total independence. Platform independence. Operating system independence. Programming language independence. Database independence. And even network independence. All in compliance with major industry standards.

We could go on and on. In fact, that's exactly what we're going to do the first two weeks of December. Just check the dates below for the Executive Briefing that fits your schedule. It's cost and obligation-free. And it only takes two hours.

Two hours that could mean even better days for your company tomorrow. So call now to register for the Cullinet Enterprise Computing Seminar in the city nearest you.

Announcing the free Cullinet Enterprise Computing™ Seminar: an Executive Briefing coming soon to a city near you.

Call 1-800-551-4555 to make your reservation.

(In MA call 617-329-7700, ext. 2135.)

Chicago, December 7 Dallas, December 5 Los Angeles, December 6 New York, December 13 Philadelphia, December 14

Cullinet®

The power to build on.

Cullinet Enterprise Computing is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.
© 1988, Cullinet Software, Inc.

SMALL TALK

Douglas Barney

And the wait goes on . . .

Twenty-three things to do while waiting for your software to ship. Thank goodness that a couple of products, like Dbase IV and the Presentation Manager, have made it off the vaporware list. Although many argue that these two aren't quite finished, at least we can look at them. But many products, like SQL Server and 1-2-3 Release 3.0, remain both unfinished and unshipped. And there's a bus from Extended Industry Standard Architecture that is also of a highly vaporous nature. It is going to be a long, boring wait for all the vapor to dissipate.

Rather than just twiddling your thumbs — they'd be pretty sore by the time this stuff is delivered — there are other, more constructive ways to pass the time. Here are 23:

1. Watch General Noriega's face clear up.
2. Call customer support, ask really dumb questions and refuse to hang up.
3. Cheer the Boston Red Sox on to victory in the World Series.
4. Elect a Democrat president.
5. Marvel as real estate brokers and car salesmen develop integrity.
6. Grow or shrink six inches.
7. Find a cure for the common cold.
8. Make retirement plans, no matter what age you happen to be.
9. Train to be an astronaut.
10. Go to night school and get a Ph.D.
11. Alter the course of world history.
12. Define the meaning of life.
13. Index, then destroy, all articles on unshipped products.
14. Learn to skate for when hell freezes over.
15. Applaud Arab-Israeli reconciliation.
16. Watch Bill Gates go bald.
17. Enjoy Lucille Ball's triumphant return to prime-time television.
18. Discover that Bill Lowe lost his job at IBM — in the year 2010.
19. See IBM's Micro Channel Architecture exploited in interesting ways.
20. Attend a wedding where Joan Collins marries someone her own age.
21. Put up Elvis in your guest room.

Continued on page 47

Back to the future with DEC's PC market

IN PERSON

Digital Equipment Corp. officials like to discuss their progress in personal computer integration, but not their attempts to break into the PC marketplace. John Rose, group manager for PCs at DEC, is no exception. Rose is a 12-year DEC veteran who previously worked eight years at IBM.

Although DEC has suffered in its attempts to enter the PC business — it has produced three failures this decade: the Robin, the Rainbow and the Professional series — Rose says DEC's PC history really started when it began connecting IBM Personal Computers to the VAX.

In an interview with *Computerworld* senior writer William Brandel, Rose looks forward to DEC's PC future.

How do you look back at DEC's personal computing record?

We've essentially been in the PC business for two years, beginning back in September 1986. We've provided products and achieved a lot of MS-DOS success in bringing local-area networks and wide-area networks to integrate desktop devices to VAXs. We've also brought service to the networking business communications, as well as desktop devices.

DEC has struck business agreements with Apple, Compaq, Olivetti and now Tandy to integrate PCs into the VAX environment. Do you intend to strike any sort of agreement with IBM?

I don't foresee any relationship with IBM. Since 1986, we've supported the IBM family of PCs on the desk top.

John Rose *is optimistic about DEC's PC future*

DEC is now perceived as trying to take away market share from IBM, especially at Fortune 1,000 sites. The Micro Channel Architecture products have fared well in these sites. Don't you want a slice of that market?

We want to integrate MCA products in both LANs and WANs. There are certainly far more AT-class devices out there.

Will DEC embrace MCA as a standard?

We announced our support for EISA and think that is the right approach, to evolve the existing [AT] standard. The jury is still out on MCA. A lot of customers are unhappy and have complained of technical problems. We are going to give it time and then evaluate the market. But now we see no substantial presence of Micro Channel devices.

What percentage or how many of DEC's customers want Extended Industry Standard Architecture products?

We have no concrete numbers.

Will drastic changes have to be made to the Tandy-built PCs before DEC introduces them?

I would say there would have to be little more than slight modifications. Some deviation from the present product.

DEC and Tandy will inevitably fight over the same desk tops. How will you manage that scenario?

Continued on page 47

Pigs d'amour: Finding the perfect match

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL
CW STAFF

France's charming cities and its romantic atmosphere are known for being on the leading edge of affairs of the heart. But the country is almost equally devoted to its pork business.

So it was only natural that a French software company produce a swine-tracking application to help pork farmers mate their prized animals.

The product, called Logiporc, is sold by Agrilog. It is a swine management system that is somewhat similar to computerized dating services used in the U.S. Logiporc is currently being used extensively in France, England and Canada and is expected to soon make its debut in the U.S.

Sow suitor

The Logiporc product has helped G. M. Tetreault Nutrition, based in Secesaire, Que., cut costs and raise profit margins by effectively tracking the most attractive suitor for its sows, said Dominique Vignola, a programmer for the company. G. M. Tetreault has been using the product since June, and Vignola said it has helped the company compete in a hotly contested market.

Pork farming and breeding is serious business; the investment in the piggery, the facilities used to raise the animals and the feed and care for the creatures is quite extensive. To cut breeding risks, leading swine producers now invest in genetic tracking of the hogs and match the attributes of their sows against computerized listings of other animals' genes to determine that the offspring will offset the investment.

Agrilog's Logiporc *finds the right match*

"The investment is quite extreme," a Logiporc spokeswoman said. "Because of the financial implications, swine producers are much more aware of the breeding aspects than other farm animal producers.

Another feature of this industry is that because of its required investment, most farms are very large for economies of scale. These dynamics make tracking the animals by hand virtually impossible and increase the need for computerized tracking.

Four modules

The Logiporc product, which caters to these conditions, consists of four linked modules: one for physical recording and monitoring of the breeding herd, two for financial management and one for genetic management. Any information entered in one module is accessible to the others.

The physical monitoring consists of lists for prospective gilts (young sows yet to produce their first litter) to be observed. Other lists in the module track sows to be vaccinated, due to farrow and then to wean. If the genetic attributes of the candidates match up agreeably, the pigs are then brought together for servicing.

The physical module also provides statistical information and a wide range of analyses comparing results of the events as well as the conditions in which the pigs will live.

The financial management modules record stock sales, feed purchases and other matters related to cost. The other financial module tracks price per weight, mortality rate, gross margin and seven-month production forecasts.

It may be a long way from trysts in the shadow of the Arc de Triomphe, but the latest in computerized farm animal dating will help North American pig farmers to bring home more bacon.

SOFT TIPS

Making Dataease-ier

Dataease, from Dataease Corp., is a popular package among many large corporations. Unfortunately, Dataease does not directly export to Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase III Plus, which can be a problem for some mixed shops.

There is a solution. The Dataease files must be exported to a variable-length text file with a .TXT extension. The separator should be a comma. These text files are then imported through Dbase III Plus using the Append From command, type Delimited With comma (,). Now you are set.

Information provided by Corporate Software, Inc., a Westwood, Mass.-based software reseller.

The idea from the first has always been simple. To provide people with the easiest way possible to access the most power possible in a database management system.

So that the process of working with information becomes the means, and not the end, of the job at hand.

Welcome to dBASE IV.™

IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER.

dBASE IV is built around an all-new Control Center—a single, understandable window from which you perform all of your key database operations. By using simple-to-use, pull-down menus.

And no programming at all.

Unless, of course, you want to. Because whether you write a program yourself, or use the Applications Generator to do it for you, dBASE IV gives you access to 310 powerful new or enhanced commands and functions. All while running significantly faster than its predecessor dBASE III PLUS.™

And, since many people will need to share information in a workgroup, dBASE IV gives you all the tools you'll need to build connections. Like our dBASE IV LAN PACK, which lets multiple users share files and programs.

A VERSION FOR DEVELOPERS.

If you build heavy-duty applications, the special dBASE IV Developer's Edition is just for you.

With the Developer's Edition (sold

Introducing dBASE IV.
What we put in
is nothing compared to
what you'll get out.

In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, extension 2911. Trademark/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Professional Compiler; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

separately), you get a complete development, test, and distribution environment for both stand-alone and multiuser applications. In addition to the complete dBASE IV software, the Developer's Edition includes special tools such as the Professional Compiler,™ as well as utilities, programming documentation, and a royalty-free, application distribution module.

And one other thing, which also comes with every other dBASE® product.

A COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT.

With over two million current dBASE users, we at Ashton-Tate have an obligation to provide the best support, service, and training in the industry. So we do.

We back an extensive network of knowledgeable dealers. And we guarantee fast, reliable technical support. As well as encourage separate, third party resources in a variety of complementary areas.

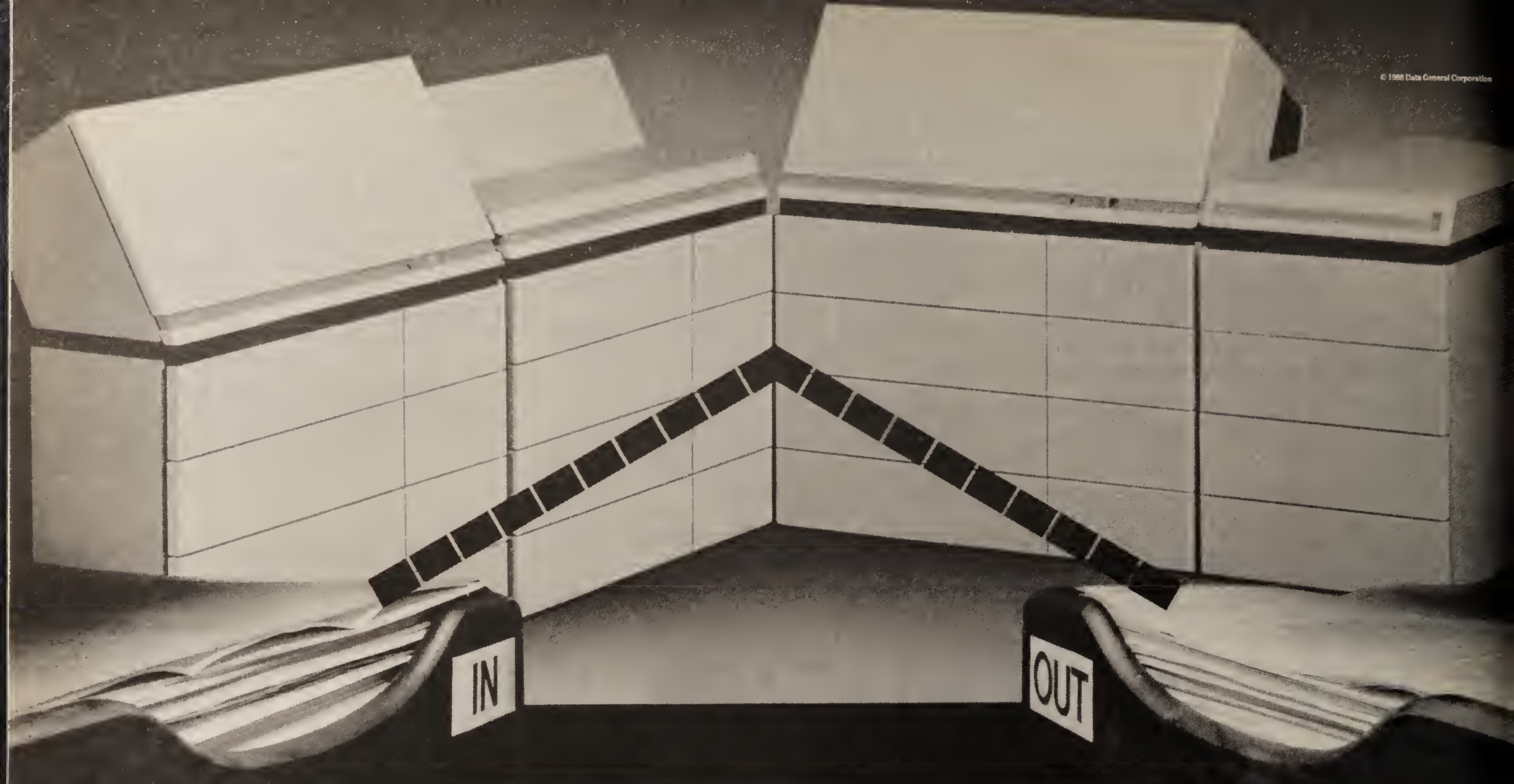
All of which means that dBASE IV is not only the most advanced PC database environment you can find.

It also means it's the easiest to find. Just give us a call at **800-437-4329* ext. 2911** for more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS. Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer for a revealing look at dBASE IV.

You won't believe what we put into it.

ASHTON·TATE®

© 1988 Data General Corporation



"The Data General difference: the fastest way to turn input into output."

Introducing the powerful MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA computers

Turning input into output quickly and reliably is what computing is all about. That's why the talk of the computing industry is all about our new MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA (High Availability) computers.

With performance ranging from 14 to over 50 million instructions per second (MIPS), the MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA are two of the most powerful superminicomputers ever developed. In either uni-processor or symmetric multi-processor configurations, they provide more than twice the performance of the nearest competition at a fraction of the cost. To give you the power you need for fast data and transaction processing response times.

Our innovative Data Sharing Architecture offers outstanding flexibility for distributed computing environments. So you can incrementally expand and adapt your MV/Family systems to meet your exacting commercial or technical computing needs.

An optional Message-Based Reliable Channel subsystem, designed with state-of-the-art on-line diagnostics and components that can be repaired or replaced under power, can be added to enhance the systems' availability and maximize uptime.

So, if you're looking for the best computer system to shorten the distance between work that's due and work that's done, look to Data General's new MV/40000 and MV/40000 HA superminicomputers.

For more information, send the coupon below. Or call: 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.

Data General

3400 Computer Drive, Dept. ADV/MV40, Westboro, MA 01580

Name ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ____________________ Phone __________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

CALL 1-800-DATAGEN

Barney

FROM PAGE 43

22. Water-ski where the polar ice caps used to be.
23. Find a new vendor.

The transformation of Mom. My mother hated computers. While the rest of us would sit around the dinner table harping about the latest computer this or that, Mom would look down her nose at us. "But Ma," I'd say. "You write for a living. It's *so* much easier to type it with a computer." And, like a typical male executive, she'd say, "That's why I have a secretary."

In fact, Mom, fearing she'd end up a coffee-toting secretary, refused to learn to type. To her, PCs were overly complex typewriters. So she continued to write things out longhand, make corrections and then have her secretary type it out.

With the help of Apple, Mom changed. To save money and gain flexibility, her organization bought a Macintosh and entered the world of desktop publishing. Unlike the IBM PC, which stares at the user with the arcane and frightening A>, the Macintosh literally smiles. And even though her fingers did not exactly dance over the keyboard at first, they *did* crank out some very fine paragraphs.

Something else happened. Once the paragraphs were written, she still saw room for improvement. That's the beauty of a computer. You can massage the text until it is just right — without cutting up pages with scissors and using paste to patch them back together.

Nowadays, Mom fights with her secretary for use of the Mac, and she badly wants another. She may not be a whiz at Lotus 1-2-3, but at the dinner table, we can count on her to fill us in on the latest in font and graphics technology.

The real deal. Ever wonder why so many Lotus execs left all at once? It took them two years to figure out how to print their resumes using Manuscript.

Barney is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

DEC

FROM PAGE 43

Our strategy is to integrate all the possible desktop environments. There is still friendly competitiveness for open desk tops that haven't an intelligent device on them.

For customers who want a DOS-oriented shop, we'll offer a DOS device. For instance, when our 3-MIPS device goes against their 3-MIPS device, you have to look past the architecture and performance.

Our PC Lanserver, when running a number of PCs, uses only 1 MIPS, handles 30 PCs and uses only 20% of complete capacity.

What opportunities are there for DEC in going after PC customers?
There are millions and millions of open desk tops. First there are the ones that haven't been populated by a PC, and then there are ones with the older technology on them.

386 race

FROM PAGE 39

speed cache memory architecture based on Intel's 82385 controller and 32K bytes of cache memory. According to AST officials, it allows data to be accessed quickly by storing frequently used data in zero-wait state cache memory rather than system memory.

Prices for the systems range from $6,595 for an entry-level configuration to $11,795 for the high-end model with a 320M-byte hard disk drive. Two intermediate versions are also available. All configurations are available.

SX appeal
AST also introduced a PC based on the 386SX. Called the Premium Workstation/386SX, the micro runs at 16 MHz and offers six expansion slots as well as AST's high-speed cache memory architecture. It provides 1M byte of RAM, and, like all PCs based on the 386SX, it can run all 80386-based software — but at a slower rate than a standard 386 because of the 16-bit external data bus.

Five configurations are available. They range in price from $3,195 to $5,195 and are scheduled for availability in March.

Dell Computer Corp. also introduced a 25-MHz 386-based machine. Called the Dell System 325, the PC comes standard with between 1M to 4M bytes of RAM, an 82385 cache memory controller with 32M bytes of high-speed static RAM cache and eight expansion slots.

The prices for the systems range from $6,999 with an IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) monochrome monitor, a 150M-byte hard disk drive and 1M byte of RAM to $11,399 for a system with a VGA color monitor, a 322M-byte hard drive and 4M bytes of RAM. The system is scheduled to ship in December.

Other companies joining AST and Dell in introducing 25-MHz 386-based PCs were Kaypro Corp., based in Solano Beach, Calif., and Compuadd Corp. in Austin, Texas. Pricing on the Kaypro system was not available. An entry-level configuration of the Compuadd 386/25 with 1M byte of RAM is priced at $2,895 and is currently available.

> PC VENDORS are scrambling to keep up with the pace set by Compaq, which is considered the leader in 386 technology.

Tatung Company of America, Inc. in Long Beach, Calif., introduced a tower version of the 25-MHz 386. The Tatung 8600 features 1M byte of RAM and eight expansion slots. The price of an entry-level version is $4,195; the system is currently available.

NCR Corp. introduced a PC based on the 80386SX. The PC916SX runs at a clock speed of 16 MHz and provides 1M byte of RAM and six expansion slots. It ranges in price from $5,195 with a 44M-byte hard drive to $6,595 with a 115M-byte hard drive. Availability of the systems is scheduled for January.

NEC Information Systems, Inc. introduced the Powermate SX, also based on the 386SX chip. It runs at 16 MHz and offers 2M bytes of RAM and a 42M-byte hard drive. It is priced at $4,495 and is currently available.

NCR also unveiled a portable PC based on the 386SX as well as an 80286-based portable. The Powermate Portable SX runs at 16 MHz and offers 2M bytes of RAM and a 42M-byte hard drive. It is priced at $6,595 and is currently available. The Powermate Portable runs at 10 MHz, includes a 20M-byte hard drive and is priced at $3,996. It is also currently available.

Kaypro rings in
Kaypro bolstered its PC offerings with a laptop system. Based on a 12-MHz 80286, the Kaypro 2020 offers 1M byte of RAM, a 20M-byte hard drive and a built-in modem. It weighs 16 pounds and is battery operated. The price of the system was unavailable.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. in Torrance, Calif., also unveiled a laptop featuring a 12-MHz 286, 640K bytes of RAM and the choice of a 20M- or 40M-byte hard drive. It weighs 14.6 pounds and is AC-powered. A dual-floppy configuration is priced at $3,195, while a model with a 40M-byte hard drive is priced at $5,395.

Micro Express in Santa Ana, Calif., introduced two portable PCs based on a 20-MHz 386. Both portables offer 1M byte of RAM, a 40M-byte hard drive and a weight of about 20 pounds. The Roadrunner Plus with an LCD is priced at $3,399 while the Regal II with a gas plasma display is priced at $3,999.

Shopping for CICS Information Retrieval Tools?
Try One-Stop Shopping.
Choose
ACCESS

- A Simple Query and Reporting Language for End Users
- Immediate On-Line Access to Information
- Produces Batch Reports
- Extracts and Downloads Data to PCs in One Easy Step
- Creates Output Files Using Selected Data from One or More Input Files
- Directly Accesses VSAM and SAM Files
- Optional Built-In Security

SONETICS CORPORATION
Call today for Free Query Evaluation Kit.
10375 Richmond Avenue • Suite 1503 • Houston, Texas 77042 • (713) 954-4444

"We like the Codex 2382 high-speed modem for its brains, its brawn and its underdeveloped price."

See us on page 51

Windows

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

Windows without the Presentation Manager as proof. Analysts and traders making huge real-time buy/sell decisions get expensive Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and OS/2 with Presentation Manager, but they are the exception.

The hoi polloi at Fidelity may have several applications running simultaneously on a PC, even with the 640K-byte limit. This includes host links, two-way data transfers between various networked computers and on-line portfolio analysis with the customer on the phone.

"We have no doubt that there is enough multitasking and enough speed and performance," Stoddard said. He added that Windows is such a step up from single-tasking systems that many users need nothing beyond it.

On hold

Likewise, at Manufacturers Hanover, Block reported that his users may eventually experience greater efficiencies through OS/2 with the Presentation Manager's improved multitasking with multithreading but that there is no immediate need for those capabilities. Price is not a major concern at the bank, he added, and most PCs are 386-based with 4M- or 8M-byte random-access memory.

Block said his users' real concern is solutions. As he put it, "You go to the hospital not for a shot or an operation; you go for a cure." Even with the 640K-byte limit, Windows without the Presentation Manager provides that already, he added.

Less sanguine but still content is a computer vendor developing a system without the Presentation Manager. In Minneapolis, Control Data Corp. had to decide whether to slow the release of its Amigas II meteorological imaging system to accommodate OS/2. Development manager Judy LaFlare said, "Windows has the functionality that we need now."

CDC's decision was to stick with Unix for the high-end graphics workstation and look to non-Presentation Manager Windows for the PC front end of the Amigas system. "We have not looked at Presentation Manager in detail because we are under time and resource pressures," LaFlare said. "We are still writing to Windows."

For those looking to OS/2 eventually, the mechanics of the more complicated system seem of little concern. Users said they expect peripheral and hardware vendors to handle the trickiest portion: writing the additional drivers to handle OS/2 interfacing with Presentation Manager.

Stoddard noted that Fidelity will have to integrate the sundry IBM 3270 screens it has developed and used companywide over the years. He is already seeking major gateway vendors to supply some help. He said that the market immaturity is evident in that only small vendors have attacked this problem so far.

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

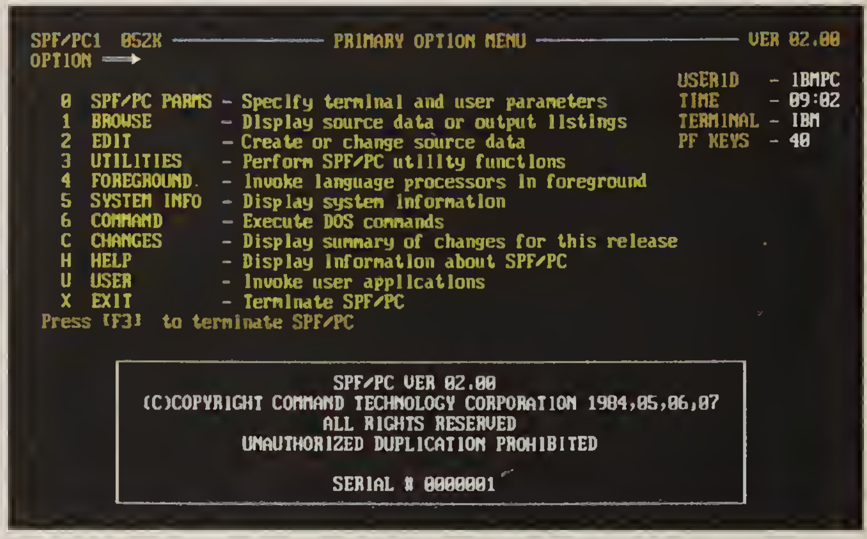
Mainframe Muscle for your PC

SPF/PC™ 2.0

Now you can re-create the mainframe editing environment on your own IBM PC with SPF/PC, the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2.

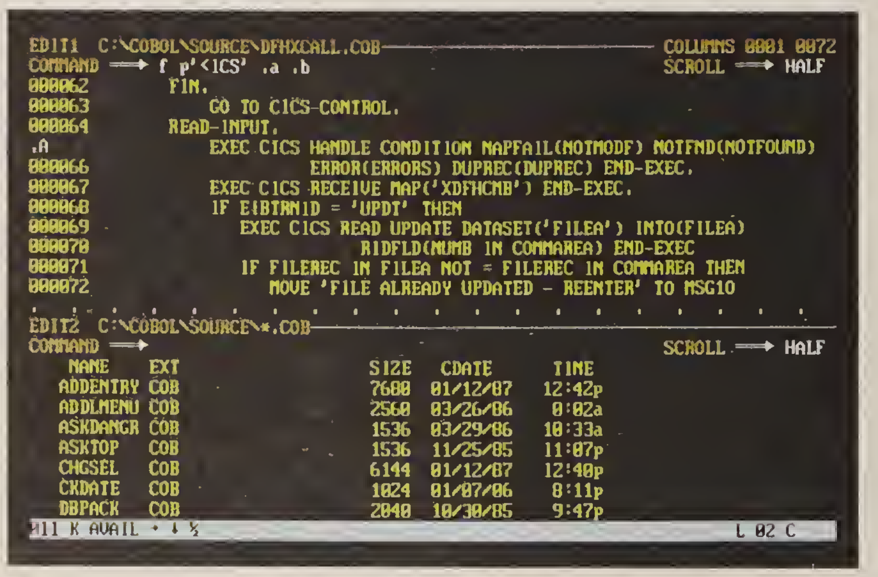
Files of virtually any size may be edited with SPF/PC because it uses all extended or expanded memory, or disk drive work space.

Mainframe users will especially appreciate SPF/PC's familiar commands, fast PC processing, and micro-to-mainframe file portability.



```
SPF/PC1  052K ─────────── PRIMARY OPTION MENU ─────────────── VER 02.00
OPTION ──►
                                                          USERID   - IBMPC
   0  SPF/PC PARMS - Specify terminal and user parameters  TIME     - 09:02
   1  BROWSE       - Display source data or output listings TERMINAL - IBM
   2  EDIT         - Create or change source data          PF KEYS  - 40
   3  UTILITIES    - Perform SPF/PC utility functions
   4  FOREGROUND.  - Invoke language processors in foreground
   5  SYSTEM INFO  - Display system information
   6  COMMAND      - Execute DOS commands
   C  CHANGES      - Display summary of changes for this release
   H  HELP         - Display information about SPF/PC
   U  USER         - Invoke user applications
   X  EXIT         - Terminate SPF/PC
 Press [F3]  to terminate SPF/PC

            SPF/PC VER 02.00
  (C)COPYRIGHT COMMAND TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1984,05,06,07
            ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
       UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

            SERIAL # 0000001
```

SPF/PC's main menu provides access to the EDIT and BROWSE facilities; utilities for file MOVE, COPY, RENAME, etc.; facilities to access other programs; on-line HELP and more.



```
EDIT1  C:\COBOL\SOURCE\DFHXCALL.COB──────────────────── COLUMNS 0001 0072
COMMAND ══► f p'<ICS' .a .b                              SCROLL ══► HALF
000062        FIN.
000063            GO TO CICS-CONTROL.
000064        READ-INPUT.
.A                EXEC CICS HANDLE CONDITION MAPFAIL(NOTMODF) NOTFND(NOTFOUND)
000066                      ERROR(ERRORS) DUPREC(DUPREC) END-EXEC.
000067            EXEC CICS RECEIVE MAP('XDFHCMB') END-EXEC.
000068            IF EIBTRNID = 'UPDT'  THEN
000069               EXEC CICS READ UPDATE DATASET('FILEA') INTO(FILEA)
000070                         RIDFLD(NUMB IN COMMAREA) END-EXEC
000071               IF FILEREC IN FILEA NOT = FILEREC IN COMMAREA THEN
000072                  MOVE 'FILE ALREADY UPDATED - REENTER' TO MSG10
 .  . . .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
EDIT2  C:\COBOL\SOURCE\*.COB─────────────────────────────────────────────
COMMAND ══►                                              SCROLL ══► HALF
   NAME     EXT                SIZE   CDATE     TIME
  ADDENTRY COB                 7680  01/12/87  12:42p
  ADDLMENU COB                 2560  03/26/86   0:02a
  ASKDANGR COB                 1536  03/29/86  10:33a
  ASKTOP   COB                 1536  11/25/85  11:07p
  CHGSEL   COB                 6144  01/12/87  12:40p
  CKDATE   COB                 1024  01/07/06   8:11p
  DBPACK   COB                 2040  10/30/85   9:47p
411 K AVAIL • ↓ ½                                             L 02 C
```

Real work in progress on a COBOL file.

A few other SPF/PC enhancements:

- true split screen
- directory/member lists
- binary file editing
- picture strings
- hexadecimal editing
- 43-line EGA/50-line VGA support

SPF/PC runs under DOS on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all true compatibles; and in DOS emulation under OS/2. Native OS/2 support is in development.

Want proof? Ask us for a free interactive, demonstration diskette.

SPF/PC™ — so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.

CTC®

Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard, Oakland, California 94611 Telephone: (415) 339-3530 FAX:(415)339-3883

Alexander

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

plied. You and the networking people have been telling everybody that it's the Year of the LAN for more than six years already. You ought to be happy you finally got it right, I told him.

Don't you see, he responded, PC networks lead to downsizing — not only the downsizing of minis and mainframes to micros, but also downsizing of the data center. When that happens, you can kiss the MIS people goodbye, he said.

He figures MIS will never even know what hit it. The typical IS manager, when he's not trying to stem the flow of PCs into his company, is hunkered down in the basement with the mainframe. Meanwhile, end users are running wild upstairs, buying PCs, hooking them up, all the while taking over the DP turf.

There will come a day that end users will take trips to the basement, like tourists, to take a look at the dusty, decrepit mainframe that will be down there. It will be just like going to Stonehenge, the analyst said.

We're talking mythology here, I replied. You want myth, I'll give you myth. How about the myth of the sophisticated end user? Do you think most end users really know what they're doing? These are the people who think they can do all their work in whatever was the last application they learned, I said.

IS will still be around no matter what happens, if for no other reason than to make sure that end users don't hang themselves on all the wiring they will be laying to hook up with each other, I explained. MIS types will also have to make sure that end users don't part too foolishly with their money, no matter how cheap PCs become.

But the most important job MIS will have will be building the platforms on which PC networks will be based and making sure the architecture is appropriate for the structure, I said. Hey, you have to know the rest of the place stands on the basement; take out the foundation and the whole joint will collapse.

Well, it's something to think about, the analyst said. I'll tell you what. I'll walk around the block a few times and give it some thought.

He strolled off, just as another analyst turned the corner. This one wanted to tell me about the implications of end users writing their own applications on PCs.

Alexander is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software applications packages

Samna Corp. has announced **Version 1.2** of **Samna Plus IV**, its word processing system.

Version 1.2 will now run under the SCO Xenix operating system from The Santa Cruz Operation to enable multitasking and multiuser applications.

The package reportedly integrates word processing with desktop publishing features and spreadsheet capabilities. The Xenix version of Samna IV is available in single or multiuser versions for Intel Corp. 80386-based processors running SCO Xenix System V 2.2.1.

Prices range from $695 to $1,295, depending on system and configuration.

Samna, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30342. 404-851-0007.

Zsoft Corp. has upgraded **Publisher's Type Foundry**, its Microsoft Corp. Windows application software package for electronic publishing.

Version 1.1 includes a Windows screen font translator and incorporates a new virtual memory manager designed to facilitate the handling of large, complex documents with no degradation in performance.

The product's laser printer translators now include full support for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet II. A DOS program is included for downloading fonts to HP printers without the use of Windows.

Publisher's Type Foundry Version 1.1 costs $495. Current users may obtain the upgrade at no charge, the vendor said.

Zsoft, Suite 100, 450 Franklin Road, Marietta, Ga. 30067. 404-428-0008.

A file-encryption program that runs in both Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and IBM and Microsoft OS/2 protected-mode operating environments has been announced by **Wisdom Software, Inc.**

Called **File Encrypt**, the package is reported to be a full software implementation of the Data Encryption Standard algorithm and is written entirely in assembly language. The program is available in either a 3½-in. or 5¼-in. format.

File Encrypt costs $69.95.

Wisdom, P.O. Box 460310, San Francisco, Calif. 94146. 415-566-0754.

Good Software Corp. has introduced 17 real estate software programs, including applications for property management, investment analysis, lease analysis and property appraisal, the vendor said.

The series reportedly meets the standards of the property management arm of the National Association of Realtors, as well as the Commercial Investment Real Estate Council. Target groups include individual investors, syndicators and real estate brokers.

Prices range from $195 to $795.

Good Software, Suite 500W, 13601 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas 75240. 214-239-6085.

A package that exports map graphics to a desktop publishing environment has been announced by **Mapping Information Systems, Inc.**

Called **Mapinfo**, the software runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems and will export graphics information in the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format to a variety of desktop publishing products supporting the CGM standard, the vendor said. These products include Xerox Corp's. Ventura Publisher and Pagemaker from Aldus Corp.

Mapinfo is also reportedly compatible with most commercially available database software. The product requires 640K bytes of random-access memory and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Mapinfo costs $750, and digitized maps are available separately for between $95 and $2,000, depending on the scope and type of each map.

Mapping Information Systems, Hendrick Hudson Building, 200 Broadway, Troy, N.Y. 12180. 800-327-8627.

Fleming Software has released **Version 2.0** of **Procast**, its business forecasting package for IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

Program enhancements include both automatic and what-you-see-is-what-you-get forecasting. Several diagnostic tools are incorporated into the product, including trend and seasonal analysis, multiple regression and exponential smoothing.

The program reportedly is in color on color monitors and offers support for IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter graphics. A math coprocessor is recommended.

Procast is priced at $295.

Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, Va. 22124. 703-591-6451.

Pulse Research has enhanced its equation application processor package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems. **Equator** was designed for entering and evaluating symbolic equations in scientific and engineering environments.

Version 4.0 reportedly allows users to enter equations from the keyboard, evaluate them and send the results to a data file. New features include complex number support and Greek characters, and results can be graphed on either the screen or a plotter, the company said.

The program provides online, context-sensitive Help and is compatible with Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 7470 plotter, the HP Laserjet printer and equivalent IBM graphics printers.

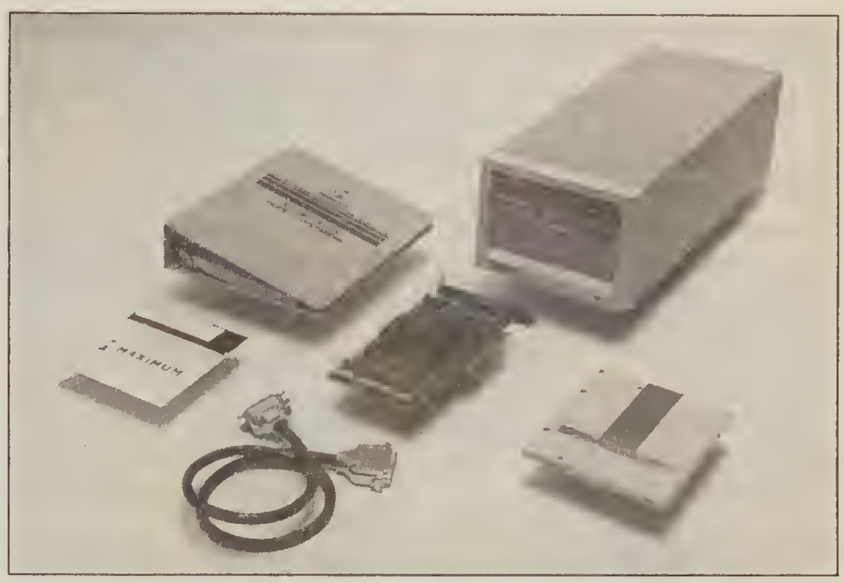
Equator 4.0 costs $59.

Pulse Research, P.O. Box 696, Shelburne, Vt. 05482. 802-985-2928.

Cosmic, a software development arm of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, has introduced two analysis packages for aeronautics and related industries. Both programs run on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

Windy was designed to aid a given community in choosing a site for a wind turbine machine. The software reportedly predicts the broadband noise generated by interactions between the turbulent boundary layers on the blade surfaces with their trailing edges. Machine size, power output and distance to the receiver can also be factored. Windy is written in Basic, costs $200 and carries inventory number LAR-13984.

Opti is an optical communication link analysis program that was developed at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to analyze optical and near-infrared communication links that use pulse position modulation and direct detection. The user can reportedly alter output parameters to achieve a desired link margin. Opti is written in Fortran 77. The program, including source code, costs $300.



Maximum Storage's *APX-4000 subsystem*

Cosmic, The University of Georgia, 382 E. Broad St., Athens, Ga. 30602. 404-542-3265.

Landcadd, Inc., a developer of software for land-planning professionals, has announced a contour-mapping and terrain-modeling program for use within Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad software.

Called **Quadrangle**, the product works in conjuction with Autocad 2.6 or higher and generates three-dimensional contour maps, grid maps and triangulated terrain models. Features reportedly include smoothing, labeling, indexing, grid-mesh views from arbitrary viewpoints and hidden-line removal.

Quadrangle costs $595.

Landcadd, 7519 E. Highway 86, Franktown, Colo. 80116. 303-688-8160.

Data storage

Maximum Storage, Inc. has upgraded its **APX-4000** write-once optical disk subsystem by increasing its storage capacity from 500M to 800M bytes, according to the vendor.

The 5¼-in. unit is available in both internal and external mount versions and costs $4,250 and $4,450, respectively.

Maximum Storage, 5025 Centennial Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colo. 80919. 719-531-6888.

Northeast Digital Corp. has released a small computer systems interface (SCSI) for its **2000 series RAM Disk Subsystem**.

According to the company, the 2000 series conforms to ANSI standard X3T9.2 SCSI protocols and has a maximum random-access memory capacity of 320M bytes. Optional tape or optical disk are available.

Pricing starts at $4,700 for an 8M-byte RAM Disk.

Northeast Digital, 124 Railroad Drive, Ivyland, Pa. 18974. 215-322-7742.

A plug-in, solid-state board that can emulate a Winchester hard disk has been announced by **Tex-**

Continued on page 50

"We choose
the Codex 2382 modem
when we're looking for
transmission reliability
at 19.2 kbps."

See us on page 51

Continued from page 49

as Microsystems, Inc.

Designed for use in the IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT and compatible computers, the **SSD** is a battery-backed memory board that plugs directly into a bus connector and requires only one slot, the vendor said. The device is available with either 2.5M or 5M bytes of memory and is priced from $2,995.

Texas Microsystems, 10618 Rockley Road, Houston, Texas 77099. 800-627-8700.

Peripherals

Kurta Corp. has introduced a programmable **16-button cursor** for use in large-scale drawing and digitizing applications.

The product works in conjunction with the company's IS/Three input systems for architectural engineering and mechanical design environments. The cursor's 16 buttons can be programmed to execute frequently used software commands, and all buttons provide positive tactile feedback to the user to indicate command execution.

The Kurta 16-button cursor with 10-ft cord costs $395.

Kurta, P.O. Box 60250, Phoenix, Ariz. 85082. 602-276-5533.

Citizen America Corp. has announced price reductions on two of the company's nine-wire dot matrix printers.

The **120D** prints at 120 char./sec. in draft-quality mode and 25 char./sec. in correspondence-quality mode. The price has been dropped from $269 to $199.

The **180D** printer offers draft-quality speeds of 180 char./sec. and a correspondence-quality speed of 29 char./sec. Previously offered at $299, the unit is now available for $249. Both printers were introduced to the market last year.

Citizen America, Suite 190, 2401 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif. 213-453-0614.

Infoscribe, Inc. has expanded its line of rugged, industrial-grade dot matrix printers with the addition of the **Model 8400 Turbo-Speed** demand-document printer.

The product operates at speeds over 400 char./sec. and produces an average throughput of approximately 320 char./sec., the vendor said. The printer sports all-steel construction and is ideally suited for printing invoices, purchase orders, tickets, labels, checks and bonds in either single-layer or multipart forms. Emulations reportedly include IBM and Epson America, Inc.

The Model 8400 costs $2,195.

Infoscribe, 1808 Michael Faraday Court, Reston, Va. 22090. 703-689-2805.

Qume Corp. has introduced the **Crystalprint Publisher**, an Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible page printer that incorporates a reduced instruction set computing printer controller and a Weitek Corp. Hyperscript-Processor XL-2000 chip set.

The printer comes standard with 3M bytes of random-access memory and offers a 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution. It is compatible with Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Apple IIGS computers via the Appletalk interface and can also be linked to Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 systems through standard serial or Genicom Corp. Centronics parallel interfaces.

The Crystalprint Publisher costs $4,499.

Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035. 408-942-4000.

Qume's ***Crystalprint Publisher***

MSC Technologies, Inc. has introduced the **PC Mouse II** high-end optical input device. The two-button device reportedly features Ultra-Res 2000, which allows users to determine how fast they want the mouse to move the screen cursor.

Ultra-Res 2000 is a built-in accelerator that allows users to achieve variable resolution from 20 to 2000 count/in. with a choice of nine different speed settings. The product operates with the industry-standard Microsoft Corp. mouse protocol and carries a lifetime warranty, the vendor said.

PC Mouse II costs $149.

MSC Technologies, 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94538. 415-656-1117.

A self-contained copying machine for floppy disks is available from **Dragoon Corp.** Called **Copybox**, the device reportedly takes unformatted blank disks and then formats, sectors, copies and verifies data from a data or systems disk without tying up a computer.

The unit accommodates both 3½- and 5¼-in. disks for use with IBM, Apple Computer, Inc., NEC Information Systems, Inc. and Atari Corp.systems.

Copybox costs $899.

Dragoon, Unit F, 1270 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, Calif. 93101. 805-987-4911.

Kurta Corp. has enhanced its cordless cursor and pen device. Users can now manipulate screen cursors and pull-down menus and can quickly input computer commands, the vendor said.

Designed specifically for use with the company's Is/One intelligent graphics tablet, the **four-button cursor** carries a suggested retail price of $150.

Kurta, 3007 E. Chambers St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85040. 602-276-5533.

Revolution Software, Inc. is now shipping **VGA Dimmer**, a programmable screen dimmer that offers compatibility with IBM Video Graphics Array, Enhanced Graphics Adapter and other video standards.

In addition to the video hardware, the product requires an IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 or compatible system. VGA Dimmer consumes less than 3K bytes of random-access memory and costs $29.95.

Revolution Software, 4 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054. 201-455-0995.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has expanded its family of drafting plotters with the addition of the E-size **HP Draftpro EXL** and the D-size **HP Draftpro DXL.**

The devices are targeted at the personal computer computer-aided design market and run with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, the HP Vectra PC and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers, the vendor said.

The HP Draftpro EXL costs less than $6,500. The HP Draftpro DXL is priced under $500.

HP, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. 415-857-1501.

Varityper, Inc. has announced two laser image-setters that reportedly offer Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript capabilities.

The **4200P** produces 1,200 dot/in. images at 15 in./min; the **4300P** offers a resolution of 2,400 dot/in. at 10 in./min, the vendor said.

Both devices can be driven by a variety of Postscript applications running on the Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM platforms, as well as the company's Epics composition system.

Varityper, 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, N.J. 07936. 201-887-8000.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has expanded its Laserjet printer family with the addition of the **HP Laserjet IID** printer.

The latest model reportedly complements the Laserjet Series II printer by providing twice the paper capacity (400 sheets), two paper trays, two-sided printing and an accessory for automatically printing up to 50 envelopes.

Each HP Laserjet IID device comes with 24 fonts and costs $4,295.

HP, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. 415-857-1501.

Pentax Teknologies Corp. is now marketing its **SB-A4301** image scanner directly to end users.

The 300 dot/in., flat-bed scanner is being sold as part of a desktop publishing package, which reportedly includes the scanner, a parallel interface for IBM-compatible microcomputers and software for programming and operating the scanner from the host computer. The scanner requires an IBM Personal Computer with 640K bytes of random-access memory and a hard disk.

The SB-A4301, with interface card and bundled software, costs $2,195.

Pentax, 880 Interlocken Pkwy., Broomfield, Colo. 80020. 303-460-1600.

Mannesmann Tally Corp. has introduced a six page/min laser printer.

The **MT905** is reportedly compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet II series and comes standard with a 250-sheet single-input cassette. It costs $1,995.

"We tell
all our customers
about the economical
Codex 19.2 kbps modem
because it's the best
value around."

See us on page 51

The company also announced a dot matrix printer targeted at the low-end market. The **MT81** is for use with a single-station personal computer and is said to provide a bidirectional draft-quality printing speed of 130 char./sec. The device costs $199.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, Wash. 98032. 800-843-1347.

Board-level devices

Computer Peripherals, Inc. has extended its High Fidelity line of add-in products for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with the addition of the **CPI-XMA** memory expansion board.

The full-length circuit board is available in 2M- and 4M-byte versions that cost $2,495 and $3,995, respectively, according to the vendor.

Computer Peripherals, 667 Rancho Conjeho Blvd., Newbury Park, Calif. 91320. 805-499-5751.

Control Systems, Inc. has introduced a high-resolution graphics controller for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel bus.

The **Artist Designer 16 MC** reportedly offers a resolution of 1,664 by 1,200 pixels for monochrome applications and is ideal for computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering environments, the vendor said.

The board can accommodate four shades of gray in a two bit/pixel operating mode and is offered at $3,995.

Control Systems, 2675 Patton Road, St. Paul, Minn. 55113. 612-631-7800.

A memory board designed to utilize IBM Micro Channel Architecture has been announced by **Capital Equipment Corp.**

The 4M-byte **OS/RAM4** is said to incorporate a custom very large-scale integration chip and will automatically configure itself to DOS, IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 or Unix operating environments, the vendor said. The product is backed by a two-year warranty on parts and labor.

OS/RAM4 costs $395.

Capital Equipment, No. 107, 99 S. Bedford St., Burlington, Mass. 01803. 617-273-1818.

An expansion board for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatible systems has been announced by **Boca Research, Inc.**

The product is available in two configurations: The **IOAT41** includes one 25-pin parallel port and one 9-pin serial port and costs $119; the **IOAT42** ships with an additional 25-pin serial port and is priced at $129.

Boca Research, 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, Fla. 33487. 407-997-6227.

DTK Computer, Inc. has expanded its product line with the addition of two motherboards.

The **PEM-2000** is an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible, Intel Corp. 80386, 20-MHz board that reportedly comes standard with two serial ports and one parallel port as well as an Intel 80286-20 microprocessor and a socket for an optional Intel 80387-20 coprocessor. The board offers a base memory of 640K bytes and is priced at $1,795.

The **PEM-2030B** is a small-footprint 383 20-MHz workstation motherboard, the vendor said, and comes standard with a 32-bit memory board, which is expandable to 16M bytes. The board costs $1,695.

DTK Computer, 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, Calif. 91744. 818-333-7533.

Micron Technology, Inc. has unveiled several board-level memory products for IBM Personal Computers and compatible computers.

The **Spectrum** and **Spectrum Plus Video Graphics Array** boards and the **Automaster Enhanced Graphic Adapter** were designed to provide more speed and higher resolution for desktop publishing, computer-aided design and financial modeling applications, according to the vendor.

The Spectrum Video Graphics Array reportedly offers 256-color graphics with resolution up to 640 by 480 pixels. It costs $379. The Spectrum Plus Video Graphics Array offers a 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution and is priced at $579. The Automaster Ehanced Graphics Adapter board is available for $249.

Micron Technology, 2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706. 208-383-4000.

Ideassociates, Inc. has introduced the **Ideamax 80**, an 8M-byte, 32-bit IBM Micro Channel memory expansion board.

The board is specifically targeted at IBM Personal System/2 Model 70 and 80 users, the vendor said. Both 256K- and 1M-byte chips may be mixed on the same board, and print-spooling features are included with the product.

The Ideamax 80 costs $495 without memory.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821. 508-663-6878.

Software utilities

A graphing utility for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles has been unveiled by **New England Software, Inc.**

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic reportedly offers 16 types of graphs based on X-Y and double-Y plotting and provides a choice of linear or logarithmic scaling for up to three axes. It costs $199.95.

New England Software, No. 3, Greenwich Office Park Greenwich, Conn. 06831. 203-625-0062.

This message is brought to you by all the Codex Authorized Distributors who can't seem to say enough about the product they sell.

Want to hear more about the most talked about 19.2 kbps modem? Contact your nearest Codex Authorized Distributor for more information about the Codex 2382, and learn how attractive high speed can be.

Alabama
Birmingham
Mid-South Industries
(205) 942-2453

Alaska
Anchorage
Transalaska Data
(907) 522-1776

Arizona
Phoenix
Darcomm, Ltd
(602) 274-2886

California
Calabasas
Tredent Data Systems
(818) 704-9044

Cyprus
A Datacomm Solution
(213) 402-2666

Roseville
Comlink
(916) 783-8885

San Mateo
USL Data Systems
(415) 572-6708

Colorado
Denver
DSI
(303) 777-8211

Englewood
Internet Datacomm
(303) 799-0902

Illinois
Chicago
Anixter
(800) 826-9708

Naperville
Commercial Resources Corporation
(312) 357-1800

Massachusetts
Bedford
Continental Resources
(800) 343-4688

North Attleboro
C.E. Datacomm, Inc.
(508) 699-2525

Michigan
Grand Rapids
J.B.M. Data Communications
(616) 957-2242

Mt. Clemens
SKJ Corporation
(313) 465-6515

Minnesota
Eden Prairie
Centron DPL Co., Inc
(612) 829-2800

Missouri
Independence
Information Products, Inc
(816) 373-9100

New Jersey
Englewood
Datanet Inc.
(201) 569-2353

Englewood
TDS
(201) 569-4200

New York
Farmingdale
Electro Rep
(516) 752-0585

Great Neck
Com/Peripherals
(516) 487-0690

Victor
DataTerm
(716) 924-4200

North Carolina
Charlotte
Systems Express Corporation
(704) 554-1950

Ohio
Cincinnati
Gateway Communications
(513) 489-2600

Cleveland
TEC Communications
(216) 333-5903

Dayton
Digital Controls Corporation
(513) 435-5455

Oregon
Lake Oswego
Rush Drake
(503) 635-1301

Pennsylvania
Elkins Park
Advanced Network Products
(215) 572-0111

Fairview Village
Cana
(215) 630-9040

Puerto Rico
Rio Piedras
Indesales
(809) 751-7589

Texas
Dallas
Flair Data Systems
(214) 956-7282

The Woodlands
DataAids
(713) 363-3838

Utah
Salt Lake City
GTE Data Products
(800) 762-7782

Virginia
Chesapeake
Advanced Communications Tech.
(804) 420-6450

Sterling
Data Communications Systems Corp.
(703) 471-6093

Vienna
Comsel Corporation
(703) 734-3880

Washington
Kirkland
Rep-Sac Corporation
(206) 821-8552

Authorized Distributor
codex

"You've got the best computers and the most reliable network in the world, but your data transmission still gets garbled. Maybe you're buying the wrong modems."

—Ed Hines, Engineering and Quality Director of
AT&T manufacturing plant, Montgomery, Illinois

"No one would blame you for being frustrated.

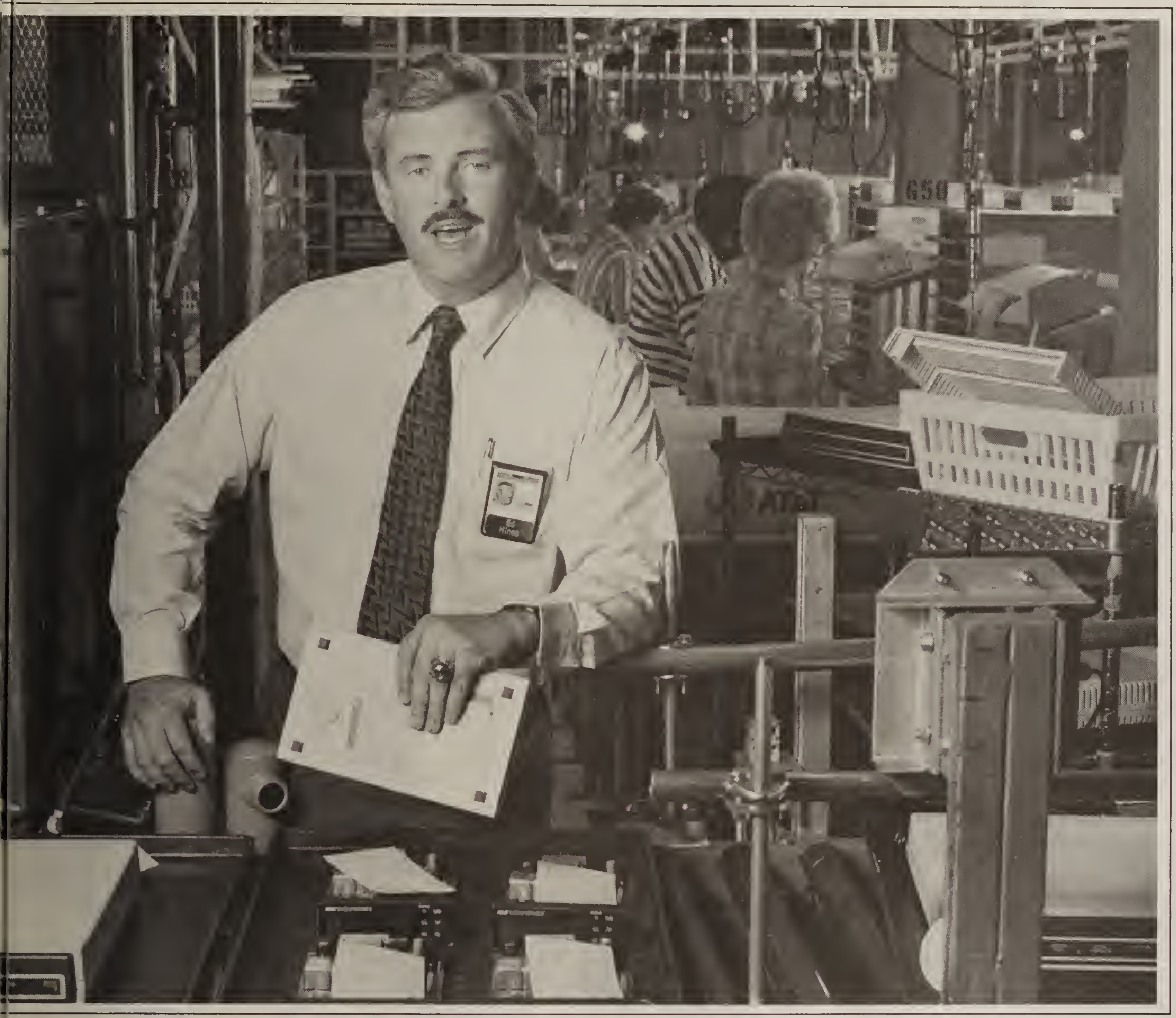
You've spent millions on an information system because it's critical to your business and when it goes down it can drive you crazy. Very often there's a very simple reason for what's going wrong and it may not be the computer at all.

Maybe it's the modem.

If your data transmission is important enough for you to use the AT&T Network, it's important enough for you to use AT&T **DATAPHONE®** II data communications equipment.

For one thing, it is specifically

© 1988 AT&T ®Registered trademark of AT&T



designed to transmit over the best network in the world. The AT&T Network. For another, this equipment is designed and manufactured with the same obsession for quality and reliability as the network itself.

I know, because we make it.

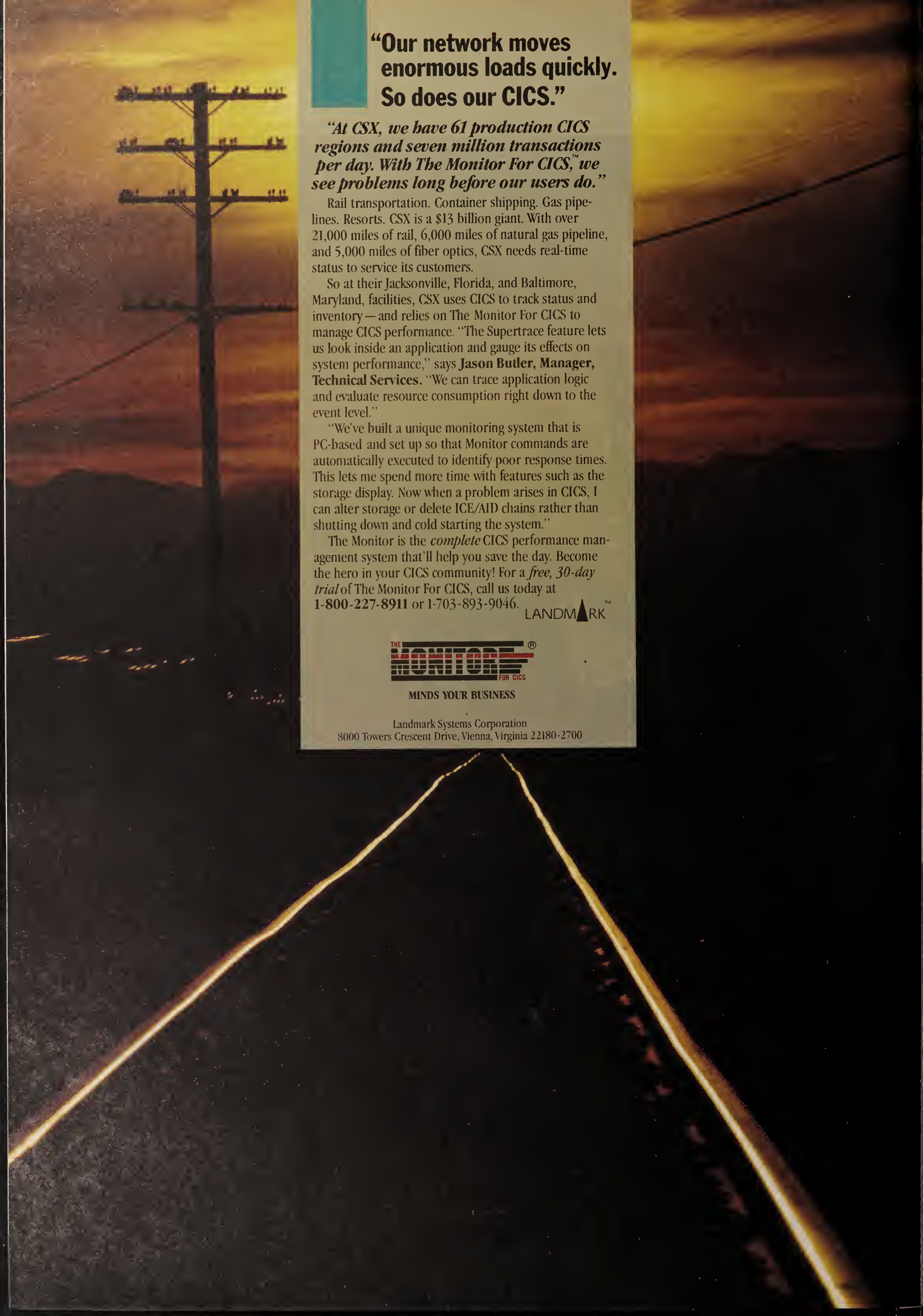
While other vendors' equipment is often checked randomly for quality, every single one of the AT&T units we make is tested. Not once, but three times. Each component is subjected to three different environmental tests simultaneously: temperature variations, power cycling and loop-test patterns. That's unique to the industry.

This results in AT&T data communications equipment having among the highest mean time to failure rates of any in the industry. Up to 17 years for AT&T data service units.

If your information system is priceless, don't skimp on the one thing that can make it worthless."

For more information about AT&T **DATAPHONE II** data communications equipment, see your AT&T Account Executive, your authorized AT&T Reseller or call **1 800 247-1212, ext. 716**. In Canada, call **1 800 387-6100**.

AT&T
The right choice.



"Our network moves enormous loads quickly. So does our CICS."

"At CSX, we have 61 production CICS regions and seven million transactions per day. With The Monitor For CICS,™ we see problems long before our users do."

Rail transportation. Container shipping. Gas pipelines. Resorts. CSX is a $13 billion giant. With over 21,000 miles of rail, 6,000 miles of natural gas pipeline, and 5,000 miles of fiber optics, CSX needs real-time status to service its customers.

So at their Jacksonville, Florida, and Baltimore, Maryland, facilities, CSX uses CICS to track status and inventory—and relies on The Monitor For CICS to manage CICS performance. "The Supertrace feature lets us look inside an application and gauge its effects on system performance," says **Jason Butler, Manager, Technical Services.** "We can trace application logic and evaluate resource consumption right down to the event level."

"We've built a unique monitoring system that is PC-based and set up so that Monitor commands are automatically executed to identify poor response times. This lets me spend more time with features such as the storage display. Now when a problem arises in CICS, I can alter storage or delete ICE/AID chains rather than shutting down and cold starting the system."

The Monitor is the *complete* CICS performance management system that'll help you save the day. Become the hero in your CICS community! For a *free, 30-day trial* of The Monitor For CICS, call us today at **1-800-227-8911** or 1-703-893-9046.

LANDMARK™

THE MONITOR® FOR CICS

MINDS YOUR BUSINESS

Landmark Systems Corporation
8000 Towers Crescent Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2700

NETWORKING

DATA

STREAM

Thomas Nolle

Learn ISDN ramifications

One of the areas that network planners need to look at as they evaluate the future impact of Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is how the evolving standard will change communications hardware such as T1 switches, concentrators and multiplexers.

The lack of information in this area — compared with, say, the extensive publicity given to private branch exchange (PBX) vendors and carriers' ISDN plans — has been frustrating for communications and MIS managers.

ISDN's Primary Rate Interface is quite similar to T1 at the physical level — enough so that many T1 repeater products, and even some T1 multiplexer and cross-connect products, can pass ISDN through transparently. The nodal devices of today could be made compatible with ISDN physical interfaces through the addition of an ISDN channel card, provided that no processing of the ISDN information was required.

It is in the processing that ISDN is different. In today's services, call control and signaling are passed in the user portion of the channel; this is called "in-band signaling." In contrast, ISDN uses "common channel" signaling, which employs a single channel, the D channel, for all call control and signaling

Continued on page 60

Standards selected

Air Force awards TRW, EDS LAN contract

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

BEDFORD, Mass. — The U.S. Air Force, in its battle against a hodgepodge of incompatible local-area networks, has chosen a set of de facto standards and two vendors that will compete against each other to supply approved LAN products.

The Air Force selected TRW Corp.'s Information Networks Division, based in Torrance, Calif., and Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), in Bethesda, Md., as the prime contractors for what is expected to become the largest LAN contract ever awarded, with an estimated value of $150 million over seven years. The companies will compete to supply Air Force bases with approved products, an Air Force spokesman said.

The philosophy behind the Air Force's Unified LAN Architecture (ULANA) program is simply standardization to promote interoperability, according to David Romanelli, ULANA program manager at the Air Force Electronic Systems Division, located here at the Hanscom Air Force Base.

"The real reason the program got started is the proliferation of nonstandard local-area networks," Romanelli said. Consequently, the ULANA specification calls for products conforming to IEEE 802.3-standard Ethernet, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and IBM's Netbios interface for LAN applications.

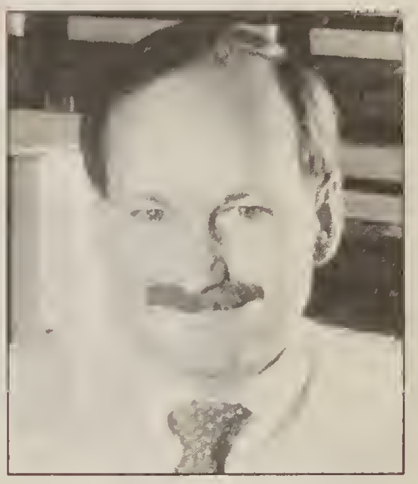
After developing the architecture with assistance from Mitre Corp., a government contractor based here, the Air Force awarded the contract to EDS and TRW in October. The vendors will deliver and install LAN

Continued on page 60

Ungermann savors impact of merger with Tandem

IN PERSON

Breaking 10 months of silence, Ralph Ungermann, president and a cofounder of general-purpose network supplier Ungermann-Bass, Inc., is still savoring his honeymoon with merger partner Tandem Computers, Inc. It has been a little rougher in the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) market, but Ungermann is prepared to stand his ground. He spoke recently with *Computerworld* Senior Editor Patricia Keefe about customer demands and industry standards.



Ralph Ungermann

How is UB helping Tandem compete with IBM?

You have to realize that the customer is making a fairly simple decision: whether to be open or safe. Yes, IBM is a safe decision, but it locks you into lots and lots of issues. Ungermann-Bass has the ability to come in with a safe but open decision.

"Open" is a pretty hypey term.

Yeah, we all use the word "open." Maybe we've got to coin a new word. Another word I use is "free." What customers

Continued on page 58

AT&T cuts Accunet prices, buys Harris VSATs

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Two recent moves by AT&T were aimed at expanding the carrier's dominance in the long-distance market on two fronts. First, AT&T announced price decreases of 25% or more for its Accunet T1.5 Service, a dedicated digital service supporting rates of up to 1.5M bit/sec. Second, AT&T agreed to purchase Harris Corp.'s line of very small-aperture terminal (VSAT) satellite dishes.

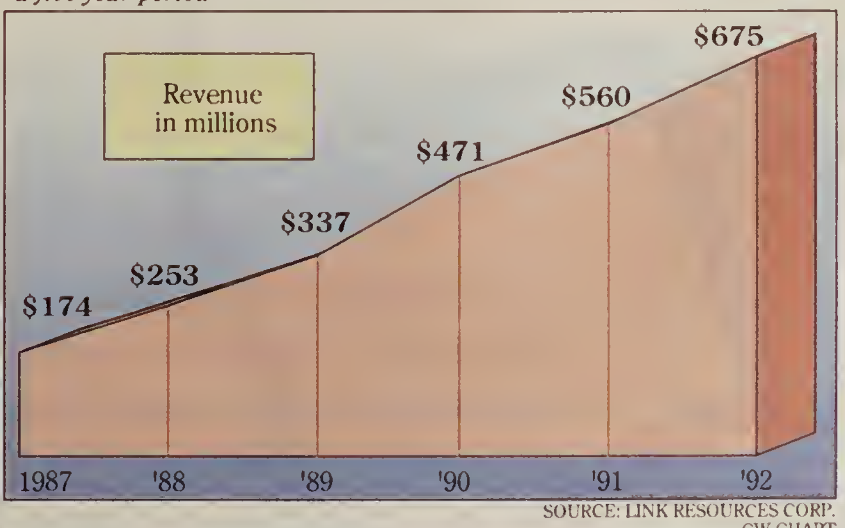
According to the Accunet rate revisions, which are scheduled to become effective Dec. 24, customers who order service on a monthly basis will pay a fixed charge of $1,800, down from $2,600, and $12 per mile for intercity channels, down from $15.50. This represents a 25% decrease for a typical 300-mile-long circuit. Volume pricing plans offer even larger cuts, the vendor said.

Long-distance carrier U.S. Sprint Communications Co. indi-

Continued on page 60

VSAT network market projection

Sales for hardware and services are slated to grow almost 300% during a five-year period



SOURCE: LINK RESOURCES CORP.
CW CHART

Inside

- Raycom adds rack-mount system. Page 64.
- Tolerant, CDC roll out gateway system. Page 64.

COMDEX NOTEBOOK

No wait promised on 16M-bit Token-Ring

Would we kid you? There will be no waiting in the 16M bit/sec. checkout line, according to John Budway, IBM's LAN title planning manager. "As far as I know, we're not supply-constrained," he said. "We had planned to introduce this card earlier, but we waited for this show because we wanted to make sure the supply channels were full."

Well chipsters, it turns out IBM is using an internally developed chip for its 16M bit/sec. network. But this will not necessarily leave third-party token-ring makers out in the noncompatible cold.

IBM has an agreement with Texas Instruments, Inc. that allows TI to develop chips compatible with the IBM design. Look for TI's dual 4M/16M bit/sec. chip to appear early next month.

Another piece to IBM's open connectivity strategy? IBM tested its new 16M bit/sec. hardware running under network environments from Novell, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Banyan Systems, Inc. The new joint testing program was designed to verify that the 16M bit/sec. card will work in a variety of "leading" hardware and software environments.

Anyone confused? IBM did not announce 16M bit/sec. support for the Systems/36 and 38, nor for the RT. This last one is peculiar, considering that A) IBM has positioned the RT as a technical workstation; and B) it kept emphasizing the use of 16M bit/sec. speed with complex graphics and interactive applications — such as voice and imaging — that are tailor-made for high-powered workstations. Maybe this is IBM's way of saying that the RT is a bust.

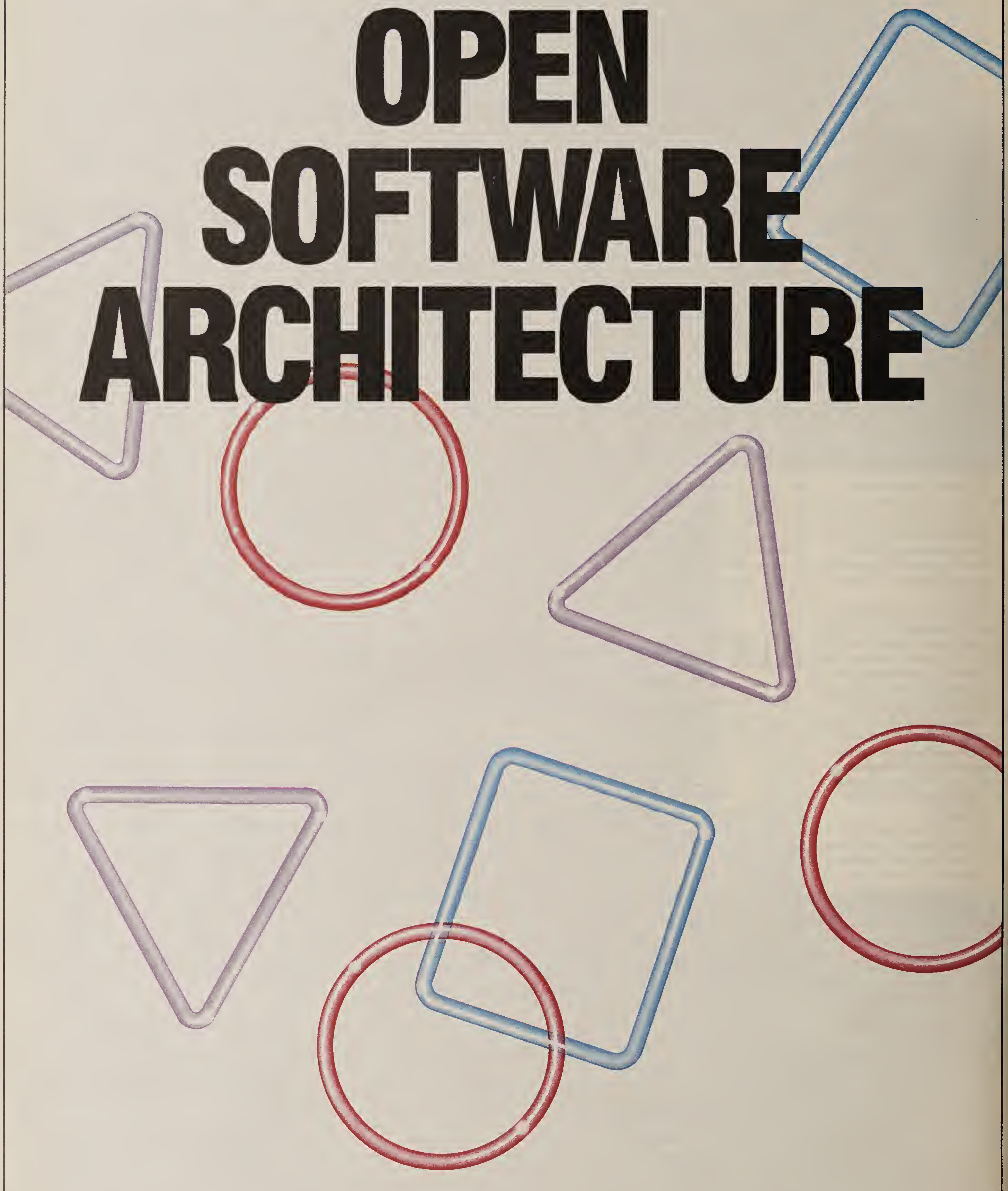
Banyan unveiled a driver that ensures compatibility between IBM's Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter and Banyan's Virtual Network Operating Software, or Vines. Look for it in an upcoming release of Vines.

Also embracing 16M bit/sec. is Madge Networks Ltd., which plans to provide 16M bit/sec. products in the spring. "It's possible you could buy one card and get two speeds," said founder Robert Madge. And Proteon, Inc., which unveiled a 16M bit/sec. card for IBM's Micro Channel, is considering versions for IBM's Personal Computer AT bus and the proposed Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus.

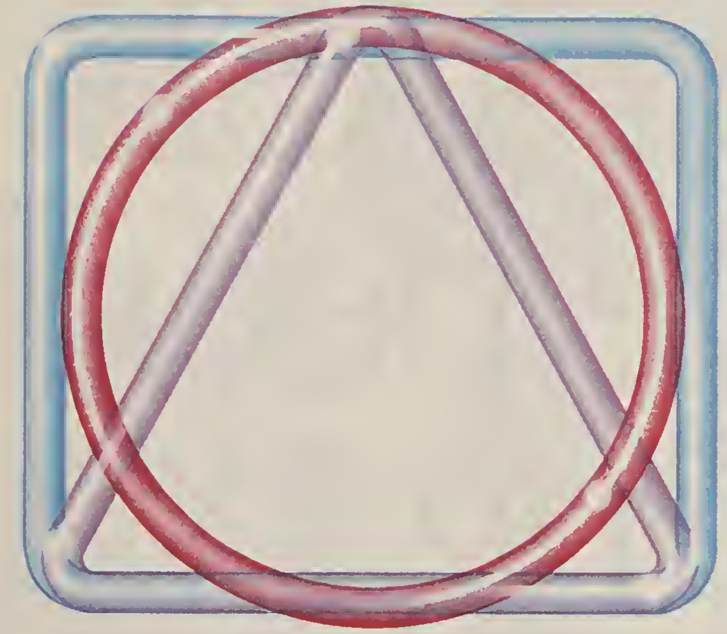
Coming down the pipeline: Applications featuring OS/2 LAN Manager Named Pipes support were demonstrated in Microsoft's booth and included packages from MDBS, Inc., Netwise and Consumer Software.

Compiled by Patricia Keefe.

OPEN SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE



YOU NEED IT. AUTOMATE/MVS™ HAS IT.



Operators deal with multiple message streams. From multiple vendors. So, shouldn't your automated operations product be like your operator? AutoMate/MVS is.

Many software vendors stress integration to other products they sell. Their automated console products interface with their performance monitors. Or their job schedulers. Or their databases. Sure, AutoMate/MVS also interfaces with other Duquesne Systems' products such as Multi-image Manager, SMR, TPX, DASDMON and NetSpy™.

But isn't there more? You bet. With its new Open Software Architecture feature, AutoMate/MVS grabs information from multiple sources. Such as CA-7™. And Candle's Omegamon™. And IBM products such as NetView™, RMF and IMS.

Duquesne Systems' customers worldwide have discovered that AutoMate/MVS is powerful, easy to use, and complies with SAA standards. And they have the support of a company that has been developing leading operations productivity software for nearly 20 years. And rated #1 in technical support by close to 100% of our customers.

AutoMate/MVS is the tool for all the right reasons, now, and as your automated operations environment grows. It's a winning decision. Make it today. Call **800 323-2600** and ask for your Duquesne Systems account representative (in Pennsylvania, call **412 323-2600**).

CA-7 is a trademark of Computer Associates, Garden City, NY.
Omegamon is a trademark of Candle Corporation, Los Angeles, CA.
NetView is a trademark of IBM, Armonk, NY.

DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212

Ungermann

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

really want is the ability to pick and choose. Many companies are saying that they're open because they'll support [the International Standards Organization] sometime in the future.

That's not really open. The customer wants to know that if he buys IBM, he can easily attach a Mac to it, so that's the fundamental difference. We'll support the major technologies.

But UB just dropped IEEE 802.4 in the factory.

We were one of the pioneers in that market, so we wouldn't have done that if we thought there'd be any negative impact.

> "PEOPLE ARE going ahead with TCP/IP. It is clearly the protocol of choice for the next few years. Customers say they expect a transition within a two- to 10-year time frame."
>
> RALPH UNGERMANN

Surely you've got some unhappy token-bus customers?

I talked to them. Almost all fundamentally agreed that we did the right thing. We have the vast majority of token-bus installations worldwide, and we'll continue to support [them].

I know of no more than two or three customers who planned to upgrade their production environments to MAP 3.0 because of the cost involved. People who installed MAP 2.1 plan to stick with it; it works. The advantage of going to 3.0 for them is very little.

So is the MAP Users Group out of touch with the majority of factory network users?

I can't speak to that. It's true that users on the committee are trying to establish 802.4. But we never push technology. Many customers have decided to install Decnet. They've invested in that media, they believe very much in ISO, and they want to run on top of it. We did what our customers wanted, which means our manufacturing sales will continue to grow.

How will you migrate users to Open Systems Interconnect?

We want to protect customers from that transition as much as possible. We want to make the same [applications programming interfaces] available across different stacks. We'll also offer a protocol bridge between OSI and TCP/IP.

Has OSI pulled the plug on TCP/IP?

No. People are going ahead with TCP/IP. It is clearly the protocol of choice for the next few years. Customers say they expect a transition within a two- to 10-year time frame.

Is Macintosh connectivity an issue?

Yes, and for the range of products — the SE, Plus and the II. They want it direct, the same way they get it for their personal computers, and they want to link Macs into enterprise networks.

Do you detect much interest in OS/2 connectivity?

It's more a function of how fast the industry accepts OS/2. DOS will be here for a very long time. LAN Manager is very high on the vast majority of customers' lists. We just shipped our LAN Manager-based software.

I would say that OS/2 is certainly in the longer term plan, but there's not a huge push on right now because there aren't enough applications. Plus, the cost to go to OS/2 is substantial.

Will OS/2 knock Novell out of the box?

I don't think OS/2 will be the death of Novell by any means. It will co-exist with the LAN Manager, which will be successful. A lot of customers plan on using Novell in the future. Novell is strong. It may be proprietary, but it's a de facto standard. Hundreds of people know how to build products around it, and that's awfully hard to displace.

What hot bandwagons are you hopping on?

We'll line up behind Microsoft's Sybase Server and SQL. Fiber Distributed Data Interface will be the backbone of choice. We'll go, for sure, from 4M Token-Ring and 10M bit/sec. Ethernet speed to 100M bit/sec. The question is, do we also offer 16M bits? The issues are integrating FDDI into the Token-Ring and Ethernet world with the right level of network management.

What exactly are the communications capabilities of the Micro Channel Architecture?

I don't think anyone can explain why you should invest in it, other than that IBM says to. But we do have a very strong demand for MCA products. We're backlogged; we can't build the stuff fast enough. There's a general feeling that IBM is supporting it and will do stuff with it.

Finally, the dBASE you've been waiting IV.

Get the new dBASE IV. Now for just $449.

Are you waiting for a data base management program that's faster than dBASE III PLUS™? One that's also much easier to use. And one that smartly supports both OS/2 and multi-user environments. Well, wait no longer.

The new dBASE IV™ features all these enhancements and more. Its automatic, built-in compiler executes programs significantly faster than before. And its new Command Center lets you enter data, do queries and generate reports all without having to write programs. You simply interact with menu-driven, "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" screens.

Experienced users can continue using familiar "dot prompt" commands. Or, take advantage of dBASE IV's new IBM® SAA-compatible SQL commands.

Of course, dBASE IV runs all your dBASE III PLUS programs. Only better. And most single-user dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV applications can now run as multi-user applications. Without modification.

Only Software Spectrum offers you dBASE IV at a price you can't pass up. As well as the most reliable, responsive service in the business. So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-624-0503* for more information or to open a corporate account.

ASHTON·TATE®

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 or 214-349-0400. *In the Midwest, 800-445-6454 or 312-969-5700.

Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

WHEN YOUR PEOPLE HAVE SO MANY DIFFERENT COMPUTERS TO CHOOSE FROM, WHERE DO YOU DRAW THE LINE?

© 1988 3Com Corporation All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation

Standards

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

servers, bridges, gateways and host computer connections at more than 200 Air Force bases throughout the country.

TRW said it will be offering its own hardware and repackaged OEM products, while EDS will rely primarily on 3Com Corp.'s Bridge Communications, Inc. subsidiary, based in Mountain View, Calif., as the subcontractor for networking products.

By selecting two vendors, the government is ensuring continued price competition, especially since the two contractors are using some of the same suppliers, Romanelli said. For example, both TRW and EDS reportedly will use modems from Chipcom Corp. and encryption gear from Xerox Corp. as well as networking products from Cisco Systems, Inc., Excelan, Inc. and Fibercom, Inc.

Users of ULANA networks will be able to exchange electronic mail and perform file transfers between personal computers and mainframes, as well as connect to the Defense Data Network.

Under the first phase of the contract, the Air Force will conduct standards-conformance and interoperability tests at Gunter Air Force Base in Montgomery, Ala.

"Before we allow users to order any of these components, we need to be sure that there is interoperability between all of the components," Romanelli explained.

After the eight months of testing, the Air Force will draw up a list of approved products, about 60 core products and 140 options. In the contract's delivery phase, users will be able to order products through a central ULANA store at Tinker Air Force Base in Oklahoma City.

Romanelli said that one of the highest volume items will be network cards for personal computers. He estimated 40,000 potential orders for network cards, to be installed in the military's standard Zenith Data Systems Corp. Z-248 micros.

AT&T cuts

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

cated that it would introduce similar cuts to stay competitive with AT&T. MCI Communications Corp. is still determining how it will respond, a spokesman said.

AT&T also agreed to purchase Pactnet, Harris' VSAT satellite dish product line. AT&T has been a marketing agent for Pactnet since February 1986 as part of its Skynet Star Network Service.

VSAT dish plans

AT&T plans to sell the VSAT dishes either as adjuncts to its service or as part of a private network that includes dedicated hubs, company spokeswoman Daisy Ottman said. The company bought VSAT-maker Tridom Corp. earlier this year.

AT&T does not see its satellite offering as competing against itself but rather as a way to fill a wider range of customers' communications needs, Ottman said.

The company said it will integrate its VSAT offering with its Accunet terrestrial data services. Through this, Accunet could link a customer's data center in Boston to headquarters in New York, while Pactnet VSATs coupled with the Skynet service could link headquarters to sales or retail outlets throughout the country.

> "THIS IS A good time for AT&T to be purchasing VSATs, since the economics [of the technology] have become clearly demonstrable."
>
> J. MICHEL GUITE
> SALOMON BROTHERS

"This is a good time for AT&T to be purchasing VSATs, since the economics [of the technology] have become clearly demonstrable," commented J. Michel Guite, a vice-president at Salomon Brothers, Inc. While the terrestrial link may be most cost-effective as a pipeline between two major cities, VSATs are often less expensive for remote areas because of their ease of installation and distance-independent cost.

Customers are also looking for a major VSAT vendor they can count on, Guite pointed out. "People are wondering, 'Will Equatorial survive? Will NEC stay committed' " to the satellite market?" he said.

VSAT sales should increase more than 300% by 1992, according to Link Resources Corp. (see chart page 55).

Harris will continue to sell its larger earth stations and retains the right to sell Pactnet to the U.S government and developing countries, according to company spokesman James Murphy. The company sold Pactnet "primarily because we don't sell satellite services, and in the price-sensitive [satellite] communications market, there is little room for acceptable profit margins for nonintegrated suppliers."

Nolle

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

tasks. This signaling channel causes problems when ISDN is introduced into traditional nodal switching environments.

The first problem is that signals telling a switching device where to route a channel are no longer an intrinsic part of that channel. That means a networking device cannot pull a 64K bit/sec. channel out of an ISDN Primary Rate Interface pipeline and route it elsewhere — as it can with non-ISDN T1 transmissions — because the signaling data on the D channel would not follow the smaller channel to its destination.

A related difficulty is that it is only possible to forward a D channel signal to another ISDN switch. As a result, companies that want to route individual 64K bit/sec. channels among their different sites must convert to ISDN equipment throughout. Such an all-or-nothing change will not appeal to many users — whether the equipment involved is a networking device or a computer.

The Consultative Committee on International Telephony and Telegraphy addressed this problem for computing equipment by recommending ISDN terminal adapter protocols that would enable IBM Personal Computers, telephones and hosts to communicate with existing non-ISDN equipment. But linking ISDN and non-ISDN network switches is more complex because of the D channel problems discussed above. A PC without an ISDN board can still talk to ISDN devices, but it will not be able to take advantage of sophisticated ISDN features such as voice/data integration.

Some vendors have recognized this and begun to respond. For example, Timeplex's D-Channel Server, demonstrated at the Enterprise Networking Event in Baltimore in June, provides a control interface between the firm's T1 products and ISDN signaling paths.

As technology becomes available to incorporate ISDN in networking devices such as T1 multiplexers, network managers must consider when, how and where it makes sense to convert their networks to the new standard.

Usage-dependent

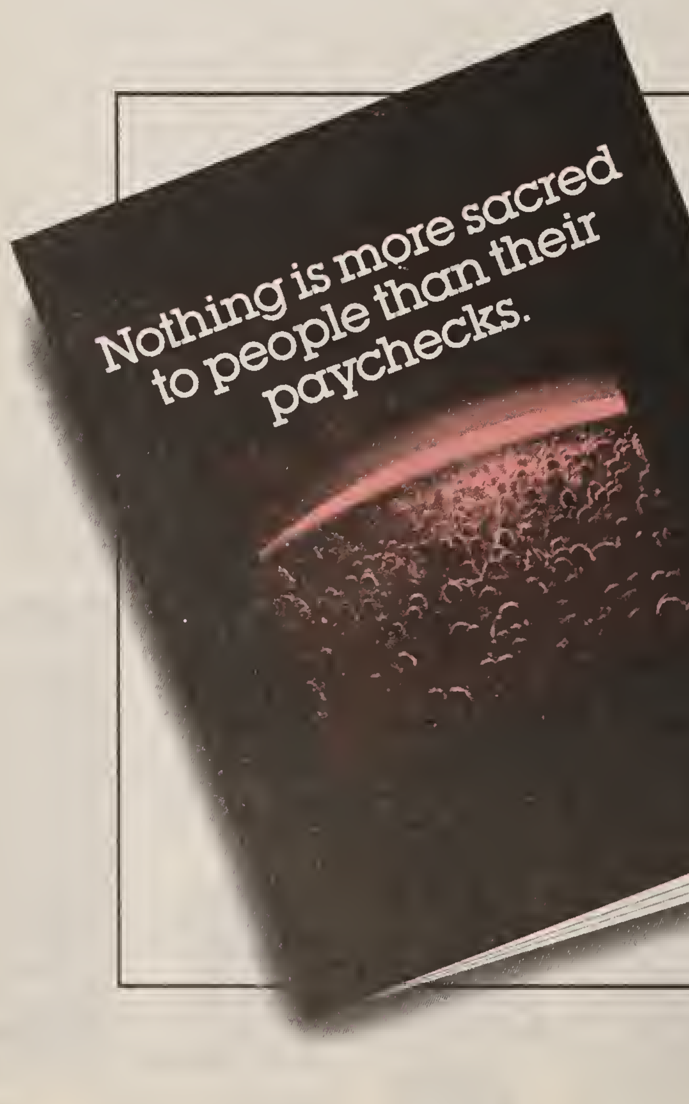
As a digital switched service whose costs depend on usage, ISDN makes sense for multipoint networks that currently run over leased lines. It makes no sense as a substitute for point-to-point leased-line networks or for links that must be permanently on-line in order to guarantee response time.

ISDN will thus tend to change the cost comparisons that have guided network planners in installing network concentration devices such as T1 multiplexers and in using wideband facilities to carry traffic from many sources. An early step will be to revisit the marginally justified portions of the network to determine whether ISDN will make them better candidates for switched service through public facilities.

Data networks will require careful analysis, because ISDN increases the data capacity of a call from an average of between 2,400 and 4.8K bit/sec. to 64K bit/sec. Switched ISDN backup for even wideband leased services will become a practical alternative to today's "reserved" forms of T1 redundancy.

There are few aspects of large-scale private networking that will be unaffected by ISDN. Users who fail to address the issues of the ISDN transition in early procurement and network planning may find their basic nodal network architectures incompatible with ISDN. It is this class of user that risks its current equipment investment — not the user who recognizes early on the need to plan for ISDN transition.

Nolle is president of CIMI Corp., a communications consulting company based in Haddonfield, N.J.


Nothing is more sacred to people than their paychecks.

The Book about the Payroll Tax System with the Track Record to Keep You Far Ahead.

For the world's most advanced payroll tax systems go to the people who "wrote the book" for 7 of the 10 largest U.S. organizations. BSI redefines the word advanced, and offers a broad range of features, such as:

- 125, 401(k), 403(b), 457, Federal Thrift Savings Plan (TSP)
- United States Taxes
- Canadian Taxes (M IV)
- Pension, etc. Taxes
- COBOL or RPG III for Mainframes and Minis

Send today for the BSI full-color, 12-page brochure from America's best selling payroll tax systems authors.

FREE ☐ Yes, I'm interested in receiving the free brochure.

Name/Title:__________
Company:__________
Address:__________
City:______ State ___ Zip______
Phone:(__)______ Hardware______

Supplier of advanced payroll tax systems since 1979.
3957 Pleasantdale Rd./Suite 107
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 449-3200

BSI
Business Software, Inc.

ANYWHERE YOU WANT.

At 3Com, we network more types of systems to more types of systems than anyone else.

At last count, that amounted to over 350 different mainframes and minis. And over 400 different PCs, terminals and workstations.

Any or all of which we can combine into a single, integrated network. That's because we make more modular networking products than anyone else.

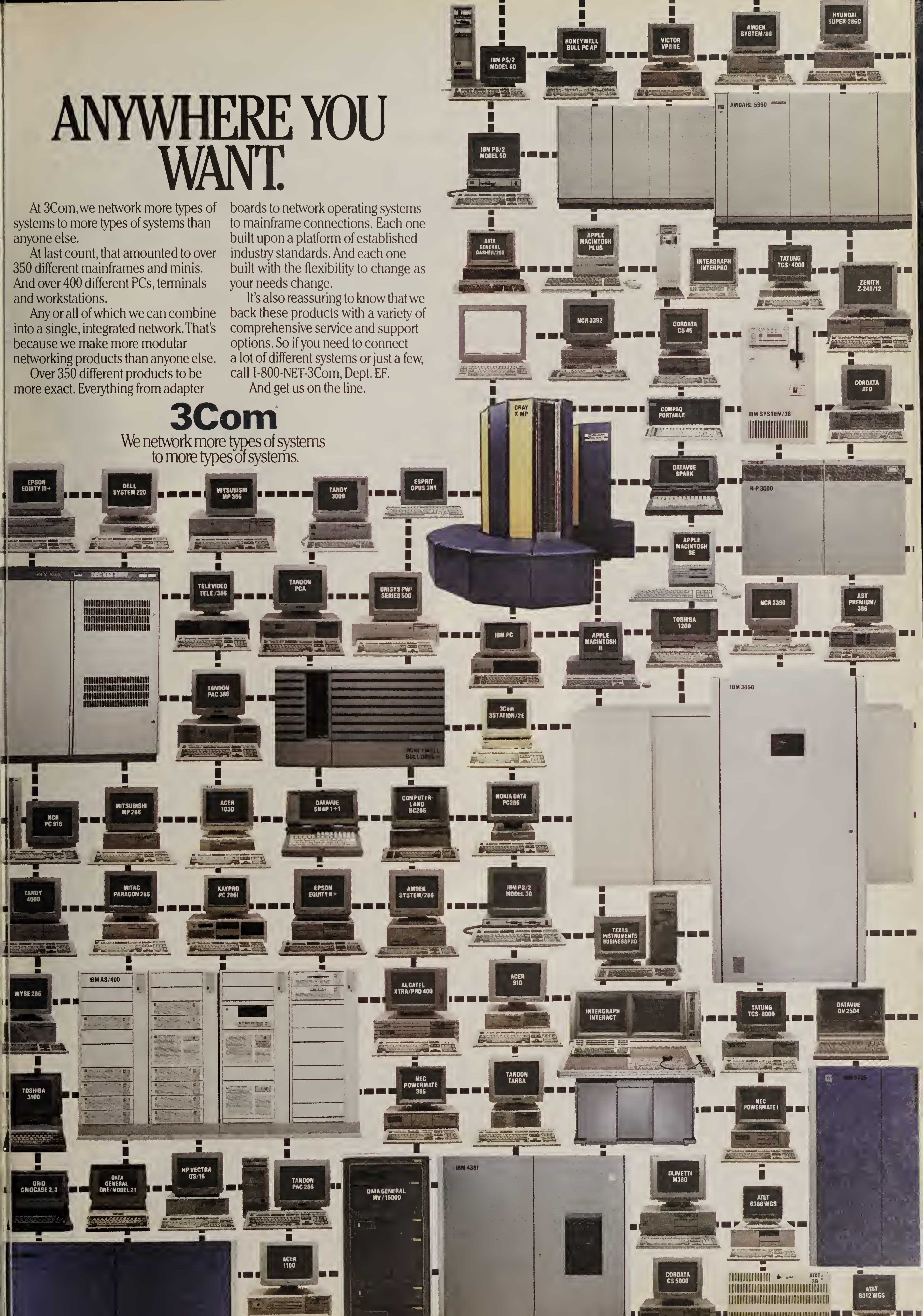
Over 350 different products to be more exact. Everything from adapter boards to network operating systems to mainframe connections. Each one built upon a platform of established industry standards. And each one built with the flexibility to change as your needs change.

It's also reassuring to know that we back these products with a variety of comprehensive service and support options. So if you need to connect a lot of different systems or just a few, call 1-800-NET-3Com, Dept. EF.

And get us on the line.

3Com

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.



How the powers at Rolls-Royce Motor Cars found the power to drive manufacturing into the future.

IDMS/R is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

The Cullinet Manufacturing System and IDMS/R™

Quality is the power behind the Rolls-Royce name. And the driving force that makes Rolls-Royce one of the world's most demanding customers.

On tradition and attention to detail: "Meticulous craftsmanship has made our marque a world symbol for quality. In today's competitive manufacturing environment, it is a position we must maintain. It is our past and our future."—Peter Ward

On modernization and CMS: "Information systems must work up to our standards, within our time-proven manufacturing methods. The Cullinet Manufacturing System helps us do that by providing the information we need to assemble, test and distribute our hand-built cars."—Geoff Moreton

On CMS and the future: "There is an unparalleled degree of integration, both across functions and between hardware platforms. Combined with the flexibility the Cullinet Manufacturing System derives from IDMS/R, Cullinet's relational DBMS, we can continue to assure our customers of the highest quality—even in a world marketplace that's growing more complex every day."—Peter Hill

In today's more demanding manufacturing environment, you'll gain more power over the productivity of your business with CMS. An MRP II application based on IDMS/R that gives you the efficiency and flexibility you need to build on. And on. And on.

Just ask the powers at Rolls-Royce Motor Cars. Or call, toll-free, 1-800-551-4555. Cullinet Software, Inc., Marketing Services, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet®
The power to build on.

Peter Hill, Director, Personnel and Systems
Peter Ward, Chief Executive
Geoff Moreton, MRP II Project Leader

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area networking hardware

Raycom Systems, Inc. has announced its **3400 Series Rack Mount System**.

The rack reportedly handles up to eight Raycom token-ring local-area network fiber-optic extenders. The system can be integrated into a standard 19- or 23-in. rack and has a self-contained 110V power supply.

The 3400 Series Rack Mount System is priced at $550.

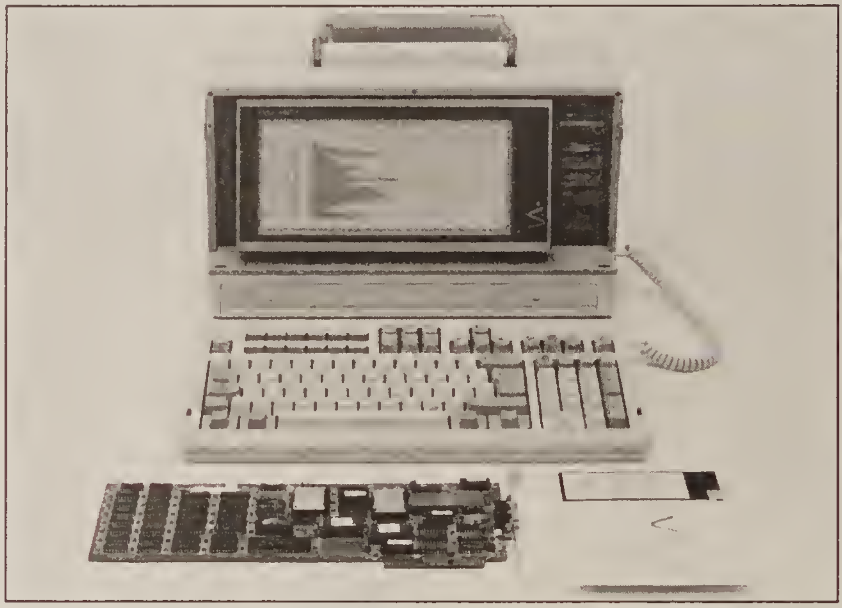
Raycom, 6395 Gunpark Drive, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-530-1620.

The **Tops** division of **Sun Microsystems, Inc.** has announced a device that enables Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers and IBM Personal Computers to communicate at 770K bit/sec., the company said. **Flashbox** will reportedly be available in December for $189.

Tops, 2560 9th St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. 415-549-5900.

Two multitasking Ethernet analyzers have been announced by **Spider Systems, Inc.**

The **Spidermonitor P200** is a self-contained portable analyzer that can be used either in-house or in the field, the vendor said. The **Spidermonitor K150** is a software and add-in board kit that reportedly provides the same capabilities by converting an existing personal computer for use as a network analyzer. Both units perform statistics collection functions as well as network analysis through packet capture and decoding.


Spider Systems' *Spidermonitor P200*

The Spidermonitor P200 costs $11,900. The Spidermonitor K150 software and board kit costs $7,850.

Spider Systems, 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803. 800-447-7807.

Links

Tolerant Systems, Inc., in conjunction with **Control Data Corp.**, has announced the immediate availability of the **Gateway Hub** system.

The hardware and software system reportedly provides users with seamless access to dissimilar computer systems through a single, consistent set of user commands. The product is made up of a combination of Tolerant's fault-tolerant hardware, a Unix-based operating system and CDC's Ascent software. The system is said to be capable of supporting more than a thousand users and will prevent data loss in the event of a mechanical failure.

Pricing is dependent on installation requirements.

Tolerant Systems, 81 E. Dagget Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134. 408-433-5588.

Greene Software has announced a remote communications package for the IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers as well as the recently announced Application System/400 series.

Designated **S3Xcomm**, the package reportedly allows a remote personal computer to communicate with a host PC connected to the IBM system through a 5250 emulation board with Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modems. No extra hardware or communications features are required.

According to the vendor, the software provides detailed logging of all calls, automatic receive mode, mouse support and Help screens. The program is written in fast C and assembly language and is available on either 5¼-in. or 3½-in. diskettes.

S3Xcomm costs $149.

Greene, P.O. Box 23, Victor, N.Y. 14564. 716-924-4456.

Avatar Technologies, Inc. has announced the **Macmainframe Programmer's Toolkit**, a full complement of Applications Programming Interface (API) software tools.

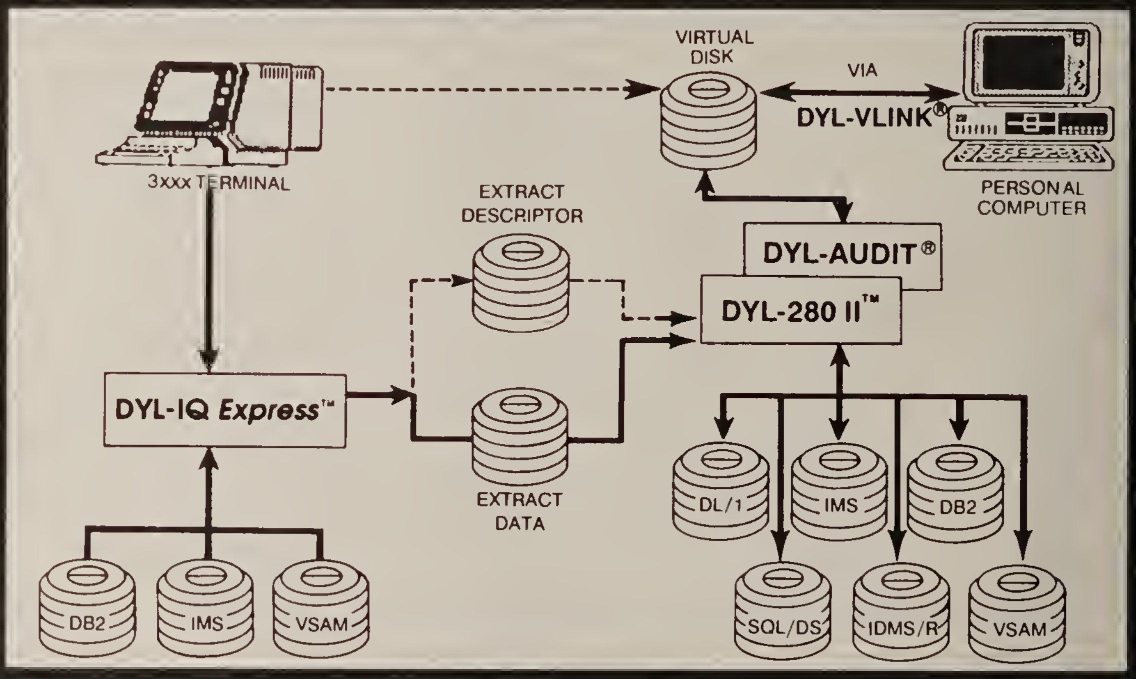
The product is composed of software options designed specifically to work with the company's Macmainframe series of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe 3270 connectivity products.

The tool kit will reportedly provide Macintosh programmers in 3270 environments with a range of API tools to customize user interfaces with host applications.

The Macmainframe Programmer's Toolkit can be obtained at no charge and will be available as an option to the Macmainframe series and as an independent software package. Deliveries are scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter.

The company has also announced that Macmainframe

Continued on page 66



OPTIONS
OPTIONS
OPTIONS

100% SUPPORT FOR...
- Micro-to-Mainframe Communications
- 4GL Information Management System
- Online Interactive Query System
- Relational Databases
- Auditing/Financial Systems

Powerful systems software for the IBM mainframe.

Call Dylakor today at 818/718-8877. Your options may surprise you!

STERLING SOFTWARE
Dylakor Division

AD9010

DELL'S OFFICIAL POSITION ON CUSTOMER SATISFACTION.

PC WEEK POLL: 386 PCs

	Relative Price	Overall Compat-ibility	Vendor Support	Overall Score
1. Dell Computer: 386/16 (PC's Limited)	86	86	83	84
2. Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40	59	89	73	81
3. Zenith Model Z-386	81	84	73	79
4. IBM PS/2 Model 80	60	78	76	78
5. WYSEpc 386 Model 3216	81	80	77	78

PC WEEK POLL: 286 PCs

	Relative Price	Overall Compat-ibility	Vendor Support	Overall Score
1. Dell System 200	87	87	86	83
2. AST Premium/286	76	89	76	80
3. Compaq Deskpro 286	58	90	73	78
4. Zenith Model Z-286	81	83	74	78
5. IBM PS/2 Model 50	58	81	73	75

As you may have seen recently, one computer company has established itself as Number One for overall customer satisfaction, support, and much more. Dell Computer.

In two PC Week polls of 1400 corporate volume buyers, our position became crystal clear. Not only did we beat IBM®, we beat Compaq®, Zenith®, AST,™ and nine others. Besides relative price and performance, we even came in far ahead of IBM for compatibility.

We were chosen not only because we offer quality equipment. But also because we've created a more personal way to build, sell and support high-performance 386™ and 286 systems.

In all, these two surveys are quite an eye-opener. In fact, they surprised everyone in the computer industry. Except us and our customers.

Besides winning these two polls, our 20 MHz 386 System 310 has just been named Editor's Choice by PC Magazine.

As you might expect, this is a position we're very happy to be in. So we'd like you to have the whole story. For a reprint of these two PC Week articles, along with full information about our systems, just call us toll-free. **800-426-5150**

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. AST is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

AD CODE NO. 11H04

Continued from page 64

3270, its terminal emulation software that is used for Macmainframe SE and Macmainframe II, is now available for Macmainframe DX. This addition reportedly allows the entire Macmainframe series to use common Macintosh software.

The Macmainframe DX software upgrade kit includes read-only memory, software and a user's manual and will cost $100.

Avatar, 99 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 617-435-6872.

Access Technology, Inc. has announced the **20/20 Word Processing Connection** for Digital Equipment Corp.'s line of VAX computers.

The product is said to provide a seamless bridge between Access' 20/20 and several leading word processing programs used on DEC VAX machines — specifically Microsystems Engineering Corp.'s Mass-11, Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect, Marc Software International's Wordmarc and WPS-Plus (DX format), offered by DEC.

Pricing for the 20/20 Word Processing Connection ranges from $600 for the Microvax 2000 to $11,500 for the VAX 8978. Multiple machine and corporate licensing programs are also offered.

Access, 6 Pleasant St., S. Natick, Mass. 01760. 508-655-9191.

An Ethernet repeater that is available in both local and remote configurations is now being offered by **Fibermux Corp.**

The **FX701-L** local repeater reportedly links two remote segments of a local-area network via standard AUI cable. It may be equipped with both thick and thin Ethernet interfaces on both sides, and a single FX701-L can reportedly connect two segments up to 100m apart.

The **FX701-R** remote fiber-optic repeater was designed specifically for distances greater than 100 m, the vendor said, and when used in pairs is capable of linking two remote segments up to 2,800 m apart.

Both repeaters are available in a card-only version for use in the company's FX201 12-slot chassis. Pricing ranges from $1,250 to $3,400.

Fibermux, 9428 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-709-6000.

Modems/Multiplexers

Three automated facsimile/modem switches designed to eliminate costly line charges for both facsimile machines and personal computers have been introduced by **High-Tech Resources, Inc.**

The **Model V/F/M Fax/Modem Switch** allows a fax or modem to share a voice line with exclusion that prevents barge-in, the vendor said. Features include a 24-hour automatic answer facility with preset rings. The **Model F/M/A Switch** was designed for exclusion and key system bypass and can also be used with answering machines. The **Model M/F** is for use with two devices on a single dedicated phone line and will reportedly decipher the incoming tones to connect the appropriate receiving device.

The Switch models are priced from $100 to $350.

High-Tech Resources, No. 102, 4225 W. Glendale, Phoenix, Ariz. 85051. 800-422-2832.

Two error-correcting internal modems for the IBM Personal System/2 and IBM standard bus products have been announced by **Ventel, Inc.**

Both units operate at 300, 1,200 and 2,400 bit/sec. and include error-checking capabilities. The **24/2E Internal Modem** was designed for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 and is said to be fully compatible with the Micro Channel and OS/2. The **PC Modem 2400E** runs in IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs and ATs and compatible machines and can be used with all AT-compatible computers running OS/2 software, the vendor said.

Both modems are priced at $549, which includes a five-year warranty.

Ventel, 2121 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95131. 408-436-7451.

A family of multifunction modems has been announced by **Data Race.**

According to the vendor, the **Mastermodem** series can support Group III facsimile exchanges and IBM terminal emulation for 5250 and 3270 mainframe sessions. The Mastermodem series also reportedly provides on-line interaction with most minicomputers at speeds of 9.6K bit/sec.

The product also performs batch file transfers at 19.2K bit/sec. Some functions require optional software support, the company said.

The Mastermodem personal computer internal modem card is available at a cost of $995, and the Mastermodem external package has a price tag of $1,345.

Data Race, Suite 108, 12758 Cimarron Path, San Antonio, Texas 78249. 512-692-7632.

Emulex Corp. has announced a 16-line communications multiplexer that was designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 3500 and 3600 series of computers.

Designated the **QS09**, the micro-based board can be configured from a 96K bit/sec. terminal attached to any one of the 16 ports without removing the board or powering down the system, according to the company.

The QS09 is priced at $2,000. Optional one-to-four cable kits are available at a cost of $200.

Emulex, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. 714-662-5600.

DIAL IN AND FEEL SECURE WITH HYDRA®

A DIRECT CHANNEL ATTACHED COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER PROTOCOL CONVERTER

Connectivity: Dial into your IBM mainframe from any location using a PC or ASCII terminal at data rates up to 38.4K bps. HYDRA makes your ASCII displays appear as 3270-type terminals and provides the flexibility to use virtually any ASCII terminal or PC. Locally attached devices are supported over RS-232 or twisted pair cable.

Security: You can feel secure with remote applications using HYDRA's call-back, positive log-off, and multi-level password security features. HYDRA's callback security disconnects a remote callers' line and calls the user back at a prespecified number. HYDRA can be configured to call the user back over the incoming line or via another line. If the line inadvertently drops during a dial-in session, HYDRA can be configured to instantly invoke a log-off sequence. Plus! using HYDRA's multi-level password security ensures that unauthorized callers do not get access to your mainframe data. User activity can be logged and stored using HYDRA's **audit trail** feature for analysis.

Printer Support: Print jobs can be submitted over a single dial-in line to remote ASCII printers attached to a PC or ASCII terminal. This enables mainframe applications to be submitted at remote sites using the same dial-in line a PC or ASCII printer uses for 3270 sessions.

HYDRA provides 3286/87 printer emulation and a local screen print feature for ASCII printers. 3211/1403 system printer emulation is also supported by HYDRA.

File Transfer: HYDRA supports PC to mainframe file transfer under most operating systems using powerful mainframe and PC software.

Flexibility: HYDRA supports most popular ASCII terminals and PCs and allows many additional terminals to be supported. Scanners, bar code readers and many other ASCII devices can be supported using HYDRA's general I/O mode.

Upgradable: HYDRA is available in 4-, 8-, 16-, 32-, and 64-port models. Each model can be upgraded to another model or to accommodate a total of 64 ports.

HYDRA attaches directly to IBM 4300/30XX or compatible mainframes and is available in rack-mountable or table top models.

For immediate information and a *free* demonstration from participating dealers call **800-55-HYDRA**. In California call **(714) 770-2263.**

JDS MICROPROCESSING

22661 Lambert St., Suite 206,
El Toro, CA 92630

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

EXECUTIVE REPORT

MIS IN RETAILING

Store systems help retailers give shoppers what they want

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG

A throng of giggling kids circles an IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 in the children's department of the Dayton-Hudson Corp. clothing store in Burnsville, Minn. One boy, his grimy fingers clasping the joystick, is caught up in the action of the Jeans Game, a video game in which the object is to navigate a character through a series of obstacles to ultimately buy a pair of Levi Strauss & Co. 501 jeans.

As far as the children are concerned, they are simply being entertained by a computer game, replete with sound and color animation. They are actually being exposed to a sales tool that promotes the store's line of Levi clothing.

During the past two months, Levi has disseminated game-equipped computers to nine participating stores in various parts of the country. The reports have not yet been written on the success of this technology pilot, but Jeff Harlow, director of retail marketing at Levi Strauss in San Francisco, says he thinks it is a winner.

Levi Strauss' strategy of "visual merchandising" represents just one of many nontraditional methods that retailers, assisted by their MIS departments, are using to vie for consumer dollars. Across the country, retail MIS executives, under pressure to boost profits and cut costs, are getting more involved than ever before with the business of attracting and holding customers.

In large part, this new involvement results from the fact that retailing is going through a bad case of financial doldrums.

In 1987, the retail industry, including general merchandise, hard goods and catalog enterprises, garnered $164.7 billion in revenue.

In 1988, that figure is expected to increase by only 5.5%, according to the Washington, D.C.-based National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA).

CHRIS DEMAREST

INSIDE

MIS staff take lessons on the sales floor
Page 68

POS network downtime: Causes, costs and preventatives
Page 73

Avoiding systems indigestion during holiday season
Page 81

Retailers, facing the hard reality that they are competing in a nearly stagnant market, are putting their faith in information systems. It is not that the technologies have changed all that much. Although some are trying out innovations such as videodisks, satellite networks and electronic data interchange (EDI), there has not been much new under the sun since the advent of the Uniform Product Code.

What is changing, however, is how retailers are thinking about applying known technology. Cultivation of customer loyalty has risen to the top of their priority lists, and retailers have assigned much of the responsibility for associated tasks, such as improving customer service and accumulating information for targeted marketing, to MIS.

"I am absolutely convinced that we [MIS professionals] play a big part in improving customer service," says Ronald Ackerman, senior vice-president of systems at Woodward & Lothrop, Inc. stores in Alexandria, Va.

The shopping experience

Although the average shopper may not notice, information systems are involved at almost every turn in many retail stores. Sometimes the contribution is extremely subtle.

Browsers at Seattle's Nordstrom, Inc.'s stores, for example, might find their shopping experience relaxed and untaxing, but they have no way of knowing that a computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) system was used to plan a store layout that put products within easy reach and spaced the aisles for smooth traffic flow.

Nordstrom relies on Intergraph Corp. 250 CAD/CAM systems for its floor plan layout. According to Walter Metzger, systems manager at Callison Partnership Architects, the consultants for Nordstrom, the

---

Leong is a former *Computerworld* West Coast bureau chief.

Store systems

FROM PAGE 67

computer systems give designers tremendous options in laying out the store departments.

"The computers give us much more flexibility and room for creativity compared with doing everything on paper," he says.

When shoppers reach the point at which they need some hard facts to make a buying decision, videodisk kiosks often provide their answers. At some stores in the Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc. chain, for example, shoppers interested in carpeting can obtain detailed information on the carpet manufacturers, colors and padding in this way. The kiosks, which have been installed on an experimental basis, consist of videodisk players linked with serial cable to personal computers, housed together in a single upright cabinet.

A Florsheim shoe store in San Francisco has been similarly equipped at the recommendation of Florsheim's MIS department, which saw the technology as a means of moving more stock out of inventory.

Although most of the company's stores do not carry 100% of the product line, customers now can view all the style and color possibilities and, if the shoes are not in stock, place an order on the terminal for home delivery.

The system is provided by By Video, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., which has manufactured its own IBM Personal Computer clone linked to a videodisk player.

Unlike smaller retailers such as Florsheim, the large all-purpose department stores are aggressive in making sure that they have a full stock of items on the premises at all times. That is where inventory control systems come in.

By now, most retailers have developed their own warehouse inventory control applications to automatically reorder supplies.

Carter Hawley Hale, which banks its strategy on all IBM 3090 models, has implemented a "basic replenishment" strategy, a plan that aims to reorder up to 30% of its staple goods such as socks and underwear.

The IBM point-of-sale (POS) terminals with bar code scanners at the stores are on-line with the mainframes in Anaheim, Calif. If a popular color of hosiery has been purchased, the replenishment application will automatically reorder it.

Distributed sales data

Toys R Us, Inc. in Rochelle Park, N.J., operates a distributed network of Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II computers at each of its stores. Linked to NCR Corp. cash registers, the systems forward sales data to a nearby distribution center's Microvax II.

Because Toys R Us has more than 300 stores nationally, distributed networking for the $2.5 billion company has been the key to managing inventory. To date, there are more than 700 Microvaxes running across a Decnet network.

The data transmitted to the warehouse includes orders and shipment confirmations. On this distributed network, for example, the buyers will know which board games sold at each store and find out how often they need to be replenished.

From the distribution center, the Microvax gathers sales statistics and transmits that data to the Microvax at headquarters. From there, the data finally rests in the arms of a Unisys Corp. mainframe for analysis.

The next stage in inventory control is automation and standardization of transactions between retailers and their suppliers. EDI protocol, otherwise known as the ANSI X12 standard, is beginning to take center stage for that purpose.

EDI is a communications protocol that allows stores and their suppliers to conduct business transactions electronically instead of manually. With EDI, money is saved by eliminating the amount of time, human intervention and paperwork that would otherwise be needed to process a single purchase order. According to Glenn DuBois of Levi Strauss, who is chairman of the Voluntary Interindustry Communications Standard committee on EDI standards, EDI has allowed some retailers to cut their turnaround time on orders by as much as 50%.

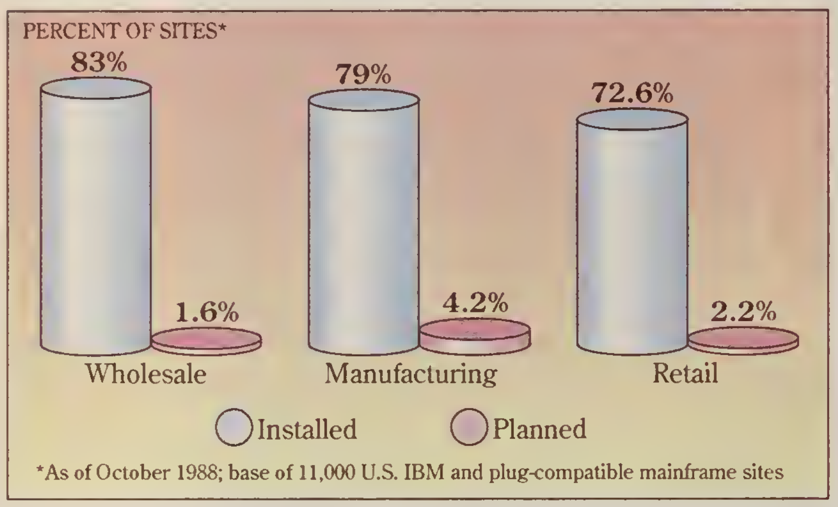
Furthermore, when EDI is used correctly, retailers are able to eliminate excess inventory, stocking only as much as they are sure they will need of any particular item.

The retail industry has developed several applications based on the X12 protocol. These include purchase orders, invoice, advance ship notice, inventory advice and price/sales catalogs.

Some retailers have been performing these kinds of activities

On order

Although retail use of order processing software lags behind that of wholesale and manufacturing operations, planned installations should narrow the gap

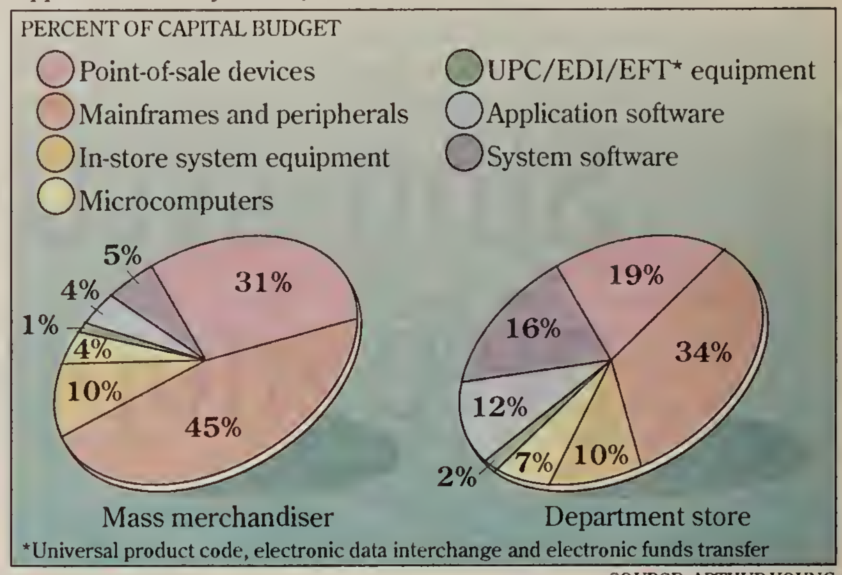


*As of October 1988; base of 11,000 U.S. IBM and plug-compatible mainframe sites

SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHART

Shifting priorities

Spending in 1987 for mainframes and peripherals dropped as a percentage of capital budget as retailers allocated resources to application and system software



*Universal product code, electronic data interchange and electronic funds transfer

SOURCE: ARTHUR YOUNG
CW CHART

Floor time gives MIS new view

Just before Easter this year, Norman Weiser, vice-president of MIS at Morse Shoe Co., was fetching footwear and storing sneakers as a stock clerk in one of the leased departments operated by his company in department stores.

The experience, he says, was both exhilarating and enlightening. Among other things, the exercise taught him the real cost in time and effort that results from faulty merchandise-marking procedures.

"If the shoes don't come in marked, you've got to find the right number, go all the way across the store to get the tickets made, come back to the department and put the tickets on the shoes. For a case of 18 pairs, you could wind up losing 10 minutes," he says.

This was a particularly timely lesson, Weiser says, because at that point, Morse was in the process of converting from its old print punched-ticket system to more modern forms of marking, including bar coding, used by the stores from which it leases space. "Seeing the labor involved made me push harder back at the office for making sure that the shoes were properly marked when they got to the stores," he says.

The program that landed Weiser, who is now retired, his moonlighting stint did not actually start with him, and the company had more in mind than just providing a continuing educational opportunity for MIS staffers.

It came about last year, he says, as the busy back-to-school season approached. Field operations management and the personnel department decided not to hire temporary workers to deal with the coming crush; instead, the firm would look for volunteers among regular company employees.

Weiser promoted the idea enthusiastically among his staff. It was one of his employees, after putting in his time on the floor, who suggested continuing the practice.

Although working field trips are certainly not the rule in retailing, they are also not the exception.

At Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc., MIS personnel are encouraged to spend time on the floor, observing the behavior of customers and watching the sales clerks.

The experience is priceless, says Vince Conant, chairman and chief executive officer of Carter Hawley Hale's information services. As an example, he cites a network manager who once served as a sales clerk; the manager made needed improvements in a POS application that later alleviated frustration for the other clerks.

Visits encouraged

Although Sears, Roebuck and Co. does not have a work exchange program, the retailer does encourage MIS professionals to visit stores, talk to the users of their applications and watch them in operation.

"If a programmer has written a distribution application, we want him to go out to the distribution center to see how it actually works," says Chuck Carlson, vice-president of MIS in the retail merchandising group.

There is some evidence that, even without such exercises, MIS personnel in retailing are somewhat better grounded in their business than many of their peers in other industries.

A Touche Ross & Co. survey conducted at a recent National Retail Merchants Association conference on information systems found, for example, that 80% of the MIS attendees had worked for three or more years on the nontechnical end of retailing.

Even so, Weiser claims, a refresher stint never hurts. "You can't hear the cash register ring when you are in the corporate office," he says, "and it is easy to forget that you are in the business of selling merchandise — not programming worksheets or computer printouts."

KATHY CHIN LEONG

Morse Shoe's Weiser *back in the trenches.*

electronically for a while, using proprietary software. The advantage of X12, however, is that it broadens the possibilities for information exchange by standardizing formats and eliminating the need for suppliers to support multiple proprietary systems.

The EDI advantage

A few companies are already using EDI in an advanced way, exchanging information via networks with literally hundreds of trading partners.

Mervyn's in Hayward, Calif., for example, has been using EDI since February 1987 and is already electronically buying from 130 suppliers. The turnaround time for delivering goods has improved from a week to a day. With EDI, one Mervyn's hosiery buyer has reported a monthly sales increase of 26% compared with sales before EDI implementation. Because stock is replenished more quickly now, customers get what they want when they want it, according to Mick Connors, vice-president of MIS at Mervyn's.

Still, according to DuBois, it is only the largest retailers that have implemented EDI. The majority of retailers are interested in the merits of EDI but have yet to get started on their pilot projects.

If, thanks to well-designed layouts, kiosk information assistance or the silent efficiency of an inventory control system, a shopper has located merchandise that he wants to purchase, we come to the matter of payment.

Let your fingers do the shopping. Florsheim Express Shops' kiosks let customers order shoes electronically.

This phase of the shopping experience has always been the most unpleasant, not because of the exchange of money but the time spent waiting to complete the transaction. Elimination of lines is an elusive goal, but it is one that many retailers are pursuing aggressively with information systems' resources.

Mervyn's, for example, has installed IBM Series 1 processors running price management software at its 24 stores across the country. Each price management system maintains current prices on all the stock items in the store, which usually amounts to at least 150,000 items.

These prices are regularly checked against a master file on the IBM 3090 Model 400 host in Hayward, to which all the stores are connected via an IBM Systems Network Architecture network. This arrangement avoids having checkers thumb through catalogs and newspaper ads checking sale prices while customers stand and fume.

Waiting in line once is bad enough; according to national electronics and home appliance retailer, Circuit City Stores, Inc., customers should not have to do it repeatedly just because they want to buy items from different departments. For that reason, the Richmond, Va.-based company uses software that allows customers in its 125 branch stores to pay for all their goods at a single register.

The system is based on software developed internally and a custom in-store minicomputer that can handle up to 64 devices, including POS terminals and printers. Circuit City's system works as follows:

A customer selects a refrigerator, and the salesman enters the sale on his register and prints out the customer's number. From then on, the customer can go to another department and pick a television, for example, and simply give his number to that salesman.

By the end of his shopping expedition, the customer goes to the checkout stand with his number, and the checker merely enters the number, and the total appears.

Meanwhile, the order has been transmitted to the printer on the receiving dock. By the time the customer pulls his station wagon around, his purchases are waiting for him there.

Customers have been paying for their goods in this fashion at Circuit City stores since 1981. The in-store setup is new,

Continued on page 74

Targets for improvement

BY THOMAS H. FRIEDMAN

Retailers are on the threshold of realizing exceptional value from technology. High-performance computers have come down in price. Software developers have rallied around a few popular database and operating systems. Industry committees have established electronic document communications and merchandise bar code standards.

An emphasis on cost control, management inventory and merchandise planning has pushed forward these developments and put information systems into the spotlight. This emphasis signifies a radical change from the past. Most retailers viewed technology as an expense rather than as an investment, creating a computing environment that stands woefully behind the financial and manufacturing industries.

To truly catch up and become a technology-driven industry, retailers must develop in the following areas:

- **Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).** Retailers must use EDI for broader applications than just ordering, invoicing and payment. Instead, they should use EDI for just-in-time inventory management. Retailers, suppliers and transportation companies recently started working together through the Voluntary Interindustry Communications Standard committee on the so-called "quick response" initiative. This initiative combines newly developed bar coding and EDI standards in order to improve coordination between basic manufacturers, vendors and retailers.
- **Decision support systems.** For the quick-response initiative to work, it also requires improved decision making. Retailers are basically streetwise people who have made major decisions based on gut instinct. Because quick response and other new retail practices will reduce ordering and delivery schedules, they will demand faster, more accurate decisions.

Decision support tools will consider cycles, trends, seasonal fluctuations, current inventories and current and future demands. In addition, with industrywide introduction of bar code scanning, retailers will soon have large amounts of timely data for analysis. Only with these decision-making tools can retailers turn quick response and scanning into business advantages.

- **Relational databases.** To support decision-making tools, retailers must acquire relational database technologies. Rational databases will allow retailers to search and cross-reference merchandise, price, customer and other information automatically.

With ad hoc query and SQL capabilities, retailers will also be able to improve report-generation without extensive amounts of backroom programming. Currently, most major retailers use hierarchical databases.

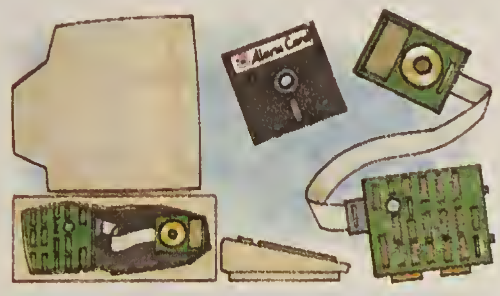
- **Networking.** Networking promises to allow retailers to grow and preserve current hardware and software investments. Few retailers have linked their various retail applications. For example, a mass merchandiser might have an inventory control application and a pharmacy application operating independently. With the current merger and acquisition trend, networking new stores into an existing system also has become of paramount importance.
- **End-user computing.** Another area in which retailers are behind is in end-user computing. Few retailers have set up the infrastructure for end-user computing. They must, however, create information centers to help increase individual productivity with the availability of user-friendly relational databases, personal computer-based executive information systems and office automation applications. It is time that retailers put computers to work throughout their organizations.

Friedman is editor and publisher of "Retail Systems Alert," a monthly newsletter based in Newton, Mass.

If you think this PC is safe from theft . . . THINK AGAIN!

The first *practical answer* to PC security in the workplace.

Now there is a better solution. And it also stops unauthorized use . . . deters hacking . . . protects your data and prevents PC theft.



MC / VISA / AMEX
FAST-TRAC ORDERS
1-800-336-9979

AlarmCard
DON'T LEAVE YOUR COMPUTER WITHOUT IT.

What's more, there's no locks and keys or glue . . . no unsightly chains or bolts . . . absolutely no damage to furniture. Yet it's easy to install and can give full PC portability to authorized users.

This new electronic theft protector features sophisticated 85db alarm system. Selectively programmable and fully compatible with all PCs, XTs, ATs and PC'2s.

One year limited warranty . . . user installed . . . patent pending

Quantity discounts available to qualified purchasers.

Technology SOLUTIONS Inc

299 Herndon Parkway, Suite 206
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 834-3100

* $99.95 per unit, plus $7.50 shipping and handling, and sales tax for Maryland (5%), Virginia (4.5%) and D.C. (6%)

WHY YOU SHOULD CON
386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR

Our new 386ˆ-based systems are priced about 35% less than comparable systems–like Compaq'sˆ. Which may make you wonder if we've left something important out. Like high performance.

Well we haven't.

In fact, these are among the fastest 386-based systems available. With more advanced features than you'd get in systems that list for up to $3000 more.

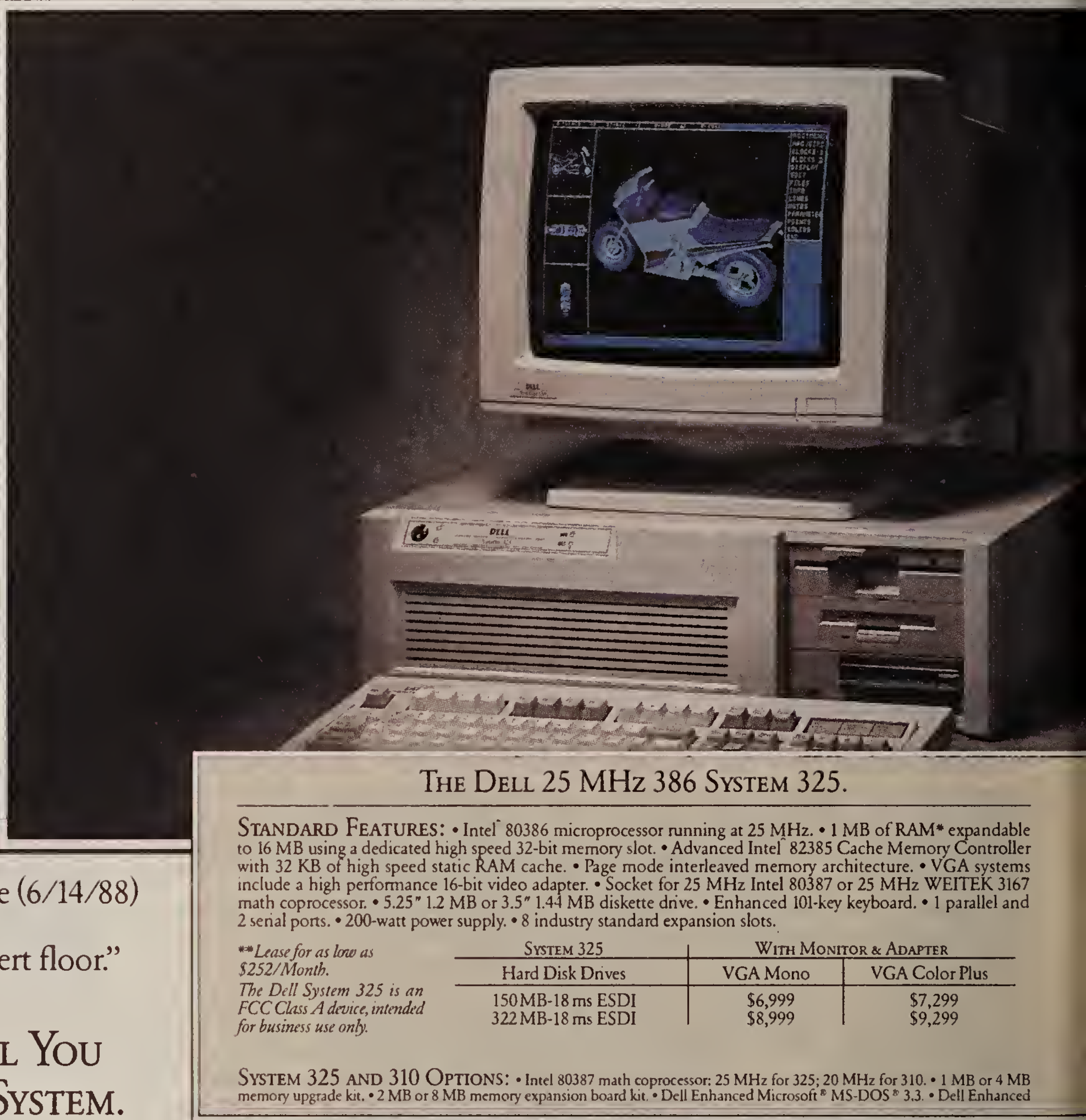
Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. It's the machine that PC Magazine (6/14/88) described as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

AND IF THAT SOUNDS FAST, WAIT TILL YOU SEE OUR NEW 25 MHz 386-BASED SYSTEM.

At 25 MHz, our new System 325 offers you the highest possible performance in a 386.

Like the System 310, it utilizes the very latest technology, including the Intelˆ 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBMˆ PC compatible.



THE DELL 25 MHz 386 SYSTEM 325.

STANDARD FEATURES: • Intelˆ 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz. • 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot. • Advanced Intelˆ 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter. • Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Enhanced 101-key keyboard. • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. • 200-watt power supply. • 8 industry standard expansion slots.

***Lease for as low as $252/Month.*

The Dell System 325 is an FCC Class A device, intended for business use only.

SYSTEM 325	WITH MONITOR & ADAPTER	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,999	$7,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$8,999	$9,299

SYSTEM 325 AND 310 OPTIONS: • Intel 80387 math coprocessor: 25 MHz for 325; 20 MHz for 310. • 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit. • 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit. • Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3. • Dell Enhanced

But speed isn't the only reason to buy from Dell. Or even the best.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S TRULY PERSONAL.

When you order from Dell, we custom configure a system to your exact personal specifications. After evaluating your business needs, we will help you select the features that are right for

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. ◊Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. △For the complete terms of our On-Site Service Contract, Satisfaction Guarantee, Warranty, and leasing plans, write: Dell Computer

TO ALLAY YOUR SUSPICIONS,
CALL 800-426-5150.

For more information on Dell's 386™ and 286-based systems, send for our free color catalog. It also provides full details on our printers, peripherals and software. And on the unmatched service and support that's included in the price of your system. Call (800) 426-5150 or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

Name:
Company:
Address:
City:
State: Zip:
Phone:

51H04

©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

SIDER THE NEW DELL SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.

THE DELL 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM 310.

STANDARD FEATURES: • Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz. • 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory expansion slot. • Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter. • Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • Enhanced 101-key keyboard. • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. • 200-watt power supply. • 8 industry standard expansion slots.

***Lease for as low as $148/Month.*

SYSTEM 310	WITH MONITOR & ADAPTER	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$4,099	$4,399
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$5,199
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,399	$5,699
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,399	$7,699

Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0. • Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities. • Dell Enhanced MS* OS/2. *640 KB is available for programs and data. The remaining 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

you. After your system unit is custom built, we burn-in everything to make sure the entire system works perfectly.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT AND ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE.

Every Dell system includes a complete set of diagnostic tools. So troubleshooting is easy. In fact, most problems can be resolved over our toll-free support line. It's staffed by Dell's own expert technicians from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT) every business day.

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL
800-426-5150
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

And if your system requires hands-on service, a technician will be at your location the next business day. At no cost to you.◊

Included in the price of your system is a full year of on-site service.

But that's not all. You're also protected by our 30-day money-back guarantee. And our one-year limited warranty on parts and workmanship.△

AND IF YOU STILL THINK YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR, CONSIDER THIS.

When you buy from Dell, you buy directly from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which means we eliminate dealer markups, allowing us to give you a lot more 386 for less. We can even design a custom lease plan for your business, which gives you another way to save.

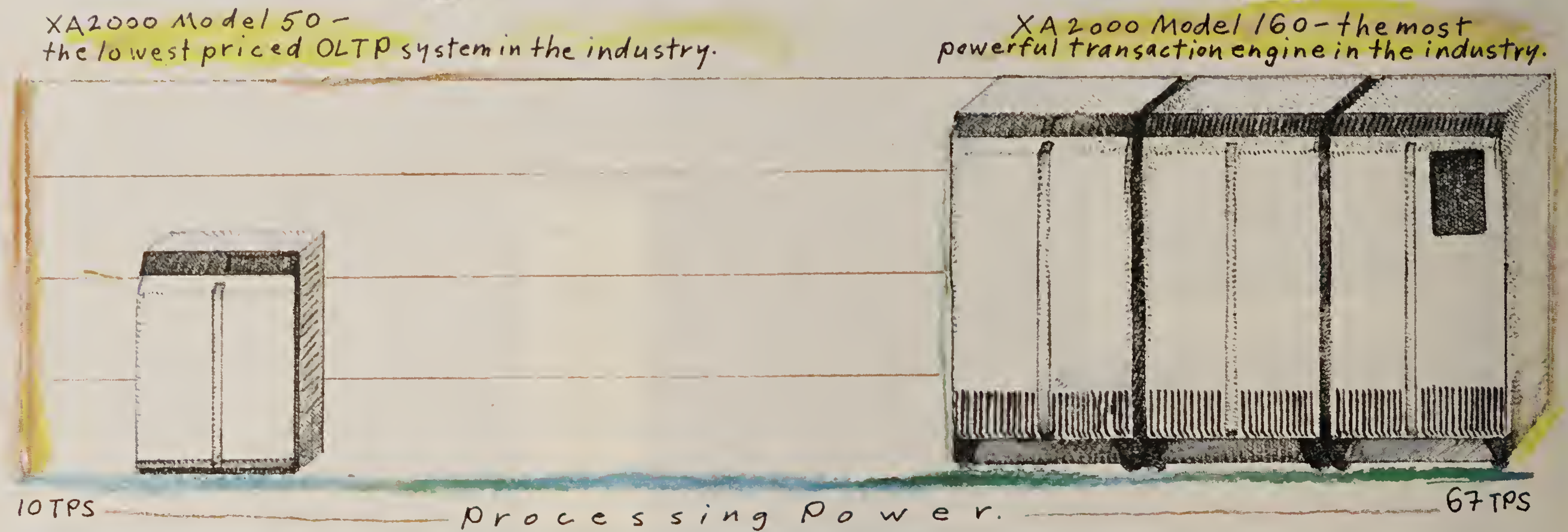
So go beyond your suspicions. Call us at (800) 426-5150 and order the system that's right for you.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp.
*Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. ©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

AD CODE NO. 11H04

Stratus holds the bottom line all the way to the top.


XA2000 Model 50 – the lowest priced OLTP system in the industry.
XA2000 Model 160 – the most powerful transaction engine in the industry.
10 TPS
Processing Power.
67 TPS

Stratus delivers the lowest cost per transaction all along the line.

At Stratus, we take great pride in our unfailing ability to deliver the right amount of power for any on-line transaction processing job – at the right cost.

LOWEST ENTRY COST.

For starters, our XA™2000 Models 50 and 70 aren't just low priced Stratus systems; beginning at $79,000, they're the lowest-priced complete OLTP systems on the market.

And they're Stratus quality through and through, incorporating the single-system architecture found throughout the Stratus line that gives you high-performance OLTP, the best fault tolerance and modular expandability for easy growth.

LOWEST COST PER TRANSACTION.

Stratus price/performance numbers are consistently better than other systems. For good reason. Designed specifically for OLTP, Stratus systems are equipped with multiprocessor technology that's not only powerful, but exceptionally efficient and economical.

In fact, from our low end systems right up to the powerful Model 160 that handles more transactions per second than any other computer you can buy, each and every Stratus delivers the lowest cost per transaction in the industry.

HIGHEST CUSTOMER LOYALTY.

Factor in our transparent fault tolerance, ingenious communications features, unparalleled connectivity, and comprehensive Remote Service Network, and you start to see why Stratus commands the highest customer loyalty in the computer industry.

And why so many major firms worldwide in financial services, brokerage, manufacturing, retailing and telecommunications rely on Stratus technology to build global OLTP networks. For more information, call Stratus today at 508-460-2192.

The XA2000 family of on-line transaction processing systems.

Stratus®

The OLTP Solution.

POSitive steps to uptime

BY DANIEL McCARTHY

The biggest drawback of today's technology is that when it falters, users can be completely grounded. Many businesses have become so dependent on the technology that they could not begin to do their work by hand even for a short time.

Retail organizations that use point-of-sale (POS) systems are particularly vulnerable. To understand how to minimize malfunctions, a company must first understand the POS network it uses. There are a number of ways that the network for POS systems can be configured. These include the following:

- One master terminal with slaves. Slaves are terminals that have just enough intelligence to process transactions; usually no more than five to 10 are attached to one master at one time.
- Multiple masters with slaves (with one master as a backup for another master).
- A controller — a master unit that can handle a larger number of slaves than a master — with a number of slaves. This configuration may originate on a personal computer or a minicomputer, and it may have a serial loop configuration, with single-store or multiple-store configuration. It may have intelligent or dumb terminals.

In the case of dumb terminals, the controller performs all activities for the terminals. When intelligent terminals are used, the controller provides backup and centralization of key files for those terminals. The controller is often backed up by a dual-minicomputer arrangement in which processors back up each other.

Retailers find these kinds of configurations more cost-effective than those in which each register stands alone. The redundancy provides insurance against a processor failure and the corresponding risk of not being able to ring up sales.

Why networks go bad

There are many reasons why a network may fail: bad cable, wiring that was never upgraded, reversed polarity on ground wires, power surges, lightning storms or brownouts.

In a retail setting, however, POS networks are likely to fail when a single terminal goes down, causing a loop to fail, which then triggers a chain reaction of terminal failures. The problem can be minimized by inserting a circuit isolator, a device that allows serial loops to run in parallel between the controller and terminals. This method allows retailers to isolate a terminal within a loop.

Another way to minimize the impact of this kind of malfunction is to provide additional memory within a terminal. If the controller fails, or if a single terminal fails, the individual terminals will retain the register program, allowing the cashier to continue to ring sales. All that is lost during the failure is the ability to perform extended functions such as price look-up or credit authorization.

Another type of malfunction, which occurs frequently in large networks with multiple controllers, is cluster failure of terminals. This kind of failure, in which all terminals in a specific area of a store go down at the same time, not only impedes the staff but can cause customer dissatisfaction by slowing the checkout process.

Cluster failure can be reduced by locating terminals in the same area on different loops. That way, if a failure does occur in one loop, at least some terminals in the area can continue to operate.

Retailers are finding greater reliability in POS equipment, as shown by the reduction of serious malfunctions. Another contributor to improved reliability is modularity, in which each component of the POS terminal — both internal and external — is separate and can be assembled in a number of different ways. This advancement has reduced the need for technicians. In many instances, technicians are now becoming "board swappers," correcting a malfunction with a simple switch of the appropriate board.

In addition, user-operated Help desks can provide quick, simple answers to questions about malfunctions, thereby eliminating a service repair call. Many such problems can be corrected with one phone call, cutting the downtime drastically.

Help desk personnel maintain logs that describe the types of problems reported, their location and the time they were called in. The logs help determine trends and patterns in terms of hardware malfunctions and software bugs. Sometimes a review of the logs points out the need for additional POS training in certain stores.

Many companies have also mastered the art of self-maintenance. They keep a stock of frequently used parts or components in a central location, dispatching them as needed to various locations. Some companies have begun to centralize the maintenance function or authorize repairs from a central location to ensure that common or simple errors have been fixed before calling the service technician.

The best way to ensure uptime is preventive maintenance. This includes making sure contract-specified scheduled maintenance, such as paper-tray cleaning and ribbon checks, is done. The availability of the Help desk also offers a measure of protection against unnecessary downtime. •

McCarthy is a manager in Touche Ross Co.'s Retail, Apparel Manufacturing and Distribution Enterprises (Trade) in New York.

RealCICS®
RealDL/I
Real
Productivity
for the PC
Workstation

Realia announces RealDL/I, a fast, clean emulation of mainframe DL/I. It's compatible with Realia COBOL and RealCICS, so you can download a CICS DL/I application to the PC or PS/2 for development and testing, then either upload it or leave it on the PC for execution.

No conversion. No retraining. And no outrageous memory requirements — RealDL/I itself needs only 130Kb, plus about 10Kb for your execution environment. With DOS, Realia COBOL, RealCICS, and RealDL/I loaded, you'll still need only 512Kb.

With RealDL/I you can isolate development workstations — or take advantage of shared databases and environments in multi-user mode. Powerful, easy-to-use utilities allow real-time database query; debugging with RealDBUG, Realia's source-level debugger; DBD and PSB compilation from downloaded or user-entered source; and database unload, reload, and rebuild.

RealDL/I comes with superb support, automatic upgrades, and guaranteed upward compatibility with the fastest, most efficient set of COBOL programming tools available for the PC. (If you're still using Microsoft COBOL or COBOL/2 from Micro Focus or IBM, note that RealDL/I supports them, too.)

REALIA®
10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago IL 60606 ■ 312/346-0642 ■ telex 332979 ■ fax 312/346-4638
Microsoft and Micro Focus are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Store systems

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

> RETAILERS HAVE YET to exploit the full potential of using technology for focused customer marketing, but a few are making significant strides.

however. Branches used to operate off a host-dependent network of Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputers all based at headquarters. The objective in introducing a decentralized network is to relieve dependence on host systems in case of a communications failure.

Another advantage, according to Terry Kelley, MIS director at Circuit City, is that each store's computer now maintains its own database of customer buying records, which can be accessed by customer service reps and equipment repair personnel. The intent, he says, is better customer service, not marketing.

In fact, the process of creating this improved customer service system led the retailer into a new business area. Circuit City has acquired Patapsco Design, Inc. in Frederick, Md., the company that produces the minicomputer on which its system is based.

Exit doesn't mean the end

So far, we have been talking about in-store service, but actually there is more to the current emphasis on the customer than just trying to create an effective sales environment inside the store. These days, retailers are working very hard to extend their relationship with their existing customer base in ways that will help them draw people back to the store.

Integral to this effort is the data that can be culled from the magnetic strip on a purchaser's charge card and merchandise data picked up by a store's bar code reader and fed into a centralized file.

Next time a record company, for instance, sends a customer a letter, it can also ask that customer if he liked the compact disks he purchased last month and let him know about an upcoming sale on compact disks.

"It is amazing how much information the retailers can obtain on their customers," says Leone Johnson, a consultant at Venture Development Corp., a Natick, Mass., firm specializing in retail automation. "Now, the retailer knows how often the customer shops at his store, how often he uses checks or credit cards and what types of things he likes to buy. That information is definitely used in direct mail."

Retailers have yet to exploit the full potential of using technology for focused customer marketing, but a few are making significant strides.

Sears' Carlson

At Woodward & Lothrop, advertising and marketing personnel are using an in-house-developed credit management system that keeps track of well over one million customers, Ackerman claims.

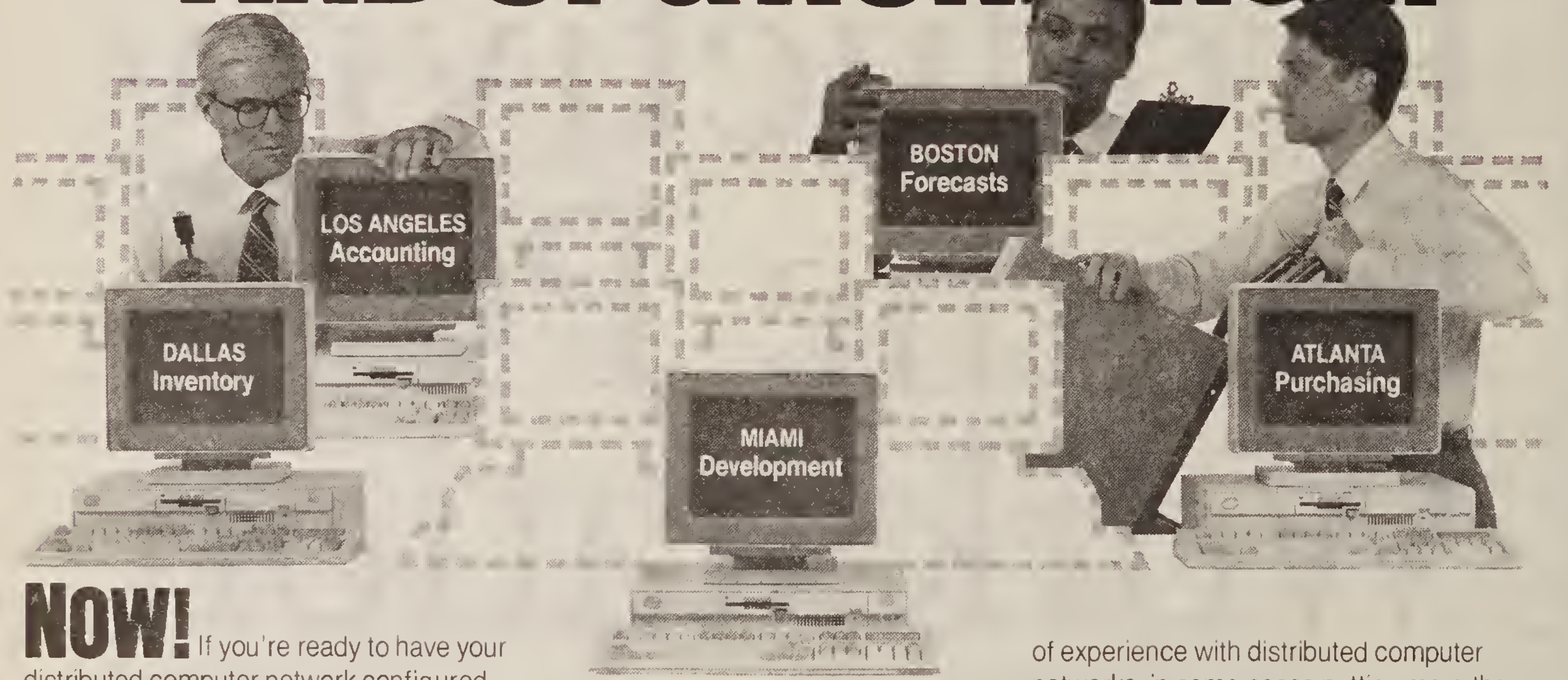
The program, developed with the Adabas development tool from Software AG of North America, Inc., allows retail marketers to keep tabs on what items have been sold, who purchased them and where they were bought.

"We use it to help us select who to send our materials to," Ackerman says. "It would be a waste to send catalogs to every customer in the database. The system targets our most active customers."

Customer information on databases can also help retailers fine-tune their merchandise offerings by pinpointing which products are and are not selling well. For example, last year, Pep Boys, Inc., a Los Angeles-based car parts retailer, discontinued selling bicycles after spotting

Continued on page 76

GET YOUR NEW DISTRIBUTED IBM PS/2-BASED SYSTEM OFF HOLD. ROLLED OUT. AND UP & RUNNING...



NOW! If you're ready to have your distributed computer network configured, integrated and installed according to your needs and specifications, you need the IBM PS/2 family— the next generation in personal computing. And Centel.

Because the IBM PS/2 computers with advanced graphics and integrated "total system" design are an ideal hardware choice for your distributed network. From the PS/2 Model 25 to the PS/2 Model 80, these new computers from IBM offer six different models, matching capabilities and power levels to your specific needs. And all feature the exclusive IBM Micro Channel™ architecture —perfect for OS/2™ applications.

As system integrators, we've chosen to recommend the IBM PS/2 family of personal computers because of the quality and reliability of IBM. And we should know. Few other companies have Centel's depth of experience with distributed computer networks, in some cases putting more than 1500 computers online each month. And we can do the same for your company, from integration, testing, and installation to nationwide support from more than 70 service centers, and access to senior technical troubleshooters through a toll free hotline.

To find out more about what the IBM PS/2 computers and Centel can do to get your company's distributed network off the boards, call Centel today.

IBM Business Partner
Authorized Advanced Products Dealer

CENTEL
Where people connect.

Centel Business Centers

WASHINGTON	DETROIT	NEW YORK
Rick Rash	John Stuart	John Hadley
703 827-4056	313 647-2515	201 467-2112
800 648-5077	800 426-1733	800 426-1734

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

New!
The Fax Directory

100,000 +
FAX Numbers
— of —
U.S. Businesses
including
Names & Addresses

- Quick reference
- Maximize FAX usefulness
- New advertising medium

Only **$49.95** Postage Paid
Order Now!

Entrepreneurs' Library
Box 17509, Fountain Hills, Az. 85269
602-837-1314

☐ Please rush me a copy of the new Fax Directory. Enclosed is check or money order for $49.95.

Name ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________

HAVE WE GOT NEWS FOR YOU!

Extra! Extra! Read all about it — in COMPUTERWORLD, the newsweekly for the total systems perspective. You need the most up-to-the-minute news. Hot off the presses. While you can still use it. Not a week or two later.

And COMPUTERWORLD delivers — right to your desk.

We keep you on top of all the latest news, products, people, developments, trends and issues — things professionals like you need to know to get ahead. And stay there.

More good news.

SPOTLIGHT, a regular section within COMPUTERWORLD, details a single product category — LANs, printers, financial software, security products, graphics workstations, and more. Each SPOTLIGHT includes surveys of key vendors and head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart.

Get your own copy.

You can't afford to wait for the hottest news in the business. Get your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD. 51 information-packed issues. All backed by our no-questions-asked Money Back Guarantee.

FREE bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS.

Order now and you'll also receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS, each one dealing in-depth with a single vital topic — Connectivity, PC's, Communications, Data Security, and more. All FREE and ONLY for COMPUTERWORLD subscribers.

Order Now. Use the postage paid subscription card bound into this issue to get your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD.

And get the late-breaking news — before it's too late.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701

ndows open to 80386 power
High-octane Microvaxes roll
Lack of unity endangers the promise of DAT
Unisys adds 1100/90 models
orage Tech boosts solid-state
AT&T spells out net control
Codex reveals net manage
DB2 advantages require hard sel
Wang takes Ethernet plunge
NEC releases hard-disk Multispeed lapto
Broker workstation tools
MAP users group lays down law
ot future for DP pros
IBM slow to reme
aky DB2 security

Selling the store leaders

In retailing, as in any industry, the critical element in making an MIS strategy work is the support of top management.

Some industry analysts, such as Daniel Corbett at Deloitte, Haskins & Sells in New York, say they believe that top managers in retail are becoming bolder in their computer support. "People are willing to spend more money to cut someone else's profit margin," he says.

And based on the testimony of MIS executives from K Mart, J. C. Penney and Sears Roebuck, it does seem that, at least in the big leagues of retailing, senior business managers are both knowledgeable about systems and fairly willing to invest in new technology.

At J. C. Penney, for example, the senior executive staff is involved with every major systems decision. According to Dick Skinner, director of systems and programming, each month the chairman of the board and an executive committee review and discuss the technology projects the company wants to implement, which may be as many as eight in any given month.

"They want to be involved," Skinner says, but notes that this kind of participation by senior executives is "pretty rare in the retailing industry." More typically, according to John Chay of the National Retail Merchants Association, information systems managers must make a continual effort to garner executive support.

For Charles Mitchell, vice-president of MIS at Seattle-based Nordstrom, Inc., there are two keys to wooing senior management. First, he says, "Tell them how your strategy will make a positive impact on the company." Second, make sure that you are prepared to demonstrate how a new computer or software application will simplify work for the staff.

A little bluntness does not hurt either, according to Chuck Carlson, vice-president of MIS in the retail merchandising group at Sears. "If you're in a situation in which the management is indifferent, you have to work on convincing them about the benefits of technology," he says.

And sometimes the only way to be convincing is to take a firm and aggressive stand. "You practically have to rub their noses in what the competition is doing. That will surely give them cause to start investigating the process."

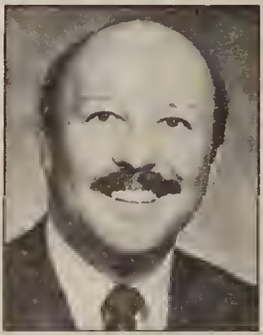
KATHY CHIN LEONG

Store systems

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 74

a persistent downward trend in sales of that item. The decision to stop selling bikes allowed it to offer small car-related items, which sold faster.

Retailers are aggressively adjusting their systems in order to better understand customer needs and wants. Chicago-based Sears, Roebuck and Co. is developing a customer database to provide the company with a single profile of the Sears consumer, says Chuck Carlson, vice-president of MIS in the retail merchandising group.



Mervyn's Connors

Today, Sears customer lists are spread across various databases, such as the credit card database, the catalog database and a service database. Like many retailers, Sears does not have a consolidated customer file that shows a person's history of Sears transactions made over the years.

"It is an ultimate goal to get to this individual profile," Carlson says. "We would be able to target our marketing efforts even more effectively."

As it stands, different departments are accessing a variety of these databases to cater to the Sears customer. The direct mail marketing group collates information to send flyers to new mothers, for example, whenever there is a special sale in the infant department.

J. C. Penney Co. in Plano, Texas, is also shrewd in massaging customer data. Because it has an insurance business, credit card company and mail-order house, employees have access to these different lists. "We use these files mainly in our catalog mailings to make sure they get to the right people," says Dick Skinner, Penney's director of systems and programming. "After all, sending these does get very expensive. We identify our largest customers on the basis of their past performance with us."

Buying spree

As employees learn how to take advantage of vital customer statistics, retail MIS departments are, themselves, becoming very good customers for both discrete systems and integration aids.

According to Venture Development, the industry purchased $1.6 billion in retail automation gear last year and is expected to spend $1.8 billion in 1988. Johnson considers the figure a healthy increase, an indication that MIS retailers are not afraid to make purchases and try new things.

On the hot list, according to Bob Salerno, a Coopers & Lybrand analyst in New York, are intelligent POS terminals, layaway systems, bar code scanning devices and on-line credit authorization systems.

Analysts note that NCR in Dayton, Ohio, has dominated much of the POS

Continued on page 80

Here's proof that something small can be powerful.

The MultiSpeed™ HD is the laptop computer that's little and quick. And with the NEC 16-bit V-30 processor and a 20 megabyte hard disk, it can perform at 90% of the level of an original AT class PC.

That's a claim many others can't make.

Take the Multi and run.
MultiSpeed™

NEC®

LEASAMETRIC
Data Communications

For more information on renting and buying the MultiSpeed™ HD,
call your nearest Leasametric sales office.
Northwest: (800) 343-7368, (415) 574-5797 • Southwest: (800) 638-7854, (818) 708-2669
Northeast: (800) 221-0246, (201) 825-9000 • Southeast: (800) 241-5841, (404) 925-7980
Central: (800) 323-4823, (312) 595-2700

Managing Micros by the Books:

PC WORLD
MRM "serves as a self-contained environment for the business of micro management. . .well conceived and designed, packing a great deal of power and flexibility. . ."

PC WEEK
MRM "makes the task of tracking PC equipment highly efficient and effective. . .its ease-of-use factors make accessing the valuable information it contains surprisingly easy."

INFO WORLD
THE PC NEWS WEEKLY
MRM does everything you could possibly want from a product like this and more. . .valuable, well thought-out, and very powerful. . ."

The Micro Resource Manager is the most comprehensive and sophisticated software available for managing, supporting, and analyzing the use of microcomputers. Track hardware, software, peripherals, or services—by item or by system. Track PCs, minis, or mainframes. Analyze budgets and trends. Send memos to selected users. Log, track, and cost user requests for support. MRM has the features you need for **greater efficiency** and **increased control.**

MRM's advanced user interface makes use of menus, windows, function keys, record scrolling, and 'zoom' keys for rapid cross-searching of data and effortless navigation through the database. Rigorous data validation, automatic database recovery, and multi-level user security insure system integrity. Single-user (MS-DOS) and multi-user LAN versions.

Over **200 reports and queries** provides fast and flexible access to essential information in these key areas:

- Inventory Tracking
- Configuration Mgmt.
- Maintenance Mgmt.
- Purchasing & Receiving
- On-line Tech Notes
- Network Config. Mgmt.
- Management Analysis
- Problem Tracking

Call or write today for our FREE demo diskette. Or better yet, order our one-hour MRM video.

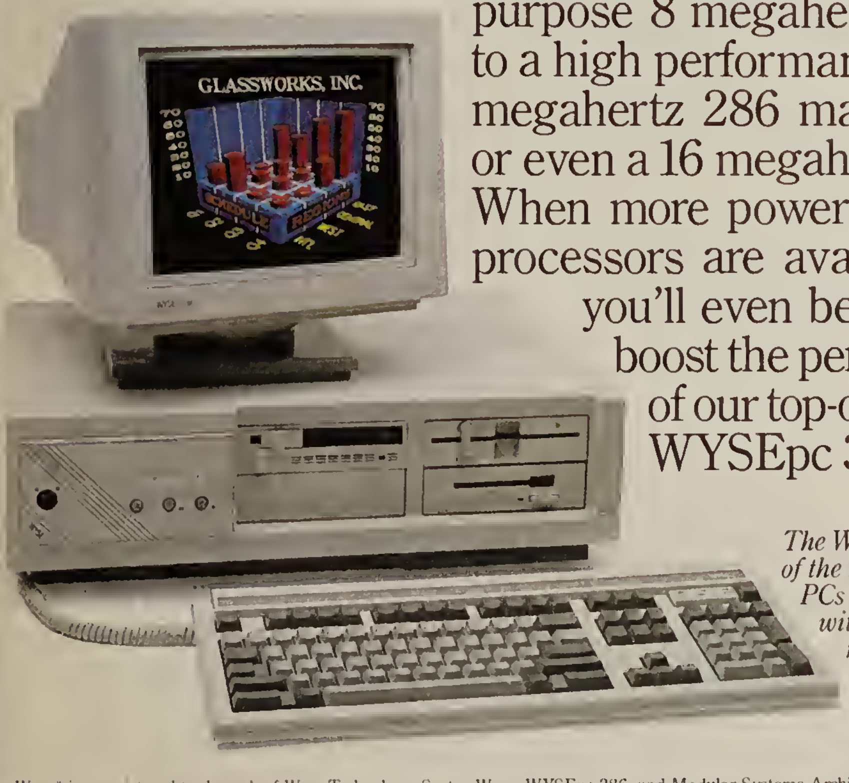
The Micro Resource Manager™
200 W. Lowe, Fairfield, Iowa 52556 • (515) 472-6400

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

The big idea behind the PC system you can't outgrow.

It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor — on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine — or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.



The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU — and boost the power — of a SystemWyse PC.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

Informix is the #1
And the only

To develop your application faster, you need the only 4GL that doesn't rely on COBOL or C to fill in the missing pieces.

INFORMIX-4GL.

A complete COBOL replacement.

Unlike other DBMS products, INFORMIX-4GL is a complete application development language for SQL databases. It's the only 4GL with full screen-building, report-writing and SQL database I/O capabilities designed into a single programming language. Which means it's a real COBOL-replacement-caliber tool. So you'll rarely have to revert to COBOL or C to customize an application.

10 times faster than COBOL. 3 times faster than any other 4GL.

When you leave COBOL and C behind, high productivity kicks in. In fact, with INFORMIX-4GL, you'll be able to deliver even the most complex custom applications at least 10 times faster than you can with COBOL or C. And 3 times faster than with any other 4GL.

Moreover, application debugging and maintenance are a breeze with our INFORMIX-4GL Interactive Debugger. You can view and debug your 4GL source code while the program runs. Even maintenance time will be reduced drastically. After all, with the non-procedural syntax there's less code to maintain. And the debugger makes it easy for others to understand and maintain your code.

What's more, our INFORMIX-4GL Rapid Development

Here's what it takes to make a complete 4GL. And only Informix has it all.

- ☑ Complete report-writing screen-building and database I/O language in a single product.
- ☑ Language comprised of non-procedural statements.
- ☑ Language flexibility equal to COBOL or C.
- ☑ Full SQL implementation.
- ☑ Application portability without recompiling.*
- ☑ Complete source code debugger capability.
- ☑ A 10 to 1 increase in developer productivity.

Send for our free booklet,
"How To Choose A 4GL."

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______ Phone ______

Please check the boxes that apply to you:

- ☐ Business User
  - ☐ Over 1000 employees
  - ☐ 100 to 1000 employees
  - ☐ Less than 100 employees
- ☐ VAR/Developer
- ☐ Computer Reseller
- ☐ OEM
- ☐ Gov't. Organization
- ☐ Educational Institution
- ☐ Student
- ☐ Other ____________

What kind of hardware/operating system do you use?
____
____

I plan to purchase a DBMS product:
- ☐ within 6 months
- ☐ 6 months or longer
- ☐ do not plan to purchase

© 1988 Informix Software, Inc.
CW 4 5

INFORMIX
#1 for good reason.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

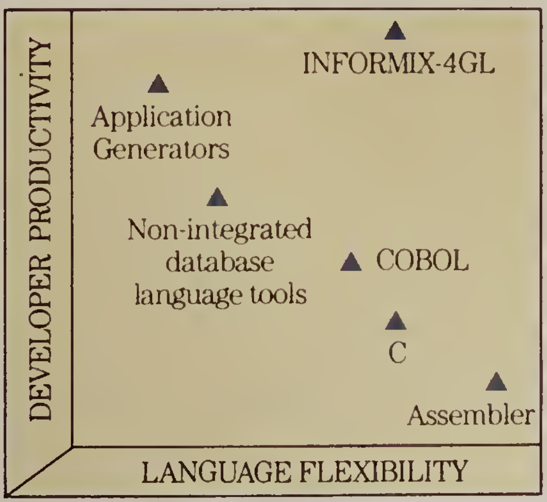
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2502 SHAWNEE MISSION, KS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Informix Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 15998
Lenexa, KS 66215-0998

atabase in UNIX.
omplete 4GL.

System lets you compile your code in a fraction of the time you'd normally take. And you can port your applications to other operating systems without rewriting or recompiling a single line of 4GL code.*



INFORMIX-4GL vs.
other application-building tools.

INFORMIX-4GL is as flexible as conventional languages, but provides all the power of a 4GL with its non-procedural syntax for handling menus, forms, reports and SQL.

Plus it's more portable.

You can take INFORMIX-4GL just about anywhere—MS-DOS, OS/2, VMS, and, of course, most every known version of UNIX. Better yet, it runs on more machines (over 200) from more manufacturers (85) than any other DBMS.

All that and a best-seller, too.

Informix DBMS products for UNIX, including INFORMIX-4GL, outsell their closest competitors by a substantial margin. So if you subscribe to the theory that there is safety in numbers, rest assured. With INFORMIX-4GL, the numbers are on your side.

Free booklet, "How To Choose A 4GL."

For a free copy of our new guide, "How To Choose A 4GL," call or write Informix Software, Inc., 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 322-4100.

And solve the 4GL puzzle. Completely.

INFORMIX

#1 for good reason.

*Obviously, mixed 4GL/C programs or code written to take advantage of specific operating system features may need to be rewritten or recompiled.

Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. UNIX, MS-DOS, OS/2 and VMS are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1988, Informix Software, Inc.

Store systems

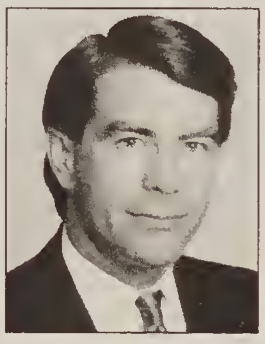
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76

market; IBM has controlled the systems marketplace with its mainframes and minicomputers. Large IBM mainframes are used primarily in headquarters. The Application System/400 is predominantly found in medium-size companies. The AS/400 is becoming more popular because value-added resellers are emphasizing its expandability and software portability to potential users.

DEC and HP are also strongly signaling their interest in this market. Both firms made their presence known with large booths and hoards of sales representatives at the October NRMA Information Systems show in Washington, D.C.

Integrated effort

While the largest chains are willing to experiment with innovative technologies and newer applications, the majority of retailers are concerned with how to integrate their existing devices. According to Venture Development's Johnson, retailers have been picking up a variety of computer devices in the past few years.



Levi's DuBois

"Now, the problem of integration is hitting these guys, and they have to face up to what they have to do for the future," she says.

Companies such K Mart Corp. have already tackled the problem of dissonant computer systems. According to K Mart's David M. Carlson, vice-president of corporate information systems, the company relies on both IBM and NCR as its main equipment providers.

Carlson lets these suppliers know that they must develop products that will allow one to sing in tune with the other.

"We make sure we work with at least two computer vendors," he stresses. "If you rely on one, you are bound to experience stock shortages and price increases. Playing with two is safer."

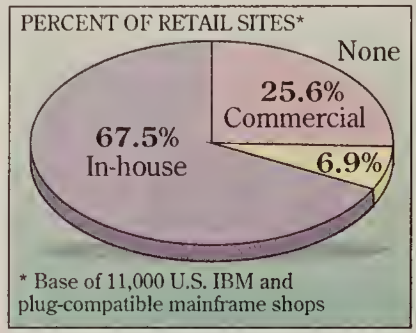
And the vendor community is taking steps in the integration movement by developing compatible hardware interfaces. NCR, for instance, offers interfaces that will work with its cash registers and with computer equipment from HP and from IBM.

There is long way to go before then, but William Clark, technology retail analyst at Ernst & Whinney in Minneapolis, predicts the day will come when "all retail devices from the mainframe down to the POS terminal will be tied together in one big loop."

Successful computer implemenation also requires the training of non-MIS personnel in the use of computer technology.

Rolling their own

Ready-made order processing software is still a rarity in retailing



* Base of 11,000 U.S. IBM and plug-compatible mainframe shops

SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHART

With this requirement in mind, non-MIS personnel at Carter, Hawley Hale are encouraged to enroll in various computer classes to become more proficient in using their desktop tools. Carter, Hawley Hale has had an educational computer program since 1984; the program is intended for use by top executives, branch buyers and other administrators.

"We have 5,000 to 7,000 decision makers at this company," Conant says. "Equipping them with personal computers would be too expensive, so we have created user-friendly desktop applications for them to use on their terminals." Word processing and spreadsheet programs are just some of the applications Carter, Hawley Hale offers.

Likewise, Sears offers various training programs for managers that are applicable to their specific areas of interest such as accounting or sales.

With more information at its fingertips, the sales work force is expected to be more of a help than a hindrance in the year 2000.

Coopers & Lybrand's Salerno says, "Technology will make the sales force more professional and knowledgeable. Instead of a bored 19-year-old talking to her boyfriend at the POS terminal, you will be waited on by a careful professional who will make the effort to check your computer file routinely and call you when there is a sale on your favorite items." •

Screen Painting and Conversation Prototyping for CICS and IMS/DC

Quick Screen 3270, a new and easy to use PC based tool, will help you develop screens and demo systems in minutes instead of hours!

Features include:

- fast WYSIWYG map entry
- advanced, powerful editing
- fkey integrated editing/prototyping
- generate/import BMS and MFS
- 5 windows to work in
- context sensitive help screens
- no programming background required

Compare it to SDF2 or to whatever you use today. Call or write for a

FREE Guide or 60 Day Trial !

Integrated Systems Technology, Inc.
5 Chapel Hill Road, Short Hills, NJ 07078
(201) 376-3722

Can your async network pass this simple test?

Make a list, check it twice: Retailers plan for holiday rush

BY PATRICIA CINELLI

Visions of crowded shelves and overloaded point-of-sale systems start dancing in the heads of retail information systems personnel as early as September.

Although retailers experience fluctuations in their business several times during the year, no other season holds as much boom-or-bust potential as the Christmas rush.

To deal with the extra load put on data processing systems during the holidays, MIS professionals in the retail business try to plan for every conceivable contingency. They sometimes arrange for additional power capacity, equipment and personnel. They stabilize communications and all but eliminate new system installation and testing. And most important, they remain flexible.

"Store personnel get so psyched up that they're like athletes who prepare for a big race. Everyone's geared up. It's a make-or-break time," says John Chay, vice-president of systems at the National Retail Merchants Association.

To say that lists are checked twice would be a drastic understatement. "We do about 20% of our business during the last six weeks of the year," says Jim Carolan, senior vice-president of MIS at The Gap, Inc. stores. "We plan, we check and double-check, then, when we approach the Christmas season, we put on our seat belts, cross our fingers and hope [customers] show up in the stores."

The Gap has more than 800 stores in the country, including The Banana Republic and Hemisphere stores. Because of the limited amount of stock storage space in its stores, The Gap must increase its deliveries from distribution centers to its stores as the pre-Christmas velocity increases. Starting in November, deliveries increase from a minimum of one per day to three or four per day. The Gap's two IBM 3083s keep track of what stock is coming in and when it is expected to arrive.

Carolan says the mainframes call individual store computers every night to find out what products have been sold and what products are needed. "Because the volume increases [during the holidays], we need to add additional polling lines to handle the load," Carolan explains, adding that the company leases additional computer storage capacity for the peak holiday season.

"Because we are selling more, each call to a store takes more time. We usually have a four-hour window to do our polling in order to meet all our other considerations. If we didn't add lines, it would go to a six- or seven hour-window, which is too much time," he says.

Bean's Soule

In addition, Carolan says it is critical that The Gap maintain a stable environment during this time. "We put freezes on nonessential changes to critical systems, such as inventory, sales, distribution and communications," he says.

Carolan points out that there is also increased vigilance in communications during the heavy season. "We watch the entire operation much more closely. We have to communicate our expectations and changes in our business needs. We anticipate to the best of our ability."

L. L. Bean, an outdoor sporting goods and camping equipment store in Freeport, Maine, that does 85% of its business through mail order, typically greets the peak season with a newer and bigger leased mainframe.

"We upgraded to an IBM 3090 500E from a 200 this October. In some cases, we downgrade after the Christmas peak, although we seldom downgrade to where we were before," says Stafford Soule, manager of data services. "Our network is increased by over 40%, our CPU is increased in excess of 100% and our number of direct-access storage devices is increased in excess of 30%."

L. L. Bean's upgraded computer system was designed and chosen primarily to handle the volume of orders during Christmastime. "We do our computer modeling in the spring. We know what our budget is. We take the information that the computer system collects based on given volumes and project what that system needs to look like in the fall. We generally add some kind of buffer [about 10%], in case we are wrong. So far, we haven't been," Soule says.

L. L. Bean does add temporary employees on a three-month basis, primarily in the operations area, in which volume increases with the business.

"For example, we increase our number of printouts. In addition, we add a few people in our network area, the area that supports the total terminal network throughout the company. We add 500 or so terminals during our peaks and add 1,000 or more people to take orders and

Simple Test

1. Does your network provide for both *wide area* and local users? Yes __ No __

2. Does your network support point-to-point, multi-point and *Ethernet®* configurations? Yes __ No __

3. Is your network able to talk *synchronous* when necessary? Yes __ No __

4. Can you *easily* add users, nodes and new applications? Yes __ No __

5. Can your network *recover* from a disaster on its own? Yes __ No __

6. Does your *network management* maximize performance and control? Yes __ No __

What your score means:
If you answered "no" to any of these questions, call the ComDesign Group of N.E.T. right away and ask for your Test Drive Demo of *our* solution.

If you've discovered your network should contribute more, cost less, and be less time consuming, the ComDesign Group of N.E.T.™ has some great news for you: The SPX™ family of products can help your present data network. Or, once you see what the SPX can do, you may even want to trade up your entire network.*

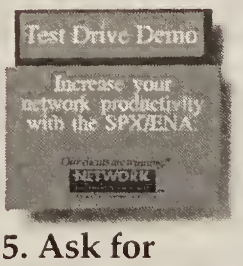
We designed the SPX especially to accommodate different applications, speeds, protocols or local and remote sites into a single, efficient network. The SPX comes out of the crate ready to pass the toughest test of all: reality.

Best of all, our ENA Network Manager gives you the power, visibility and control to fine-tune your network and to handle unplanned events comfortably.

Test drive an SPX network on your PC.

There's an easy way to find out what our unique approach could do for *your* application. Take a test drive in the kind of network you could build with our SPX/ENA family and see how it handles.

Simply call our hotline and ask for your copy of our Test Drive Demo disk.



Information Hotline
1-800-235-6935. Ask for dept. M46.

*Trade up program available for most network makes and models.

Our clients are winning.™
NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES™
ComDesign Data Communications Group
26 Castilian Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93117. (805) 685-1411. N.E.T. and SPX are trademarks of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.; Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

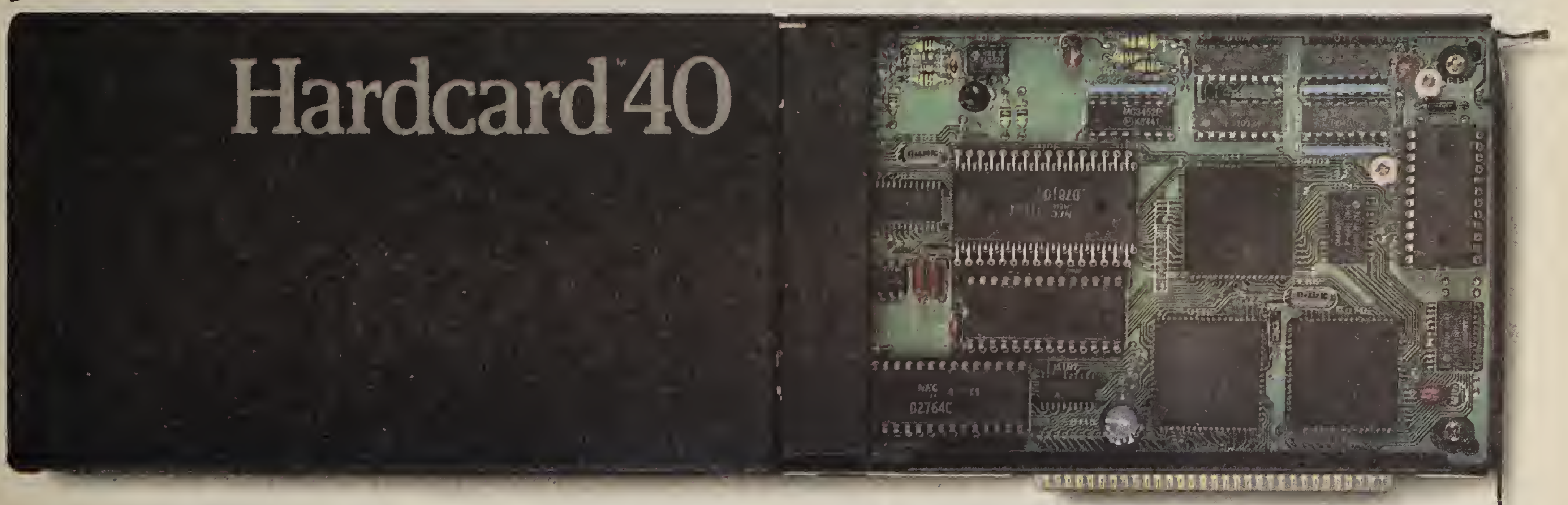
But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because the Hardcard was specifically designed with the end user in mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards. There is even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information.

Plus Technical Support Line
1-800-826-8022

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks and the Plus logo is a registered trademark of Plus Development Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. Trademarks/owner: IBM/International Business Machines Corporation;

your users will never them again.



So if any of your people have immediate questions, you won't have to be the one with all the immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus Hardcard is the most reliable (40,000 hours MTBF) fixed disk available. It also happens to be extremely fast (access time 35 ms) and durable (100 Gs). And it's compatible with some of the biggest names in the business. IBM.® COMPAQ.® Wyse.® And more.

So if upgrade interruptions have kept you from getting to bigger issues, call us for complete compatibility and other technical information at 1-800-826-8022.

Plus®

COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation; Wyse/Wyse Technology. © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

Holiday rush

FROM PAGE 81

customer service requests," he says.

Another large department store chain, Woodward & Lothrop, Inc., also brings in additional equipment in advance of the Christmas peak season. Ron Ackerman, senior vice-president of systems, says the equipment, designed to get the chain through the holiday peak and the following year, is usually installed in September or October. The chain also adds capacity for disk storage because of the increased number of transactions.

Woodward & Lothrop has an IBM 3090 200, an IBM 3380 disk storage system and an IBM 3480 tape cartridge subsystem housed in its headquarters in Alexandria, Va.

As in any large chain, flexibility is a key for smooth operation at Woodward & Lothrop. During peak season, "we also change our schedule so we can process jobs at night that are normally done during the day to accommodate the large capacity that is going on during the day," Ackerman says. "For example, staff may be testing a new payroll system that needs to be implemented in January. You can't conduct parallel tests during the day, because you want to keep the programming staff off the machine and give on-line capacity to customer authorization, credit authorization and so on. If the testing is critical, you might have to do it off-site," he says.

Carter, Hawley & Hale's Conant

Dreaded Grinch

For retail information systems staffs, downtime is the dreaded Grinch. Vince Conant, chairman and chief executive officer of information services at Carter, Hawley and Hale Stores, Inc., learned first-hand several years ago how crucial it is to anticipate every possibility, especially during the heavy holiday season. When a rainstorm flooded out Carter, Hawley and Hale's underground cable telephone lines, all communications with its five divisions — about 120 stores — went down.

"We needed to have alternate routing for communications, and we did. We reinstated [communications] with the stores within four hours," he says. "During those four hours, the stores functioned under emergency procedures with very little effect to the customer."

After this potentially disastrous incident, Conant understands the value of being one step ahead of any possible disaster; Carter, Hawley and Hale begins planning for the next year right after Christmas.

"I tour our stores in Southern California after Christmas to see how they reacted to problems and peak loads," he says. "Last year, I learned about a problem that I probably would not have considered otherwise by talking to one of the sales managers. He told me that since our stores do not often experience a communications interruption, employees don't have that experience. There is enough panic on the selling floor [during Christmas] even without a crisis. He felt they could be more familiar with procedures in case a communications breakdown occurs."

As a result, Conant has set up test runs that are conducted during off-peak times. During that period, store personnel take a crisis situation, such as a power loss, and act out what they would do in that situation.

But, at the risk of acting like Scrooges and not wanting to take too much for granted, retail MIS departments do not give themselves much time to relax. As soon as one hectic Christmas season is over, planning immediately begins for the next year's rush. According to Chay, most stores keep a running critique of what happens during each holiday season and how they can best prepare for next year.

"Retailers recognize how important [planning] is to business — it's profit and continuity," Chay says. "They don't just think about planning but document it and document it early." •

The Power of Automated Operations Is Here.

It takes power to automate. Not just iron and a little software. But a force behind the automation tool that can help when things get tough. Candle, the company that defined MVS performance with OMEGAMON,® has entered the automated operations field with AF/OPERATOR.™

Energize Just What You Need
Candle's family of automation products is flexible enough to meet your individual needs–from simple message management to remote operations. It's up and running in an hour, handling basic message traffic and doing flawless IPLs at warp speed.

Or Blast Off Into Full Automation
When you're ready to automate recovery or complex procedures, AF/OPERATOR enhances your growth. With an automated operations product from Candle, you're uniquely positioned to handle whatever you need in the engine room, including automated availability and performance when the time comes.

Streamline the Engine Room
Basic message management is the first step. And with AF/OPERATOR's sample library, that first step is a snap. Yet, your horizons are never limited because you have the power to tap into fully integrated automated operations with the ability to control MVS and its subsystems–IMS, DB2, CICS, and JES.

With High Performance
System overhead isn't an issue when you can have less than 1% CPU consumption. Nor is scheduling when you can make changes to the system on the fly, rather than waiting for an overnight 'gen.'

And Support From the Mother Ship
When you take a step into the dimension of automated operations, you want the best ground crew behind you. And Candle's support has received DataPro's highest rating. This support extends beyond round-the-clock customer service and education. Candle spends $30 million a year in R&D so you won't ever be left behind.

So whether you're going to the outer limits of automation or just streamlining the engine room, Candle is ready to join your crew. Let automated operations beam down into your data center. Call Terry Forbes today at **(800) 843-3970.**

Candle®
Copyright ©1988 Candle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Join us at CMG and the Candle Users Conference In Dallas Dec. 12-16.

Database directions

With the advent of distributed processing, smaller DBMSs may take the helm from DB2

BY FRANK SWEET

The MIS world is embroiled in the battle of the database management systems. The struggle rages on between IBM's DB2 and older products like Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS, Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Datacom/DB, Software AG of North America's Adabas and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra. Meanwhile, minicomputer-based products, such as Relational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase and Acius, Inc.'s 4th Dimension, are also fighting to stake their claims.

Might these small newcomers inherit the DBMS world? Does the future conceal a scenario in which the meek wind up outliving the large entities? There is good reason to think so, because of a trend now under way in the industry that is just too strong to ignore: Processing is becoming dispersed among desktop workstations and, thus, among end users.

So the promise of today's approach to distributed databases is that it lets end users make the decisions. This setup is valuable not only because end users are more likely to make the proper business decisions — and to live uncomplainingly with the consequences — but also because they need not pay specialists to do it for them.

What are today's trends in database technology? Which ones are likely to endure the next swing of fashion's pendulum?

TIM LEWIS

How will mainframe-to-micro dispersal deflect these trends? We will try to answer these questions by discussing three topics: data manipulation and use, data collection and storage and data definition and design.

Twenty years ago, designers could build a DBMS to lock users in by locking foreign files out. It was a tradition in MIS. Today, such an attitude is considered suicidal. Otherwise sound personal computer packages, such as many of the original spreadsheets for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, failed because they could neither import nor export other products' files.

Until recently, much of the connectivity problem was due to the lack of a common language. How can a desktop application ask a file server to send down all the invoices for a given customer without knowing if invoices are sorted, indexed or grouped by customer identification? What language could it use? A data manipulation language was needed that was independent of physical file organization at the server and acceptable to all the vendors involved.

Enter IBM. The company's database language, the Structured Query Language (SQL), is neither structured, nor limited to queries, nor a language. It is not structured because it does not enable developers to write functions or subroutines, as does IDMS's Logical Record Facility (LRF), for example. SQL performs updates as well as queries — it must, of course. A DBMS that cannot update would be pointless. And SQL is not a language, because a person cannot write logic in it — he can only access data.

SQL's syntax is mediocre at best. It displays IBM's notorious style. It has so many different ways of accomplishing the same thing that it is hard for one person to understand another's program. Its inventors must have thought it undesirable for Sam to understand Sally's program at any time, even when an emergency arises in which operations needs help at 3:00 a.m.

Even with these drawbacks, SQL has emerged as the de facto standard for interprogram data requests. For years, the industry has needed a way in which a program could say, "Get me the purchase orders for Vendor 123," regardless of whether purchase orders were physically indexed or chained on vendor number, and this ability is what SQL provides.

It is unlikely that SQL will

Sweet is president of Boxes and Arrows, Inc., a database engineering firm in Jacksonville, Fla.

……

- **Data-driven approaches make a comeback**
- **SQL: In the right place at the right time**
- **Don't substitute software tools for training**

ever be popular among programmers. Languages should be lean and easy to learn, and SQL is too fat and complex. But it was at the right place at the right time.

SQL is becoming the accepted way for programs to talk to each other about data, because it is general enough to handle virtually any data structure. It describes the end result. The program originating a request simply states what it wants. The recipient of this get-the-facts request must figure out how to provide it.

The other half

Today's trends recognize that application processes come in two kinds of programs — those that put raw facts into a database and those that pull processed information out. Most of what has been discussed so far deals with retrieval. What about the other half of the business — data collection and storage?

Two aspects of data collection and storage have remained constant during the mainframe-to-micro dispersal — data administration and the need for trained technicians. Data administration remains unaffected by hardware and software trends. At the organizational level, where a central integrated database was a good idea, it continues to be a good idea. Where such control was too costly, it continues to be too costly.

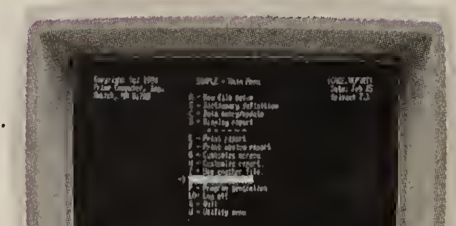
MIS migrates functions to PCs because processing costs less there. Having downloaded the customer's invoices to a desktop PC, a credit manager can sort them, summarize them, tabulate them, search through them for exceptional conditions, detect trends among them, cross-foot their fields, copy selected rows into a spreadsheet or turn columns of numbers into bar charts and graphs. More important, he can do it all without involving MIS.

But although processing dispersal is technologically possible, it is not always desirable. There are some functions that should be centralized for business reasons, not technical ones. Centralized facilities will continue to house an organization's integrated database. It is cheaper to ensure that data is backed up, consistent and up-to-date if the official master copy is in one place or under one data administrator's control.

DATA ADMINISTRATION remains unaffected by hardware and software trends. At the organizational level, where a central integrated database was a good idea, it continues to be a good idea.

From the information user's viewpoint, it is a question of economics. It costs less to pay a commercial bulletin board to collect flight schedules for everyone than for each department to maintain a private version. The latter approach is possible, but it entails more work than it would be worth. Similarly, it is not cost-effective for each of the sales, receivables and shipping departments to maintain a file of customer orders.

Data administration's role is unlikely to be affected by current data collection trends. If anything, putting a read-only copy of



ONE OF THE
CAN'T HELP THE CO

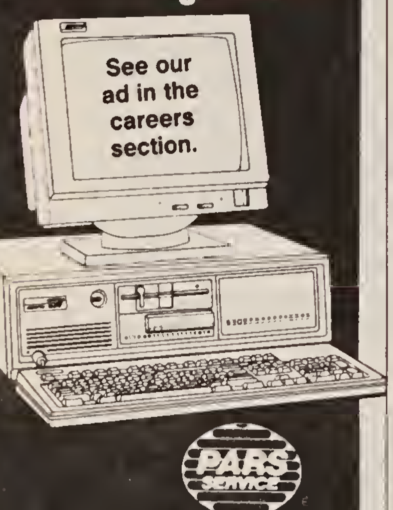
The Coast Guard's job is to protect commercial shipping. Anywhere in this world at least.

So when a ship sends out a distress signal, they're expected to respond quickly.

And that's when the Coast Guard calls on Prime.

Using Prime® computer systems and AMVER (Automated Mutual Assistance Merchant Vessel Rescue), the Coast Guard can access vital information on nearby traffic within minutes. And notify the nearest appropriate ship.

We help the Coast Guard track more than 2000 merchant ships at a time. Locations. Courses. Even weather conditions. This year alone, they'll plot more than 200,000 voyages.


See our ad in the careers section.

Data Processing Professionals
STOP!
Can we talk?
ACP/TPF Programmers

PARS SERVICE
THE INFORMATION SYSTEM THAT SPANS THE WORLD
We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer

detailed business activity in each server makes it more important than ever to have someone keep track of what data is out there.

Don't scrimp on training

Another trend that remains unchanged is the need for trained and talented people. The computer industry has always been plagued with snake oil salesmen offering users products that provide "freedom at last." "This package," they promise, "will release you from the shackles of your glacial MIS shop."

The fourth-generation language that can design and build an application on its own has not been invented. There are doubts it ever will be. Sad tales of those who try to substitute software for training abound. Take, for example, the case of a national convenience store chain.

Two years ago, the firm was said to have poured more than $3 million into an effort to place point-of-sale devices into its 4,000 convenience stores. But the project had to be abandoned because the company lacked an internal data collection infrastructure.

It neither trained nor assigned personnel to supervise the incoming data flow. It did not build an in-house organization to detect and correct data discrepancies before they grew to an unmanageable size. The company put no one in charge of finding and fixing data-flow bottlenecks. It assigned no unit to teach in-store personnel to use the new equipment. In addition, it held no one accountable for providing hot-line support to field staff needing help.

From the project's optimistic beginning to its head-rolling end, one notion held firm. The company believed that because a vendor provides both software and hardware, it did not need in-house technical expertise.

Point-of-sale devices are the facet of data collection and storage most affected by the micro revolution. The fallacy is that better hardware and software produce strategic data systems. In fact, they do nothing of the sort. Only people — talented, technically trained people — count.

Data definition and design

And these professionals must stay abreast of other important database trends — such as desktop workbenches, expert systems and object-oriented design paradigms — that are changing the way they design and build database applications.

Desktop workbenches running computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products are changing developer environments the same way and for the same reasons PCs are proliferating among users. Developers continue to be paid to design, document, compile, link-edit and debug applications. But developers can do it cheaper and faster with a PC.

Expert systems can improve both the durability and feasibility of our designs. They could become automated assistants, primed with dozens of standard data models and rules that let users know when to use them.

But CASE tools and expert systems are merely the MIS versions of developments happening in all technical and engineering fields. Two advances, however, are unique to the craft of application development: new data types and object orientation.

For years, developers were limited to defining fields of only two types — letters and numbers. Newer tools let them define key words for the right-hand side of picture clauses. Many

© Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL) 1988. All rights reserved. PRIME and the Prime logo are registered trademarks of Prime Computer Inc., Natick, MA.

FEW SHIPS WE
AST GUARD SAVE.

Of course organizing this galaxy of information is no day at the beach. Which is why the Coast Guard chose Prime to manage AMVER's enormous database.

The Coast Guard has already used the system to rescue hundreds of ships and save thousands of lives. And their success is part of our success. Prime is a Fortune 500 company with annual revenues of more than $1.5 billion.

If you'd like to know how Prime can make you more of a force, just call 1-800-343-2540 (In Canada, 1-800-268-4700).

Prime. We're helping a lot of ships come in.

Prime®

Prime Computer, Inc.

Prime and the Johnson & Johnson Family of Companies are proud co-sponsors of the PBS series NOVA.

Data Processing Professionals
LOOK!
Can we talk?
ACP/TPF Programmers

See our ad in the careers section.
PARS SERVICE
THE INFORMATION SYSTEM THAT SPANS THE WORLD

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer

development workbenches, such as languages and compilers, now come with built-in data types for high-resolution pictures and digital sounds.

Object-oriented DBMSs benefit both developers and database administrators. For developers, they offer more adaptable, and hence more durable, applications. Object-oriented data access commands need not name the record type to be manipulated.

Instead of invoking one of several validation routines depending on whether an incoming transaction is for a new vendor, invoice, payment or purchase order, a payables application would tell the new record, whatever it may be, to validate itself. The code to do so is reminiscent of IDMS's LRF, because it is part of each entity's definition. But unlike LRF, each record type involved need not have been defined when the program was compiled. In other words, a program can manipulate newly invented record types by invoking their internal logic without having to be recoded or recompiled.

For data modelers, object-oriented DBMSs solve the entity granularity problem. Should vendors and employees be modeled as two relations because most programs, such as purchasing and payroll, deal with one or the other? Or should they be dealt with as one base table with a flag to distinguish flavors, because other programs, such as payables expense reimbursement, treat them as the same thing? Programs using the generic term "payee" could access both as one relation (truncated to only common fields), while those using the specific terms "employee" and "vendor" would retrieve them as different tables. A less trivial use would be for general ledger journal entries.

Object orientation shows that the database pendulum's swing from process- to data-driven design has not yet peaked. Twenty years ago, data-driven methods were on top, pioneered by British programmer Michael Jackson. By 1978, they had been replaced in popularity by Ed Yourdon's process-driven methods. Data-flow diagrams replaced data structure diagrams, except in information modeling.

THE GOOD news is that data-driven applications are rugged and long-lasting.

Today, data-driven approaches are coming back. Planning methodologies such as the Business Information Analysis and Integration Technique, or BIAIT, originated by Cambridge, Mass.-based consultant Donald Burnstine, are said to be replacing methods such as Softech, Inc.'s Structured Analysis and Design Technique, or SADT, for long-range planning.

Developers are learning that it is more important to capture a user's entities than procedures. They should derive on-line screen designs directly from data designs, disregarding the user's business transactions.

The good news is that data-driven applications are rugged and long-lasting. Business procedures change, data entities do not. The bad news is that they may seem unfamiliar to users accustomed to having every idiosyncratic procedure automated. But desktop dispersal has increased user computer literacy, making data-driven's strength

SCIENCE/SCOPE®

Giant helium-filled balloons were used to deploy two large antenna reflectors on the Intelsat VI spacecraft during testing. The balloons are used to offset gravity and simulate the weightlessness of space. When in space, the antennas will be able to unfold on their own. Hughes Aircraft Company is building five Intelsat VI spacecraft for the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization. Each satellite will be able to carry 120,000 telephone calls and three television transmissions simultaneously. The first launch of an Intelsat VI, the world's largest commercial communications satellite, is scheduled for 1989.

A new amplifying device can operate at much higher frequencies, and with lower noise, than traditional field-effect transistors. The High Electron Mobility Transistor (HEMT) device implemented in a new material system, pioneered and developed by Hughes, is fabricated by using indium phosphide as a substrate with gallium indium arsenide and aluminum indium arsenide grown onto it, one layer at a time, using a process known as molecular beam epitaxy. In a HEMT device, the semiconductor material containing the impurities is separated from the region of charge-carrying electrons, allowing the electrons to move much faster, so the device can operate at much higher frequencies, with lower noise, than an ordinary transistor. Potential uses include ultra-high frequency communication systems, high-speed radar signal processing equipment and high-power millimeter-wave circuits.

A pioneering project for the long distance transport of unprocessed gas will drive the gas through a pipeline for injection into a reservoir 30 miles away. Norsk Hydro's Troll-Oseberg Gas Injection (TOGI) project, in the Norwegian North Sea, is utilizing two-phase gas/liquid pipeline flow, diverless installation and maintenance, and remote control of the module from the Oseberg A platform over a greater distance than ever attempted before. Hughes is providing subsea electronics for the sophisticated controls system, as well as multiplexed electro-hydraulic controls using major electronics and control pod techniques developed in conjunction with Vetco Gray. The project is scheduled for completion in late 1989.

Advanced Probeye® thermal video systems offer many improvements in image processing capability, resolution, portability and other operational features. Designated Model 7300, the new Hughes unit features thermoelectric cooling and offers a fourfold improvement in resolution—240 infrared scan lines, compared to 60 in previous systems. Each unit provides a real-time television display of the temperature distribution of a scene being viewed by the Probeye infrared imager. New automatic features include automatic temperature tracking incorporating automatic gain and level control, and fingertip focus adjustment.

Hughes is seeking experienced engineers and scientists to design, develop, and produce Hughes' new line of body-stabilized HS 601 communications satellites. Openings are in the fields of: software, computers, and data processing systems; electrical components; microwave/RF communication systems development; on-board spacecraft electronics and control systems; satellite design, integration, propulsion, and electrical power system development; spacecraft manufacturing, systems test and evaluation; GaAs applications R&D. Send your resume to Michael Martinez, Hughes Space & Communications Group, Dept. S3, S4/A300, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to: P. O. Box 45068, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0068

HUGHES

© 1988 Hughes Aircraft Company

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

Data Processing Professionals
LISTEN!
Can we talk?
ACP/TPF Programmers

See our ad in the careers section.

PARS SERVICE
THE INFORMATION SYSTEM THAT SPANS THE WORLD
We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer

more valuable and its weakness less distasteful. The advent of object-oriented programming takes the data-driven approach one step further — right down into the coding.

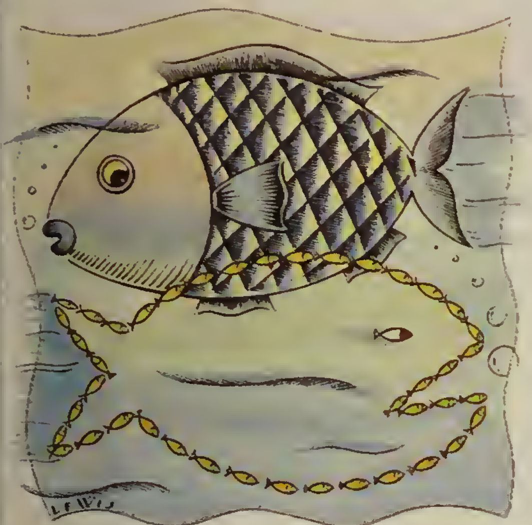
Object functions are being added to existing languages. They are now available in Pascal, C, LISP and Ada. Pushed by market pressure, Cobol and Cullinet's ADS/Online cannot be far behind. One vendor, Artificial Intelligence Corp. in Waltham, Mass. — whose chief executive officer, Bob Goldman, is a past president of Cullinet and author of the company's IDMS/DC — uses an underlying object-oriented design paradigm to drive an entire expert system development environment called the Knowledge Base Management System.

But what will object-oriented technology mean to MIS managers?

First, because programs can invoke objects that were not even imagined when the programs were written, Brad Cox, author of the book *Object-Oriented Programming: An Evolutionary Approach,* says the technology will create a commercial market for objects, similar to the semiconductor chip market that arose once interfaces were standardized.

In a few years, there may even be advertisements for a talking vendor record or a faster general-ledger transaction. Invoker and object need not have been written in the same language. To use an alien object, developers merely need a list of its methods or subroutines and what they do.

Second, code sharing will become more widespread. Because action details are within objects, not mainlines, developers can, for example, build a single generic Macintosh dialogue with a single record occurrence at screen top and multiple related subordinates scrolling at screen bottom and use it for every interrecord set in every application as a default archetype. Developers need never recode or recompile the dialogue just to use it with newly invented records.



Finally, there should be another round of scrambling for position on the organizational turf boundary between developers and data administrators. Who designs a new object? Its data and logic are too intertwined to disentangle. If it is developers, how can we safeguard data-naming conventions? If it is data administrators, how can we avoid moving programming into data administration? The answers are not obvious — the latter issue is precisely what is stifling IDMS's LRF today.

The new generation of databases will merge features from mainframes, minis and micros. They will emerge from a shotgun wedding of MIS and PC techniques. Each side will bring an important gift to seal the union:

- **Something old.** Concurrency locking and transaction journaling — rollback, two-stage commit — have been around for decades. Oddly enough, little file server software has provided these capabilities because most network applications have not supported multiuser environments. Vendors of servers lacking these features are working to add them. Digital Equipment Corp., Apple, Sybase, Inc., Ashton-Tate and Microsoft Corp. are expected to enhance their server offerings in the near future.
- **Something new.** In addition to the heterogeneous connectivity demanded by users, another new concept has become central to tomorrow's database scenario: interface metaphors, setting the look and feel of the end users' screen displays. How should they copy a file from one disk to another? Should they type something like "COPY A:xxx.yyy, B:" on their keyboards or drag the file's icon from one disk icon to the other with a mouse? The issue may seem trivial. It is not. Differences in the cost of learning alone can buy a few more workstations. It is no accident that IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 has adopted the same mouse-graphic-point-click approach that the Macintosh borrowed from Xerox Corp.
- **Something borrowed.** One feature of emerging data techniques, the standard communications protocol, is being adopted from overseas. DEC's Decnet, Apple's Appletalk and IBM's LU6.2 and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) are vying for market share.

With the exception of SNA, they are all converging under the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect umbrella.

- **Something Blue.** SQL.

The fact that trends are being deflected by unexpected developments is nothing new. The computer industry has a long tradition of shifting goals that become unprofitable. Recall that "database administration," in contrast to data administration, once meant naming standards and information modeling; today, it means software support. "Relational" once meant lacking explicit interrecord relationships; today, it means enabling them to exist. And remember that Cobol, according to the charter of the committee that invented it, was once the epitome of end-user programming. •

Unretouched Screen Images

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.

The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems–winner of *PC Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-549 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules® and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer–the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

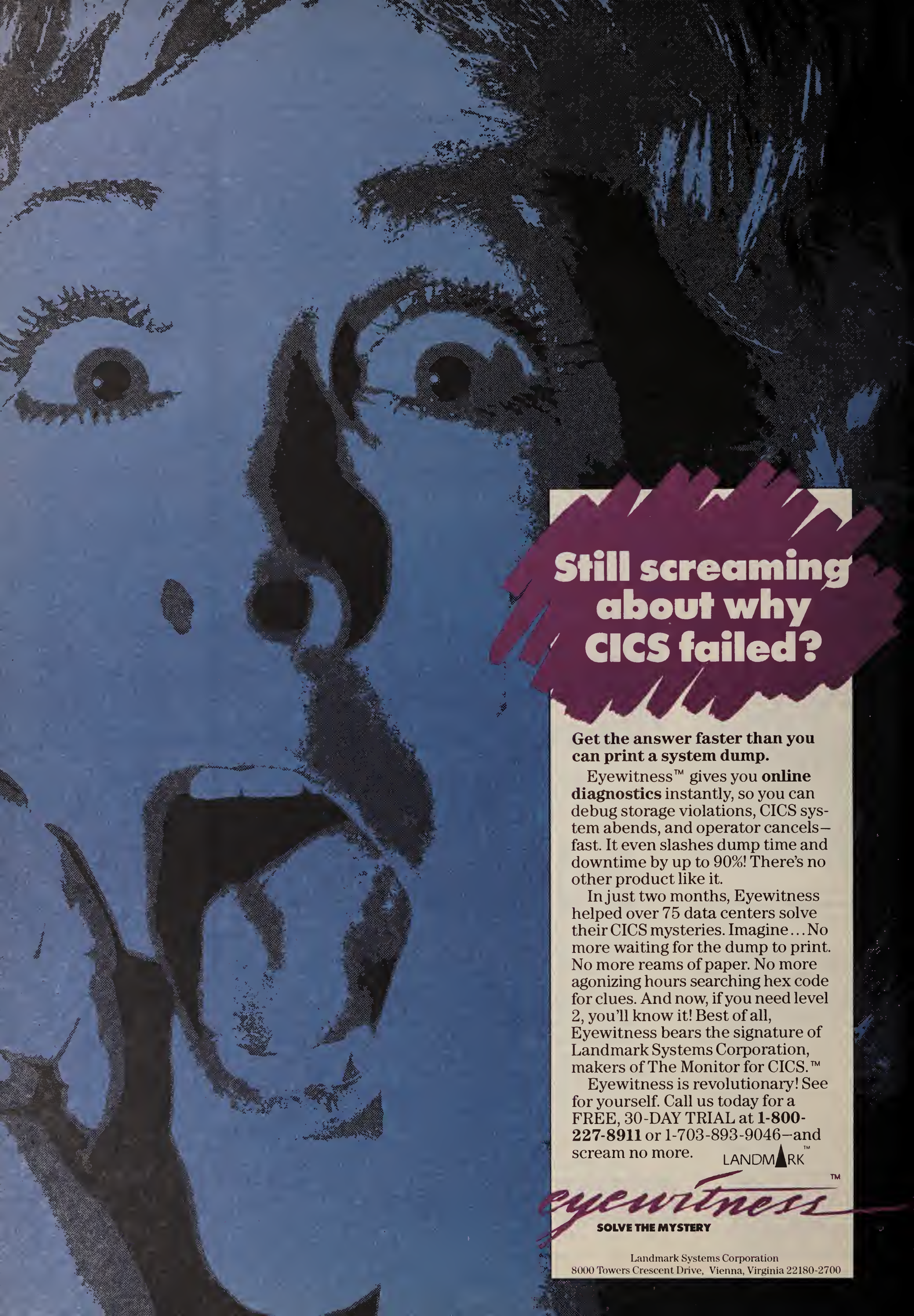
1-800-553-0305

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc.


Still screaming about why CICS failed?

Get the answer faster than you can print a system dump.

Eyewitness™ gives you **online diagnostics** instantly, so you can debug storage violations, CICS system abends, and operator cancels—fast. It even slashes dump time and downtime by up to 90%! There's no other product like it.

In just two months, Eyewitness helped over 75 data centers solve their CICS mysteries. Imagine…No more waiting for the dump to print. No more reams of paper. No more agonizing hours searching hex code for clues. And now, if you need level 2, you'll know it! Best of all, Eyewitness bears the signature of Landmark Systems Corporation, makers of The Monitor for CICS.™

Eyewitness is revolutionary! See for yourself. Call us today for a FREE, 30-DAY TRIAL at **1-800-227-8911** or 1-703-893-9046—and scream no more.

LANDMARK™

eyewitness™

SOLVE THE MYSTERY

Landmark Systems Corporation
8000 Towers Crescent Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2700

TAKING CHARGE

James Connolly

Catch the MIS waves

Take an entry-level course in data processing — the type that liberal arts majors use as an elective during a respite between seminars of fun stuff, like the impact of religion on art during the Renaissance — and one of the first lessons deals with the several generations of computers. The lesson details a fairly clear-cut progression from vacuum tubes to transistors to integrated circuits to large-scale integrated circuits.

But those generations relate only to the core technology of the computers. It is becoming clear that how computers are used, even how they are used in specific industries, is going through generational cycles, cycles that may trail the computer generations by many years. The challenge for information systems executives is to recognize those cycles and their impact on a company. If managers spot those trends, they can know when to commit their resources or hold back and when to pull rabbits from their hats to win the corporate political backing to hammer an emerging technology into a money-making system.

Just as with the computer generations, the gaps between implementation generations are filled with lesser development and incremental enhancements. However, a look at a few

Continued on page 93

DEC's Cross works IS balancing acts

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

Many of the challenges in Belford E. Cross' job involve maintaining a balance.

His 6,000-employee information systems organization is decentralized, with decision making handled at the 450 Digital Equipment Corp. sites. Freedom of choice is kept in check by a centralized committee. His users want local processing power but also IS support. He wants IS personnel to understand business issues but also wants them to keep up with technology.

Cross, DEC's corporate manager of Digital Information Systems, oversees the 6,000-person worldwide IS group, which supports more than 100,000 terminals, personal computers and other devices. But only 400 workers, primarily in training and network management, report directly to him. The others do so on a dotted-line basis.

In discussing challenges — some of which face all IS executives and some specific to high-technology companies such as DEC — Cross says, "Probably the No. 1 challenge is implementing the decision that we made as a company that information is a free-flowing element of Digital doing business."

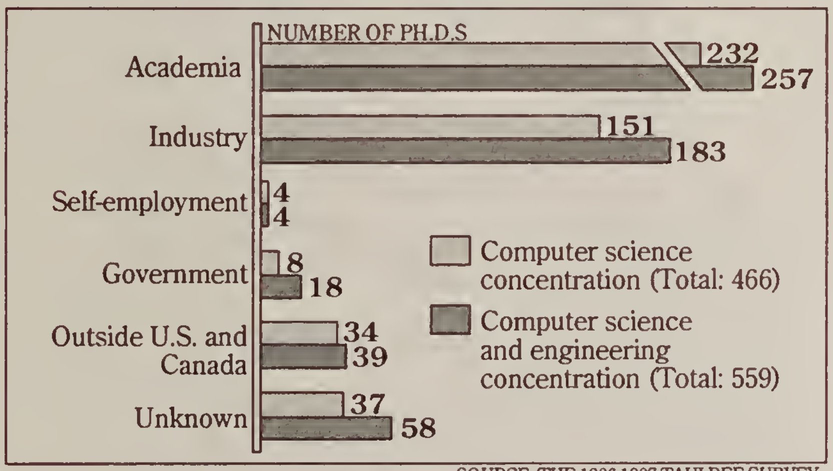
He cites the example of DEC's electronic mail applications. About 84,000 of DEC's 121,000 employees have access to E-mail, and the rest can use it through public terminals. E-mail supports a conferencing system through which all employees can share information about subjects such as world travel, but it also supports conferences for limited numbers of employees who exchange information on product development or strategy. It is Cross who is ultimately responsible for ensuring that network

Continued on page 94

Data View

Ph.D.s go back to school

Most Ph.D.s in the computer sciences choose academic careers over positions in the corporate world



SOURCE: THE 1986-1987 TAULBEE SURVEY, ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY, INC.
CW CHART

PROFILE

Belford E. Cross

Position: *Corporate manager for Digital Information Systems at DEC.*

Philosophy: *The job of the IS group is to offer two or three standardized options to local IS and business groups, which work together to choose the solution that is right for them.*

Hotels, agents get link

Reservation systems united through switch

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Within a year, travel agents may be able to sit at their computer terminals and switch directly through the airline reservation systems they use today into the reservation systems at hotels across the country.

Called Ultraswitch, the communications system being built is a joint development effort of nine hotel chains and Murdoch Electronic Publishing, Inc. (MEP).

The Ultraswitch system will link the airline systems that most travel agents' terminals are hooked into to the nine hotel chains. The travel agent will then be able to switch through the airline computer directly into a hotel chain and receive immediate confirmation of the room reservation, explained Jerry Pettit, executive vice-president and chief operating officer of Quality Inns International, Inc. in Silver Spring, Md.

A few airline reservations systems now include some hotel reservation capabilities, but these are gerrymandered systems designed to handle airline seat reservations, said a spokeswoman at Marriott Corp. in Bethesda, Md. "The hotel room sale is a lot more complex than an airline seat sale."

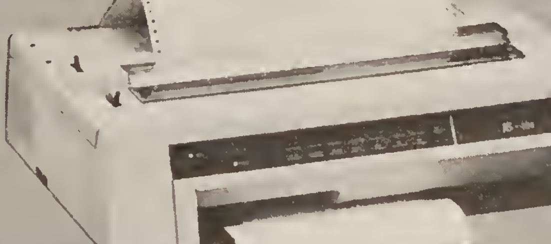
The Ultraswitch project had been under study by the Hotel Booking Research Association for more than a year, said Robert D. McGrail, chairman of The Hotel Industry Switch Co. (Thisco), a corporation formed last month to bring the project to life.

McGrail is also senior vice-president of participating hotel chain Days Inns of America.

The system is expected to be up and running by the middle to the end of 1989.

The software for the project is being developed by Anasazi, Inc. in Phoenix. Tom Castleberry, president of Anasazi, said

Continued on page 93



Another Intelligent Alternative For IBM 3270 Users

IBM 4224 Replacement

- 400 cps draft printing, 180 cps NLQ
- Standard 3270 coaxial interface
- Field upgradeable to models 202, 2E2 and 2C2 with IPDS support
- Quick tear, cut sheet feeder, paper parking

The IS-424 connects to the IBM 3174/3274/3276 and IS-374 Communication Controller.

Call today to order the IS-424 Printer, and for more information on additional IIS 3270 products, including Workstations (3191, 3192 compatible) and the 3174R compatible Controller.

IS-424 Printer

For faster service, call 1-800-524-2837 or in New Jersey, call 201-343-8353

Basic Model (400 cps) $1,995. LIMITED TIME OFFER

IIS INC.
Intelligent
THE ALTERNATIVE

IIS INC., 92 Kansas Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601 Tel.: (201) 343-8353 Fax: (201) 343-8114 Tel.: (800) 524-2837

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CALENDAR

DEC. 4-10

Strategic Issues In Managing Information Technology. Cambridge, Mass., Dec. 5-7 — Contact: Decision Support Technology, Conference Registration Office, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

The New Tools — Computer Graphics For Design/Fall 88. New York, Dec. 4-7 — Contact: Pratt Center for Computer Graphics in Design, 45 Stephenson Terr., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510.

MFOC '88-West: Military Fiber Optics Conference. Los Angeles, Dec. 5-8 — Contact: Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134.

CASE Expo Fall. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 5-9 — Contact: Case Expo Fall Coordinator, Suite 1210, Two Skyline Place, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

New Developments In Image Processing. New York, Dec. 6 — Contact: Brandon Managing Information Programs, One Harmon Plaza, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

Fiber in the Subscriber Loop. Burlingame, Calif., Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

In-House Document Preparation, Processing and Printing Conference. New York, Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Expocon Management Associates, 3695 Post Road, Southport, Conn. 06490.

ISDN Comforum. Orlando, Fla., Dec. 6-7 — Contact: Comforum, Suite 740, 303 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

AEC Expo. New York, Dec. 6-8 — Contact: Expoconsul International, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Infomatics 88. Hong Kong, Dec. 6-8 — Contact: International Information Management Congress, 345 Woodcliff Drive, Fairport, N.Y. 14450.

The Macintosh in Corporate America. Santa Clara, Calif., Dec. 7 — Contact: International Data Corp., 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Knauer DB2 Users Group and the Data Administration Management Association Meeting. IBM's Repository-Based CASE Tools, SQL Cooperative Processing and Merging AI and Relational Technologies. New York, Dec. 8 — Contact: Knauer DB2 User Group, Sixth Floor, 220 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Preparing For ISDN: Business Implications of a Technical Revolution. Toronto, Dec. 8-9 — Contact: Angus Telemanagement Group, Suite 3, Office Mall Two, 1400 Bayly St., Pickering, Ont. L1W 3R2.

DEC. 11-17

National EDI Systems Conference and Exhibit. Washington, D.C., Dec. 13-14 — Contact: J. L. Dreyer, TDCC, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

CMG '88 International Conference. Dallas, Dec. 13-16 — Contact: General Chairman, CMG '88, CMG Headquarters, 6397 Little River Tnpk., Alexandria, Va. 22312.

Retail Delivery Systems Conference. Nashville, Dec. 11-14 — Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

Winter Simulation Conference. San Diego, Dec. 12-14 — Contact: Peter Haigh, NCR Corp., SER Building, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479.

1988 Winter National Design Engineering Show. Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 13-15 — Contact: Show Manager, Winter National Design Engineering Show, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Global Networking: A New World of Information. New York, Dec. 15-16 — Contact: The Yankee Group, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

JAN. 1-7

1989 Society for Computer Simulation Western Multiconference. San Diego, Jan. 4-6 — Contact: Society for Computer Simulation, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif. 92117.

JAN. 8-14

Enterprise T-1 Networks: Emerging Strategies. Washington, D.C., Jan. 9-10 — Contact: Telecom Publishing Group, Attn: Conference Registrar, P.O. Box 1455, Alexandria, Va. 22313.

JAN. 15-21

National Retail Merchants Association Annual Convention and Business & Equipment Exposition. New York, N.Y., Jan. 15-18 — Contact: NRMA, 100 W. 31st St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

PTC '89, Conference of the Pacific Telecommunications Council. Honolulu, Jan. 15-18 — Contact: Pacific Telecommunications Council, Suite 308, 1110 University Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826.

Computer Graphics New York. New York, Jan. 17-19 — Contact: Exhibition Marketing & Management Co., Suite 1110, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

Supercomputing Solutions '89: New Technologies for Super Performance Computing. New York, Jan. 17-19 — Contact: Supercomputing Solutions '89, Suite 1110, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

Executive Conference for Corporate Data Processing Managers. New York, Jan. 18 — Contact: International Data Corp., Box 955, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Winter Conference of the National Association of Telecommunications Dealers. Palm Springs, Calif., Jan. 18-21 — Contact: NATD, 1255 23rd St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

Theirs.

The second most reliable impact printer did this much before it stopped. It wound up in the repair shop after 7,000 hours or ten months of printing.

© 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company

PE12805

Hotels

FROM PAGE 91

he expects the software to be Unix-based, but McGrail said those decisions have not been finalized yet.

MEP is providing much of the up-front money for the $8.5 million project. MEP, which publishes several travel industry-related publications, is providing $4 million to cover the software development costs, McGrail said, and will provide another $4 million as a startup fund loan.

McGrail added that Ultraswitch would ultimately be able to connect to any electronic reservation system in any given industry.

While Thisco will own the switch and the software, "We've agreed to license that technology to Murdoch if they wish to use it in other fields," McGrail said. "Our only concern is to reserve for this company all the rights for use of the switch in the lodging industry worldwide."

Hotels involved represent approximately 750,000 hotel rooms and include Best Western International, Days Inns, Hyatt Corp., La Quinta Motor Inns, Inc., Marriott, Quality Inns, Inc., Ramada, Inc., The Sheraton Corp. and Trusthouse Forte Hotels.

Several other hotel chains are expected to pay the one-share fee of $50,000 to become stockholders by the end of the month, McGrail said.

Once the switch becomes functional, it will be open to any hotel company that can technically use it on a transaction-fee basis.

Airline systems that Ultraswitch will be able to work with include American Airlines' Sabre, United Airlines' Apollo, Texas Air's System One, Trans World Airlines' Passenger Airline Reservation System, or PARS, and Delta Air Lines' Delta Automated Travel Account System 2, or DATUS.

Connolly

FROM PAGE 91

industries shows where the generational waves appear.

In the travel industry, the early and mid-1970s saw the debut of reservation systems for airlines and hotel chains. The wave started with a few pioneers and gained strength for a few years before American Airlines changed the rules by giving travel agents terminals for access to its Sabre system. It marked a new generation and a new set of rules for competitors to follow.

Now, the travel industry is moving into another generation as airline, hotel and car rental companies are teaming up to make the most of transaction processing, database management and network management systems and to convert the type of decision-support and target-marketing capabilities exhibited by the airlines into standard tools for all travel companies.

Food scanners

In the food industry, checkout scanners became standard equipment for grocery stores only a few years back. They speeded checkouts and provided manufacturers and store chains with a decent database on which to base sales tracking.

Since then, there has been incremental progress and a lot of talk about the industry of the future. But suddenly, when one talks to IS managers in either the retail or the manufacturing end of the food industry it becomes apparent that handheld computers such as those used by Frito-Lay and L'eggs salespeople are bound to become standard equipment within a year or so, and electronic data interchange could become an everyday reality almost as fast.

The keys to catching the generational wave in any industry are recognizing what a technology can do, knowing whether the technology will change so drastically in a few years so as to make the initial equipment obsolete and — perhaps of greatest import — knowing whether employees, customers and the organization are ready to do business in a new way.

Connolly is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, management.

The HP RuggedWriter 480 printer did this much before we stopped counting. After the equivalent of 20,000 hours, it just kept working. And working.

Only HP could have built an impact printer as reliable. Or as fast. At 480 cps for draft and 240 cps for letter quality, you'll be able to turn out everything from letters and spreadsheets to six-part forms, at least 20% faster in letter quality mode than other 24-wire impact printers.

And with its 180 x 360 dot per inch resolution, it's certainly no slouch when it comes to graphics.

It's also compatible with the computer system you already have. IBM PCs. PC-compatibles. And of course, HP.

And compatible with your budget. At a price of just $1695.

For more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. B287. And you'll see why the competition just doesn't stack up.

HEWLETT PACKARD

DEC's Cross

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91

traffic for public conferences is kept to off-peak hours when possible and that access to private business conferences is kept private.

"When you get into the business content, you start being concerned about how you manage it and who needs the information to do their job. One of the big challenges of any IS manager today is maintaining security — security of proprietary information and security of your intellectual property," Cross says.

Cross lauds the benefits of E-mail and conferencing, including reduced use of telephones. "The key benefit to the company is shorter lead time to make decisions, the ability to coordinate groups of people who are in different geographies. When you get into an engineering design of a product set, you can share the design base between the engineering group and the manufacturing group that is going to build it. The manufacturing engineers can look at the design as it is progressing and produce electronic mail messages back that say, 'Gee, if you design it this way we can build it better.' So we are starting to get producibility back into the earlier phases of the design process, and the goal is to get a quicker time to market."

But moving information such as product designs through the network means Cross has to deal with growing needs for bandwidth, even though he says Ethernet and DEC's T1 and fiber-optic cable backbones have substantial bandwidth. Two years ago, DEC appointed a bandwidth manager whose mandate is to educate people about using the 32,000-node DEC network effectively.

The worst errors

"Yes, the No. 1 error one could make would be to run out of bandwidth, but a very close second is to use the bandwidth incorrectly and not be cost-effective," Cross says. Rather than depend on the end users to use the network effectively, DEC wants to build effectiveness into the application itself. Cross cites the example of how databases should be updated by sending only changes, not the full database, across the network.

"The challenge is in the education of the IS people building the applications and working with the users who are designing the specification of the business process," Cross says.

Cross, as an IS manager within a computer company, says control of technology's use comes through two primary steering committees, one of which consists of mostly business representatives and one made up of company IS executives. Those committees look at issues such as which processes should be automated and which technologies should be standards. The nine-member Digital Information Systems Management Committee is the IS group that sets standards, thus ensuring that IS officials who implement technology in partnership with local business managers have input into the standards process.

"I think one of the challenges for any technology company is to not get too wrapped up in the technology itself and forget that your prime purpose is to support the business. You don't put technology in because it is exciting, you put it in because it has a business purpose," Cross adds.

> "ONE OF THE things I'm excited about is keeping the technical edge. . . . We are rebuilding the emphasis on being current on the technologies."
>
> BELFORD E. CROSS
> DEC

Cross, a mechanical engineer who rose through plant management and planning at DEC and took the top IS job four years ago, has seen the users' technological knowledge level change through the years, with a mix of benefits and pitfalls.

"They are much more demanding, but because they are much more aware of technology they are much easier to work with. There is a higher level of understanding on why it is important to get the specification right for a particular application and what it is going to mean once the application is built," he says. He also tells how many users who demanded responsibility for their own processing power now ask for IS' help in systems management tasks such as backups and contingency planning.

He says DEC's IS group has restructured slightly, shifting its focus from individual technologies, such as communications equipment and computers, to one that looks at common functions and issues. He also cites a shift in what is expected of IS people.

"One of the things I'm excited about is keeping the technical edge. There has been a lot of hype — and much of it very valid — around getting our IS people to be more business oriented: They have to begin to understand the business, etc. But I think that has moved the IS function in most companies and in Digital to a place where we put a lot of emphasis on that.

"But we are rebuilding the emphasis on being current on the technologies," he continues, "because now that we have become more knowledgeable about the business, there are new ways we can use the technologies that were not visible before."

At CN'89 you'll discover the world of communications.

Free. At Communication Networks' unique Exposition, you'll see over 300 of the industry's leading exhibitors displaying products, systems, software and services in key areas such as: satellite communications, PBX and telephone systems, fiber optics, LANs and network management and control. All under one roof. You'll get the information you need to connect your organization with the world business community for maximum operating efficiency and productivity.

What's more, CN '89 has been selected by the U.S. Department of Commerce to participate in its elite Foreign Buyer Program. So you'll be able to meet decision makers from around the world with similar goals, responsibilities and priorities.

And while you're there, you can also participate in the CN Conference Program. During three intensive days, you'll have the opportunity to explore the entire world of voice, data and telecommunications technology, applications and policy through 18 in-depth tutorials and 80 conference sessions.

ABLE Computer • ACC • Account Data Group • ADC Telecommunications • ALANTEC • Alcatel Network Systems/Transcom • Alliance Telecommunications • Almetek Industries • AMCO Engineering • American Communications • American Computer and Electronics • American Institute, DataComm Group • American Private Line Services • American Telecorp • Ameritec • AMP • AMR Technical Training • Anderson Jacobson • Ando Electric • Applied Computing Devices • Architecture Technology • ARIES Group • Artel Communications • Astrocom • Atlantic Research • AT&T • Augat Communications Group • Austron • Avanti Communications • Aydin Monitor Systems • BBN Communications • BCR Enterprises • Bell Atlantic • Bellcore • BellSouth • Berk-Tek • Black Box • Brand-Rex Telecommunications • BT Datacom • Bytex • Cable Technology Group • Canoga-Perkins • CASE/Datatel • C-COR Electronics • CCMI/McGraw Hill • Cermetek Microelectronics • Chipcom • Chromatic Technologies • Cincom Systems • *CIO* Magazine • Circa Telecommunications • Cisco Systems • CMC • Coastcom • Codex • Coherent Communications Systems • Communication Devices • Communications Design • Communications Management Systems • *Communications News* • *Communications Products & Systems* • *Communications Week* Complementary Solutions • Compression Labs • Computer Intelligence • Computer Network Technology • *Computerworld* • *Computerworld Focus* • COMSAT World Systems • Comsel • ComStream • Concord Data Systems • Connections Telecommunications • Control Cable • Control Resources • Corning Glass Works • C & S Construction • CTI • CTS Fabri-Tek • Cylix Communications • Data America • Data Architects • *Data Communications* • Data Communications Systems • Data General • Data Set Cable • Data Switch/T-Bar • Datacom Technologies • Datacomm Management Sciences • Datapro Research • Dataprobe • Dataradio • Data-Tech Institute • DCA • Develcon • Digilog • Digital Equipment • Digital Link • Digital Microwave • Digital Pathways • Digital Sound • Digital Transmission Systems • Digitech Industries • DMW Commercial Systems • Doelz Networks • Domain Systems • Dowty Information Systems • DSC Communications • DSP Technology • Duquesne Systems • Dynatech Communications • EBM Communications • EDA Instruments • EICON Technology • Electrodata • Entropic Speech • Everest Electronic Equipment • Experdata • Fairchild Data • Farmstead Telephone Group • *Federal Computer Week* • FEDEX International Transmission • FiberCom • Fibermux • Fibronics International • FOCS • Frederick Engineering • Frequency and Time Systems • Fujitsu America • Gandalf Data • General DataComm • General Instrument • General Instrument, Network Cable Division • Glasgal Communications • *Government Computer News* • Government of Canada • Grass Valley Group • Graybar Electric • GTE Spacenet • Halley Systems • Hard Engineering • Harris • Harris/Lanier • Hayes Microcomputer Products • Hekimian Laboratories • Hewlett-Packard • Hughes Communications • Hughes Network Systems • IBM • IDACOM Electronics • IDG Communications • IEEE Communications Society • INC • iNet Company of America • infinet • Information Engineering Institute • INFORMER Computer Terminals • Infotron Systems • Integrated Telecom • International Data • International Datacasting • International Microwave • Intratec Systems • ISC Datacom • ITT Communications Services • Jupiter Technology • Kamputech • Kentrox & Wilcom, Plantronics Network Access Group • *LAN* Magazine • LANEX • Larse • Laser Communications • Laser Precision • *Lightwave* • Lightwave Systems • Local Data • Lucas Semiconductors • Luxcom • M/A-COM MAC • Mainstream Data • MCI Telecommunications • MCS • Memotec Data • Metrocast • MetroTel • Micom Systems • Micrology • Microtronix Systems • Microwave Networks • *MIS Week* • Mod-Tap System • Mohawk Wire and Cable • Motorola C & E • Mux Lab • National Satellite Paging • National Telecommunications Network • Navtel • NEC America • Netcom Technologies • Netline Communications • NETRIX • Network Communications • Network Equipment Technologies • Network General • Network Research • Network Systems • *Network World* • Nevada Western • Newark Electronics • Newbridge Networks • North Supply • Northern Telecom • NOVA USA • Nu Data • NYNEX • Octocom Systems • OKIDATA • Omnicom • Omzig • Optelecom • Optical Cable • Optical Data Systems • OST • PA Consulting Group • Pacific Bell • Paradyne • Patton Electronics • *PC Week* • Penril • Phoenix Microsystems • *Phone Plus* Magazine • PictureTel • Plantronics Futurecomms • Posnet Systems • Processing Telecom Technologies • Progressive Computing • Proteon • Pulsecom Division • Quebec Government • Racal-Milgo • Racal-Vadic • Racon • Rad Data Communications • Raycom Systems • Reliable Electric Utility Products • Remee Products • Renex • Republic Telcom • Residence Inn by Marriott • Retix • Rockwell International • RYBS Electronics • Sargent Fiber Optic Services • SBE • Scientific Atlanta • Sel-Tronics • Sequel Data Communications • Siecor • Soft-Com • Southwestern Bell Telephone • Stonehouse & Co. • Stratacom • Superior Optics • SynOptics Communications • Tau-Tron • Technology Transfer Institute • Tekelec • Tektronix • Telco Research • Telco Systems Network Access • Telcor Systems • Telebyte Technology • Telecom Analysis Systems • Telecom Publishing Group • *Telecommunications* Magazine • Telecommunications Techniques • Tele-Computer Systems • *Teleconnect* Magazine • Telect • Tele-Measurements • Telemonitor • Telenex • *Telephone Engineer & Management* • *Telephony* • Tele/Scope Networks • Tele-tech Services • Tellabs • Teltone • TelWatch • IONET Communications • *Test & Measurement World* • The INFO Group • 3COM • 3M Corporate Marketing Services • Timeplex • *TPT* Magazine • Tricomm Services • Trompeter Electronics • TRW Information Networks Division • Tymnet McDonnell Douglas • Unidata • Universal Data Systems • US Robotics • US Sprint Communications/Telenet • US WEST Communications • US WEST Network Systems • Valucom • Verilink • Versa-Lite Systems • Versitron • Vertex Computer Cable and Products • VIR • Vitalink Communications • Wandel & Goltermann • Washington International Teleport • Wegener Communications • Wellfleet Communications • Williams Telecommunications Group • Wiltronix • Wyle Laboratories-Electronic Enclosures • XIOS Systems • XTEND Communications • X25 Systems • Xyplex • Zenith Electronics

For more information about the Conference Program and fees check the appropriate box on the coupon, or call toll-free 1-800-225-4698 or 508-879-6700, Ext. 646.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
Answering the challenge in a changing world.

Washington, D.C. February 6-8, 1989

Communication Networks is produced by IDG Conference Management Group, an International Data Group company, 20 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

FREE ADMISSION TO EXHIBITS

Pre-register now to save the $20 admission fee and avoid waiting in registration lines. Just fill in and mail the coupon below.

Exhibitor list as of 10/20/88.

CW11/28

EXPOSITION ONLY

☐ Yes, I want to *save $20* by pre-registering now to attend the CN '89 exhibits. I understand that my coupon must be received by December 28, 1988, for me to receive my FREE badge by *mail*. Otherwise, I will pick it up at the CN Registration Desk.

NOTE: Exhibits-only registrations will be accepted by mail only.

CONFERENCE INFORMATION

☐ Please send me information and prices for the CN '89 Conference Sessions and Tutorials.

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Street ______________________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Telephone ______________________

Just fill out and mail this coupon to: CN '89, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

AMDAHL PERFORMS WORLD'S LARGEST BRAIN TRANSPLANT.

STORAGE CONTROLLE

Ever since the first mainframe and the first storage device were invented, there have been a few unwritten rules.

1. *The mainframe gets all the brains.*
2. *The disk gets all the data.*
3. *These two are separated by a storage controller that has about as much problem-solving capability as a light switch.*

As a result, storage subsystems are less than models of efficiency. In fact, channel utilization is usually limited to 35% or less.

But at Amdahl, we've come up with a completely new approach to the problem. The Amdahl 6100 Storage Processor. Instead of a low-tech controller, we've made the Amdahl 6100 an incredibly intelligent solution.

In different configurations, it has 12 to 37 microprocessors, all dedicated to the job of making your storage subsystem a lot more efficient. And a lot easier to manage.

As a result, you can have a fully balanced storage subsystem. With up to four times the throughput. Twice the capacity. And shared cache capability. In fact, this new approach works so well that it can actually lower your overall cost per I/O and your cost per byte of data stored.

R GETS 30 BRAINS.

Breakthrough approach creates storage system of '90s.

With all its intelligence, the Amdahl 6100 can control more resources creating a far more sophisticated storage subsystem. With 240GB capacity, 32 CPU attachments, 16 concurrent I/O paths, 16 device paths, 512MB shared storage, and 16MB nonvolatile storage.

With this incredible flexibility, you'll enjoy immediate advantages. You can tailor the 6100 to meet individual needs. And forget about tradeoffs between capacity and performance. With fewer storage subsystems, cabling to host CPUs is much simpler. And with 32 CPU attachments, multiple CPUs can access the integrated storage subsystems.

And those are just the immediate advantages. With all this power and capacity, the 6100 will provide for storage growth well into the '90s. And its processor design makes it easy to add new functional and performance enhancements to all 6100s.

DASD resources managed intelligently for first time.

With most controllers, connectivity has been limited to four lines in and out. So to keep access times down, DASD systems have suffered from poor use of disk space.

But now, with the 6100's microprocessors working full-time, you get up to 16 host data transfers, 16 device transfers, and sophisticated cache management. All of which lets you move data between host CPUs and the 6100 much faster. Up to 72MB/second. At the same time, you can reclaim a large percentage of previously unused disk space.

Shared cache needs less attention from specialists.

With the Amdahl 6100, you get up to 512MB of cache. But instead of being divided into fixed compartments, the 6100 dynamically adjusts to the environment. So you won't have to spend your time tuning across DASD strings to keep up with changing workloads. Instead, you can concentrate on more rewarding work.

Cost of operation hits all-time low.

When you look at the big picture, here's the most revolutionary idea of all. Almost 50% of your total hardware budget goes for storage. And if you install our 6100 now, your storage subsystem will become a major contributor to a well-balanced system. Instead of just being necessary overhead.

Besides the benefits it brings to your storage subsystem, a balanced system can actually reduce the load on your CPUs. Which, in turn, can raise your productivity. And lower your overall cost of computing. All of which makes very good business sense. Just call your Amdahl representative. And we'll show you how smart a storage processor really can be.

amdahl®

The Intelligent Choice

OPERATION SUCCESSFUL.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST STORAGE PROCESSOR.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl®
The *Intelligent* Choice

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Charles Varga

Merger ups and downs

The dictionary defines "post-mortem" as "occurring after death" or "following the event; appraisal of the game."

Aren't definitions fun? When it comes to computer industry mergers and acquisitions, I much prefer the second meaning. I don't wish to imply that an acquisition or merger should be equated with death, but rather my intent is to appraise the great game following the blessed event.

Last year, Vanguard Atlantic and I completed a research project on the success or failure of acquisitions and the reasons for same. Here is what we found:

- Who initiated the acquisition had little or no significant effect on the acquisition's success or failure. However, buyers and sellers agreed that acquisitions initiated by an intermediary were less successful than those initiated by the buyer or seller himself.
- A total of 76% of our seller participants graded the overall success of their sell-offs as winners. Buyers followed suit, with a total of 72% indicating that

Continued on page 97

Can Apollo get back on track?

Workstation pioneer aims to rewrite script; analysts skeptical

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

"Right timing is in all things the most important factor."
Hesiod (c. 700 B.C.)

CHELMSFORD, Mass. — Even before the birth of Christ, it seems, people knew what Apollo Computer, Inc. is now finding out. In the early 1980s, the company, based here, virtually invented the now-sizzling workstation market. That may have been the last time Apollo didn't have a problem with timing.

According to Apollo executives, the next time is about to come. Industry and market analysts, however, remain dubious. They cite precarious times in the computer industry in general, the unforgiving nature of the hotly competitive workstation segment in particular and Apollo's crippling loss of momentum over the past several years.

Instances of unfortunate Apollo timing are legion. "Apollo had super technology and good marketing," said Charles Foundyller, president of Daratech, Inc., a market research firm in Cambridge, Mass. "Unfortunately, Sun came along with super technology and unbelievable marketing. Apollo was fighting trench warfare when Sun came along with the blitzkrieg."

The comeback kid

Apollo's Gallup

Now, once again, Apollo seems poised for a possible comeback. Vaunted new product entries — Domain/OS, the company's distributed Unix operating system; the reduced instruction set computing-based DN 10000 personal supercomputer; and the Series 4000 low-end workstations — have recently begun shipping to commercial customers and have been well received by industry analysts.

On the financial front, earnings and profits for the company's third fiscal quarter ended Oct. 3 were marginally better than analysts had expected.

"Over the past two years, we've come from a proprietary system to a very open system, and from a one-product line to a full line," noted Chief Financial Officer Richard Bond. Added David Nelson, Apollo's vice-president and a cofounder, "We're very fortunate to have the product strength we do. Our transition is largely behind us."

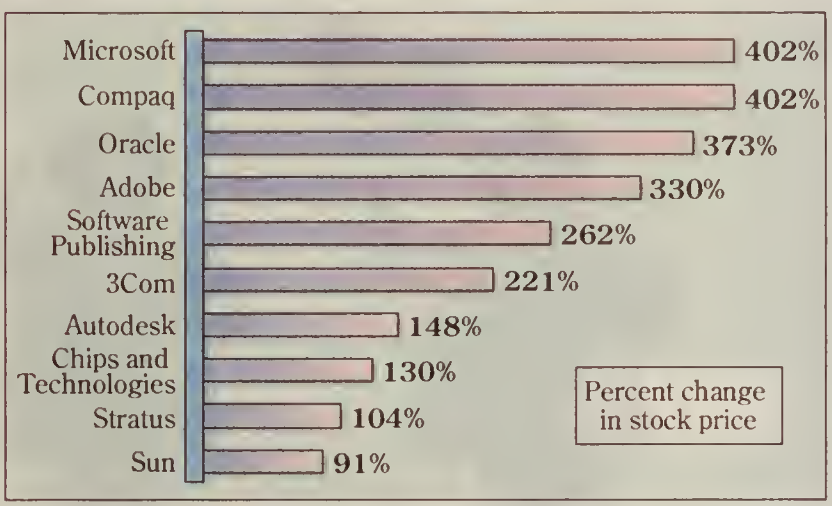
But is it? Many observers said the hardest — maybe impossible

Continued on page 96

Data View

High-tech's greatest hits

Best-performing computer stocks that went public in the last five years, based on increase from initial offering to Oct. 19, 1988



SOURCE: TECHNOLOGIC PARTNERS
CW CHART

Fed panel: Aim high in R&D

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The "grand challenges" for the computer industry include the development of an ultrareliable computer that could run 20 years without failing and an ultracomputer that performs a trillion operations per second, according to a National Research Council panel.

The council's Computer Science and Technology Board, in a report on the future of computer science and technology released earlier this month, said computer research needs to be organized around several grand challenges facing the industry, including the ultrareliable computer and the ultracomputer.

Other research projects recommended by the panel, chaired by Joseph Traub, professor of computer science at Columbia University, include the following:

- Computer systems that learn from practice, observation or textbooks.
- Nationwide computer networks with increased productivity.
- Computers that can learn how to assemble appliances on the factory floor.
- A translating telephone system that allows people speaking different languages to converse directly.
- Self-replicating systems that can build and assemble factories in space using raw materials from planets and asteroids.

Purse-string woes

Progress in these areas is theoretically possible, the board said, but it is not clear whether the advances will be achieved because of inadequate research funding.

"The U.S. position in this field is threatened from without by external competition and from within by underappreciation of the need for basic research," the board wrote.

Government funds have played a key role in America's "unique innovation engine" in the past, but government research funds at the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the National Science Foundation are growing scarce and are directed at projects with short-term applications, the panel said.

Bush to urge open but fair trade with Japan

BY LORI VALIGRA
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — President-elect George Bush will push for a trade policy of open borders but will also insist on fair trade, according to Gilbert B. Kaplan, former deputy assistant secretary of the Import Administration at the U.S. Department of Commerce.

"Bush will continue the Reagan policies but will take a more pragmatic approach," Kaplan said at a recent Tokyo press conference. He added that Bush will more strongly enforce fair trade practices because the president-elect has had business experience at a Texas company, while President Ronald Reagan had no such experience.

Kaplan noted that the new omnibus trade bill has moved a lot of jurisdiction from the president to the U.S. Trade Representative's office "so trade can be handled as a business, as it should be . . . without turning into a major foreign policy issue."

According to Kaplan, Bush will have five trade solution options from which to choose in solving U.S.-Japan trade disputes:

- Tough bilateral sectoral negotiations, as were concluded in the semiconductor and steel markets.
- The new Super 301 clause in the omnibus trade bill that permits the president to negotiate across all market sectors with a country that is specified for priority trade liberalization.
- Setting up a free-trade zone.
- Working a trade accord across the entire Pacific Rim.
- Letting the problem run its course and dissipate.

Hear no evil

Ironically, despite the loggerheads reached in several major trade issues now, Kaplan said trade was not a big issue during the U.S. election campaigns. "People don't want to hear protectionism in a campaign," he said. "The American economy is so interdependent on the world economy now. Most people do not want to interfere with trading."

U.S. import and export activities account for some $800 billion in business and millions of U.S. jobs, he added.

But U.S. Representative Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.), who focused on trade issues but ended up dropping out of the U.S. presidential race early on, said that trade and economic issues should move into center stage on the new administration's agenda.

"We need a trade policy that is unified and coherent," Gephardt said at another Tokyo press conference. "It shouldn't be the latest complaint from American industry that carries the day." He added that he expects the Bush administration to replicate Reagan's current policies. "I don't expect a big difference in practice and policy from that of the last few years."

Gephardt, who has been feared by Japanese government and industry for his authorship of

Continued on page 97

Apollo

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

— transition is yet to come: The repositioning of the company as a winner.

"Once you begin to be seen as a loser, you're in trouble deep," said Richard Shaffer, president of Technologic Partners, a New York-based computer industry consulting and research firm. Today's workstation customers, Shaffer said, have been sold on the concept of openness — and on the image of Apollo as a vendor of proprietary products.

"Apollo is gradually getting more and more open, and there's plenty about Sun that isn't," he said. "Perception might not be reality, but it's what makes customers do what they do."

The problem has not gone unnoticed in Chelmsford. "Over the next year, my biggest worry is getting out there and changing our image," said Michael Gallup, Apollo's acting vice-president of marketing. "That's the challenge, that's the concern, that's the frustration."

According to Gallup, the company has increased its sales and marketing head count by some 35% over the past year. The newly strengthened marketing force, he said, is actively going after a broad range of new markets — in many cases, customer bases available to Apollo for the first time thanks to the past year's technological developments.

The effort, however, could be too little too late. With players like Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. to contend with and personal supercomputers from the likes of Stellar Computer, Inc., Ardent Computer Corp. and Silicon Graphics, Inc., the workstation market is a fast court, where catch-up ball is not easy to play.

But the competition eclipsing Apollo, analysts also agreed, is still Sun Microsystems, Inc. "Even matching Sun in marketing wouldn't be enough," Foundyller said. "Apollo has to beat them."

"I don't think Apollo will recover," Shaffer said. "I think it's more likely that Sun will blow it. That's got to be what Apollo's hoping for — that Sun's wings will drop off and Apollo will be standing there, waiting with its good technology, ready for the market to return."

IN BRIEF

VM to buy DB View

Just in time for Thanksgiving came the news that Reston, Va.-based **VM Software, Inc.** and Waltham, Mass.-based **DB View, Inc.** are talking turkey. VM Software signed a nonbinding letter of intent to acquire substantially all of the assets of DB View, a privately held purveyor of products to be used with IBM's DB2 relational database management system. Terms were not disclosed. The common pursuit of SQL/DS and DB2 toward complementary ends, according to VM Software Senior Vice-President Pamela McFarland, recommends the marriage, which is expected to take place in early 1989.

. . . .

Coleman at helm

Bruce Coleman, two-time former chief executive officer of IBM mainframe systems software vendor Boole & Babbage, Inc., last week became the new president of Montvale, N.J.-based human resources management systems software house **Information Science, Inc.** Coleman oversaw a period of sustained growth at Boole & Babbage in the 1970s; under his second stewardship, from 1986 to 1988, the company recovered from a loss period. In 1985, he served as CEO of financial software vendor Walker Interactive Corp. during that company's financial turnaround.

. . . .

DEST cuts 70 jobs

With heightened losses and lower sales projected for the current quarter, Milpitas, Calif.-based text and graphics processing company **DEST Corp.** has trimmed 70 employees from its work force, reducing total head count to 135. The move followed closely on DEST's announcement of a major promotional price cut. According to company President Chris Kenber, the attempt to serve stockholders will not end here; the board of directors is also looking into the possibility of additional financing and joining forces with strategic partners.

. . . .

All's well at Dell

While many personal computer clone makers have seen profits slip recently, **Dell Computer Corp.** kept pace with market leader Compaq Computer Corp. in growth rates in its third quarter ended Oct. 28. The Austin, Texas-based manufacturer reported that earnings increased 60% to $5 million, or 26 cents per share, on sales that surged 83% to $75.2 million. The company cited strong sales to large corporate accounts, value-added resellers and the international marketplace. Dell added West German and Canadian subsidiaries during the quarter and said overseas sales accounted for 14% of its revenue.

Varga

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

their acquisitions were also rated as winners. Not a bad track record. However, 20% of buyers also graded their acquisitions as losers. Following these were 17% of sellers who graded their deals as no-win/no-lose.

- Like an old-time religion seeking revival in fundamentals, merger prophets and acquisition preachers have made much of an old trinity: the right price, strategic fit and good timing. Although any one of these attributes could make or break a deal, almost 70% of our survey respondents indicated price to be the principal and highest rated factor.

But the combination of the right price and strategic fit means more in terms of perceived success. Conclusion: Price alone doth not a happy marriage make.

- There is a generally held perception in our industry that the more deals you complete, the better you become at it, therefore achieving a higher level of success in these subsequent transactions. It ain't necessarily so!
- Buyers with the highest success ratings were those who acquired a company to extend their market and round out their product lines. This group was followed closely by firms that acquired a competitor.
- If there is one thing an acquisition brings, it is change. The single largest response by buyers (52%) indicated that they extended product range by adding new products. This was followed by 48% who indicated changes in senior management staff, 38% noting that they divested products and 34% saying they made changes in the sales staff.

> PRICE ALONE doth not a happy marriage make.

Sellers perceived a slightly different set of changes. Alterations in senior management and sales staff were recorded by 38% of our survey participants. Changes in senior technical staff came in at 28%, followed by the addition of new product at 24%.

- Buyers and sellers agreed that an increase in the number of employees in the successor business unit after the acquisition was a positive measure.
- Strategic direction was the single most important factor rated similarly among buyers and sellers and was also felt to have one of the strongest positive impacts on acquisition success. Technology played the next major important role; management styles came in third when rated by sellers.

Similarities in customer base placed fourth. Corporate cultures and relative size received low scores; their impact on acquisitions was seen as mixed. Differences in corporate culture showed stronger negative impact on deals.

Form of the transaction and acquisition terms received the highest response levels, although not the highest success ratings as measured by total grade point score. Price is nice, but fit is better. Geographic proximity was rated as having a positive impact on acquisition success. Long-distance marriages are not impossible, but they do require extraordinary measures to guarantee success.

Post-acquisition management was another area that buyers and sellers basically agreed had a positive impact on acquisition success.

- To integrate or not to integrate, that is the obsession. Participants who indicated they did not integrate rated the acquisition as slightly successful. However, those who did integrate were very successful. Obviously, integration appears to be one of the keys to success.
- Finally, acquisitions and mergers are complex relationships. There are no easy recipes or formulas for success.

Varga, a 20-year computer industry veteran based in Frenchtown, N.J., is publisher of "The Cerberus Report," a study of mergers and acquisitions.

Bush

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

the original 301 clause in the new omnibus trade bill, said he is not protectionist. Still, he advocates using U.S. trade laws to their fullest. "I'm adamant about reciprocity and fair trade. But I understand it takes time, understanding and sensitivity," he said.

He particularly advocates carefully monitoring the progress of the effect of the new omnibus law on trade practices. "This bill makes an important down payment on revitalizing the U.S.' trade position in the world economy by updating the rules and the tools that are used in trade relations. Much will depend on how those rules and tools are used in the future," he said.

Gephardt pointed to the failure of the U.S. government to adequately monitor progress of the U.S.-Japan Semiconductor Agreement and make sure Japan was meeting its commitments. "We can no longer afford to reach agreements without identifiable goals," he said.

Gephardt said that three primary barriers remain in Japan: political, bureaucratic and private-sector ones. "The barriers to foreign products are pervasive in nature and often difficult to identify," he said, because they are hidden.

Tariffs are generally not a problem in Japan, where they are among the lowest in the world.

Let's talk about relational data bases.

But first, find the clown with the red nose, top hat and no balloons.

If you picked the first clown from the right on the top row, you didn't need the help of a relational data base system.

Of course, real-life business problems are considerably more complicated. That's why IBM, the leader in relational data base technology, offers a wide range of products to work with a full range of hardware, from workstations to midrange and mainframe computers.

IBM's data base products can help users in any department retrieve information about as easily as you solved the problem above. They also provide tools for programmers to do their job more efficiently. And that means improved productivity for everyone.

In fact, IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS offer referential integrity, which allows you to maintain data relationships without complex programming. And with application enabling tools such as IBM's Cross Systems Product, you can develop new programs with speed and simplicity. So even as your business needs change, your existing applications and data bases will remain sound investments.

Call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 44, for literature or to arrange for an IBM marketing representative—in the blue suit, yellow tie with a black briefcase—to contact you.

IBM

© IBM 1988

19 Years Ago,
When Most People Were Focused On This,

General DataComm People Were Already Focused On This.

That's Why No Other Vendor Can Introduce Such An Advanced Integrated Network Management System.

About the time Neil Armstrong was first walking on the moon, General DataComm took the first important step toward network management. It was the recognition of a need for network control, diagnostic and administrative tools. The idea became a concept. Then a strategy. And today, it's real hardware and software. Introducing the MEGAVIEW® Integrated Network Management (INM) System from General DataComm. The first unified, intelligent system for managing global networks.

Now You Have Effective Control Over Both Public And Private Networks.

Our MEGAVIEW INM system provides complete end-to-end management of both public and private networks. From one terminal. From any location. It gives you quality control – independent of both the carrier and the host computer. For instance, MEGAVIEW supports a full array of line impairment measurements and calculates network delay within each communications element. This gives you the details of circuit performance required for maximum control.

Now, for the first time, you can evaluate the quality of a transmission path before making a routing decision. What's more, you establish the quality levels appropriate to each specific application. The result is both improved quality of service and more efficient use of bandwidth.

We Have A Clear View Of The Future.

Even our MEGAVIEW INM system won't work in a vacuum. That's why we offer a complete line of network products. From analog, digital and local area data sets to advanced networking multiplexers and packet switching products. All compatible. All with intelligence of their own. And all operating simultaneously under the control of MEGAVIEW. Which means as you build and expand your network, it will all work together. Whether your network is national or multinational.

The next step is yours. Why not let us show you how our Integrated Network Management system can take your network into the 21st century. Just call, or write. And we'll give you the complete picture.

1-800-777-4005, General DataComm, Middlebury, CT 06762-1299. Tel.: (203) 574-1118, Telex: 643357, Fax: (203) 758-8507.

In Network Strategies, There's Only One General.™

General DataComm

How will new technologies and strategies impact MIS– and corporate success in 1989 and beyond?

You'll get the answers from Computerworld's Forecast '89 Issue on January 2!

Computerworld's Forecast '89 issue gives you an in-depth look at the tools that can give companies a competitive edge in 1989 and into the '90s. You get important news and information on technology advancements and strategies aimed at maximizing the effectiveness of your company's information systems. This combined December 28 and January 2 issue also serves as a reference guide you'll find useful throughout 1989 and beyond.

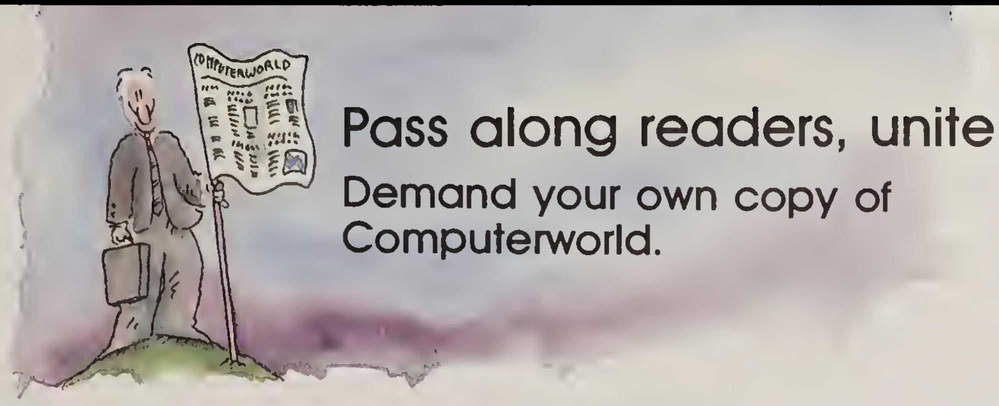
In focusing on what it will take for your company to keep pace and move ahead, *Computerworld's* Forecast '89 issue examines important questions such as:

- Why is everyone suddenly hopping onto the RISC bandwagon? How much of a technology edge does it offer?
- What new federal government policies and regulations will come with the new administration?
- What's blocking the wide acceptance of CASE — and will those hurdles be cleared?
- More and more users are leveraging their MIS investments by becoming vendors. Is it paying off — and is it a healthy idea?
- A rash of high-level MIS and CIO departures has occurred recently. What are the leading causes of this turnover?

And if you market products or services that can help give companies a leading edge in the 1990s, your ad should be in *Computerworld's* Forecast '89. Call Val Landi, Vice President/Associate Publisher, at (508) 879-0700, or your *Computerworld* sales representative to reserve your space today!

Computerworld Forecast '89

Issue date: Jan. 2
Ad closings: Dec. 9 (color); Dec. 16 (B/W)



Pass along readers, unite!

Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: $2.00

* U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **60.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **65.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User Other ______________________
   - **95.** Vendor Other ______________________

   (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **36.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Consulting Mgt
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - **60.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______________________

   (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4848-0

Pass along readers, unite!

Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: $2.00

* U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America $110/Europe $165. All countries $245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government — State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **60.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **65.** Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
   - **75.** User Other ______________________
   - **95.** Vendor Other ______________________

   (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - **19.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **21.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - **22.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - **23.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - **31.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
   - **32.** Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - **35.** Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
   - **36.** Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - **12.** Vice President/Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - **60.** Consulting Mgt
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
   - **60.** Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______________________

   (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4848-0

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

COMPUTER CAREERS

Shopping guide for retail posts

Mergers currently churn job market, but long-term demand looks strong

BY ALAN RADDING
SPECIAL TO CW

Consolidations, takeovers and mergers have dramatically altered the retail corporate landscape and muddied the short-term outlook for MIS professionals seeking careers among the major chains of department stores and mass merchandisers.

Much brighter, however, are the long-term prospects. Systems development in the retail environment will experience "an explosion in the next few years," predicts John Chay, vice-president of information systems at the National Retail Merchants Association in New York.

Even the impact of the consolidations may not be as bad as expected. Zayre Corp., which operates a 392-outlet discount department store chain based in Framingham, Mass., recently was acquired by Ames Department Stores, Inc. in Rocky Hill, Conn. Some of Zayre's MIS workers are likely to be laid off in the consolidation of systems. But according to recruiters, there is considerable MIS hiring continuing at the Zayre Corp. divisions that Ames did not buy; T. J. Maxx and Hit or Miss, Inc. are actively seeking programmers and programmer analysts.

One source says Zayre has not cut back the corporate MIS department and is continuing to create new jobs within divisions. Only additional growth plans for corporate MIS have been curtailed, he says.

Short-term cuts

Still, logic suggests the consolidations will cost jobs in the short term. "It will have to impact the MIS departments," says Lee Silver, president of L. A. Silver Associates, a Framingham, Mass., executive recruiter specializing in high technology. "If two retailers with two separate MIS departments merge, there has to be a lot of overlap," says Silver, who previously was a Zayre executive of MIS recruiting.

There has been much consolidation with corresponding reductions in the MIS work force at Campeau Corp., the Canadian real estate and retail conglomerate that recently acquired Allied Stores Corp. and Federated Department Stores, Inc.

"We just consolidated nine [business] divisions into one," says Glen Griffith, chief of the Sabre Group of Atlanta, the data processing organization of Federated and Allied. Griffith says he was able to manage a significant reduction in MIS positions without laying off anyone, although many workers quit rather than relocate to Atlanta.

Some analysts see new opportunities for MIS professionals in the consolidations. To pay the massive costs involved in the takeovers, the victors, like Campeau, must sell off some divisions. "The division, now out on its own, must develop its own MIS," notes Robert Zimmerman, retail industry chairman and partner at accounting and consulting firm Coopers & Lybrand in New York. Zimmerman also sees a lot of new retailing ventures starting up.

> SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT in the retail environment will experience "an explosion in the next few years."
>
> JOHN CHAY
> NATIONAL RETAIL MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION

Slow growing

In the past, MIS careers in retailing have been constrained by the industry's relatively sluggish move to integrated systems. "Retailers have been very slow to adopt technology," says Harris Gordon, senior manager of the Touche Ross Boston Retail Unit, a consulting group that specializes in retail systems.

But retailers have begun to appreciate the gains that can be achieved through information systems, Gordon says. New technologies such as scanning and electronic shelf pricing, combined with growing use of electronic data systems in merchandising and marketing, will create a demand for systems professionals.

Gordon says he also expects eventually to see widespread use of expert systems to interpret and analyze the voluminous flow of data coming from point-of-sale terminals and in-store distributed systems.

At the core of retail MIS is the traditional IBM mainframe; MIS professionals are required to have the full range of Cobol, CICS and other IBM skills, Zimmerman says. Retailers use distributed systems, called in-store processors (ISP), to run point-of-sale terminals and track in-store inventory. At this level, no single vendor dominates.

While most of the recent hiring has been at the level of programmer and programmer/analyst, retail MIS also uses what is called a business systems analyst. This person acts as a consultant and provides the interface between MIS professionals and end users such as the merchandising/marketing and warehouse/inventory managers who use systems, Silver says.

Retail programmers generally earn between $33,000 and $37,000 annually, depending on experience. Experienced progammer/analysts will make a little more. Business systems analysts earn up to $50,000, acting, in effect, as project managers, Silver says.

The future of retail MIS looks bright in light of the new technologies coming into use. In particular, retailers need MIS professionals for real-time operations, communications and networking, distributed processing and remote data entry through the point of sale, Gordon says. Computer professionals with extensive relational database experience will increasingly be in demand as retailers use information systems to relate product movement to marketing.

Retail today presents both good news and bad news to MIS professionals, depending on their perspective. For the short term, the news generally is bad. "The number of jobs is shrinking," Chay says. But in the long run, new technology and a growing realization of its value are expected to make MIS in retailing a growing field and a more exciting one.

Radding is a Boston-based author specializing in business and technology.

SYSTEM 38
PROGRAMMER
ANALYST

Located near the Connecticut shore, Seton Name Plate Company, the world's largest business-to-business direct marketer of industrial identification products is expanding it's Information Systems Department.

This is an excellent opportunity for an individual with a broad applications background with an IBM System 38.

To qualify, candidates must possess the desire to work directly with the user in developing systems and program specifications. Also, in-depth experience writing programs in RPGIII, systems testing, preparing user documentation and training is required. A degree is highly desirable.

Our progressive organization provides a complete and competitive compensation program within an attractive non-smoking environment, excellent benefits including a 401(k) savings plan, relocation assistance and the opportunity for professional growth. For confidential consideration, submit resume with salary history to: Personnel Manager.

SETON NAME PLATE CORPORATION
20 Thompson Road, Branford, CT 06405
Equal Opportunity Employer M / F

THE UNIVERSITY OF
TENNESSEE
AT CHATTANOOGA
(Search Re-opened)

Tenure track position in Computer Science. Applicants should have a PhD in Computer Science or a related field. Rank and salary are open and competitive. Applicants with experience in Computer Architecture or Operating Systems are especially encouraged but those with interest in other areas are also welcomed.

UTC offers BS and MS degrees in Computer Science. It is the site of Tennessee's Center of Excellence for Computer Applications. Available resources include IBM 3090 and 4381 systems, several HP3000's and numerous microcomputers.

Chattanooga, located in one of the country's most scenic areas, offers excellent recreational opportunities and has a low cost of living. There is no state income tax.

Send applications to:

Dr. Jack Thompson, Head,
Computer Science Department
School of Engineering
University of Tennessee
at Chattanooga
615 McCallie Avenue
Chattanooga, TN 37403
Phone (615) 755-4349

Applications will be reviewed beginning March 1, 1989. An appointment will be made as soon as the successful candidate is selected.

The University of Tennessee is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Data Processing

EXPERT SYSTEMS
KNOWLEDGE ENGINEER

Large Atlanta based insurance company seeks experienced Knowledge Engineer for exciting career in Expert Systems project development.

For consideration candidate must have the following credentials:

- College Degree in Data Processing or related field
- Experience with AION or other expert system shell products
- Familiarity with IBM MVS mainframe and PC environment
- C Programming skills a plus

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. Qualified candidates should send resume with salary requirements to:

Massachusetts Indemnity and Life Insurance Company

Human Resources Department
3120 Breckenridge Blvd.
Duluth, GA 30199
(404) 564-5104

Equal Opportunity Employer

MIS PROFESSIONALS

The R.H. Macy Corporation is bigger than ever. We've acquired two retail chains in new markets, built new stores in existing and new markets, and created a speciality store division. And we're not stopping there. We're a multi-billion dollar business that's determined to be better than ever.

That's why we've created Macy's Data and Credit Service Corp.—a state-of-the-art DP environment located in northeast NJ. And that's especially why we're looking for people to contribute to our expansion in the increasingly competitive retail industry. You can help us meet our challenges in one of the following positions:

Senior Programmer Analysts/ Programmer Analysts

Design, code, test, debug, document and maintain complex programs from detailed specs. Requires a BS and at least 2-4 years' experience on an IBM mainframe 3090/308X using MVS, DOS, COBOL, TSO, CICS and VSAM.

Project Managers

Diagnose complex business and applications software problems, deriving sound and economically practical systematic approaches. Supervise all project team members and the life cycle of all department projects. Contribute to the analysis, design, development, implementation and support of applications software. Requirements include at least 5 years of progressive applications software development and support experience.

Senior Programmer Analysts and Programmer Analysts

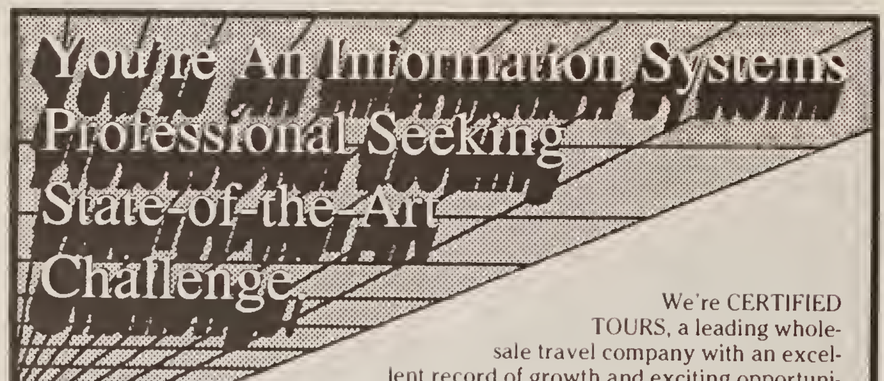
Point of Sale Systems

Work at the highest technical level through all phases of applications programming. Download to PCs for applications development, handle rollout of new store systems and contribute to CICS on-line and POS software development. A BS and 2-4 years' heavy PC experience are required. Background must include work on an IBM mainframe 3090/308X using COBOL, Assembler, C, MVS/DOS and exposure to POS using IBM or NCR.

There has never been a more exciting time to join the MIS team at Macy's, where a combination of technical and management skills can give you an important part in our future. If you have the vision to create solutions for a changing business world, Macy's can offer you a competitive compensation package and a supportive environment for building on your expertise.

*For immediate confidential consideration, forward your resume and salary history to: **Macy's Data and Credit Service Corp., 5th floor, Dept. CW, 131 Market St., Newark, NJ 07102.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f.*

macy's


You're An Information Systems Professional Seeking State-of-the-Art Challenge.

We're CERTIFIED TOURS, a leading wholesale travel company with an excellent record of growth and exciting opportunities. You can join our top-quality professionals as a Data Base Analyst in our Ft. Lauderdale corporate office.

DATA BASE ANALYST

Reporting to the Director of Systems Development, the successful candidate will be responsible for monitoring DB2 data bases and data base structures, as well as ensuring that data bases are properly organized and adequately maintained with the highest data integrity possible. Additionally, individual will also train and assist users of QMF and SQL.

The ideal candidate will be a degreed professional with 3 years of experience in the administration of data bases with at least 2 years in the administration of DB2. Knowledge of CICS and MVS is preferred.

Certified Tours offers a competitive salary and excellent benefits package in a smoke-free environment. For consideration, please send resume with salary history to: **Certified Tours, Personnel CWDB11/28, P.O. Box 1525, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

CERTIFIED TOURS

Certified means satisfied.

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package. We're especially seeking:

CULLINET MANUF.
CICS/ADR
NATURAL/ADABAS
VAX/FORTRAN
WANG/COBOL
VAX/RDB
MSA Hum Res.
VAX DBA/RDB
DOS/VSE S/P
TECH Writers P/C's
IBM/Gamma
IBM/SQL
SAS-Graph
IDMS/ADSO MANUF
HP/TRANSACT
OS/MVS/DB2

Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of eight leading computer newspapers.

Call
Lisa McGrath at
(800) 343-6474
for more details.

MIS Opportunities

BMY is a division of the Fortune 300 Harsco Corporation. We are a recognized leader in the development and production of military tracked vehicles for the U.S. Government and our international allies.

We are augmenting our staff as part of a data processing modernization to dual IBM 4381 systems, running IBM's MVS/XA, and Cullinet systems and applications software (IDMS/R).

Professionals desiring to join our highly-regarded MIS team should forward resumes with salary requirements to:

John Cacciola, Manager
Employment
Administration
BMY/CSO-121
P.O. Box 1512
York, PA 17405

Manufacturing Systems Analyst

Assist in implementation of Cullinet manufacturing system and related financial modules. Modern, on-line environment. Requirements include an Associate Degree in MIS or related discipline and 3 years' experience in a manufacturing environment. MVS knowledge and Cullinet IDMS or ADS experience desirable.

IBM Systems Programmer

Responsible to install, test, maintain and support MVS/XA operating system. Knowledge of TSO, JES2, VTAM, RACF helpful. Requirements include an Associate Degree in Computer Science (BS preferred) and a minimum of 4 years' DP experience with at least 2 years as a Systems Programmer.

Data Base Administrator

Install, test and support Cullinet IDMS Data Base Software. Applications include manufacturing systems and financial modules. Requirements include an Associate Degree in Computer Science (BS preferred) and a minimum of 3 years' DP experience.

Principals Only, Please
Equal Opportunity Employer

BMY
A DIVISION OF harsco CORPORATION

Ann Taylor Building Futures

Starting immediately and moving into 1988, we will be staffing a new EDP/MIS department with quality professionals who have retail industry or related experience. Our environment includes IBM 3090 hardware with MVS, OS, CICS, and COBOL software. Available positions include PROJECT LEADERS, PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS, OPERATIONS STAFF, and POS/User Help Desk. We offer a starting salary commensurate with experience and generous merchandise discount. Apply by sending a resume and salary history to:

Personnel Manager
Ann Taylor
414 Chapel Street
New Haven, CT 06513

AnnTaylor.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Processing Professionals

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
IBM LAN TESTERS
IDMS, CICS
IDMS, ADSO
IMS DB/DC
IMS, DB2
IBM, COBOL
VM/CMS, FOCUS
DB2 DBA
IDMS DBA
CICS INTERNALS
D.G. OPS MGR
ORACLE DESIGN
ORACLE PROGR
ORACLE TRAINER
VAX, DBMS 1032
CASE IEF
TANDEM PATHWAY
MICROS UNIX/C

We are seeking professionals for full or part time assignments. Benefits include excellent pay, diverse work assignments, direct deposit, weekly pay, BC/BS Major Medical, 401k/Profit Sharing Plan, and referral bonuses. Please call or send resume to:

American Technical Resources, Inc.
7353 McWhorter Place
Suite 202
Annandale, VA 22003
(703) 658-0066
(800) 537-1845

1000 MIS OPPORTUNITIES

IMS-DB/DC P/A's	$25-36K
IDMS-ADSO P/A's	$27-36K
CICS, MVS, DOS	$24-36K
Bank P/A's	$30-45K
Ins. (PMS) P/A's	$28-45K
Mfg P/A's (CICS)	$26-38K
WANG-COBOL	$25-37K
Sys Prog's IBM	$33-48K
Sys 38 P/A's RPG III	$25-35K
Proj Mgrs All Areas	$36-50K

Covering New England - Strictest Confidence - Fee Paid

Call or send resume:

Erwin Stone Inc.
541 Main St
Weymouth, MA 02190

200 Broadway
Suite 304 West
Lynnfield, MA 01848

(817) 331-9000
FAX# (617) 337-5885
Attn: Nick Denaro

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol mainframe applications; CICS; IDMS; IMS; ADABAS; ORACLE; DB 2; FOCUS; ADR DATACOM; SAS; VM/CMS; S/38 RPGIII or COBOL; DEC/VAX COBOL or FORTRAN; HP3000; Series 1; Financial; Mfg.; Banking; Insurance; MSA; Point of Sale; CPCS; MVS, VM, NCP/VTAM or CICS Systems Progrs; DEC/VAX Systems Mgrs; Database Analysts; Method 1 or similar methodology. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

OPPORTUNITIES

MIDWEST-EAST-SOUTHEAST

Mgr, DB Adm, IDMS	$55-70K
DB Analysts, IDMS	$35-50K
DB Analysts, IMS	$35-45K
Mgr, SysProg MVS, VM	$45-65K
Sys Prog's MVS	$37-55K
Sys Prog's VTAM	$35-43K
Prg, P/A IDMS, ADS/O	$30-50K

Robert Ekey, CPC
(216) 524-6565

FOX-MORRIS

4700 Rockside, Ste. 640
Cleveland, OH 44131

NEW ENGLAND

COSULTANT	$60K
MGR. TECH. SERVICES	$60K
BANKING	$50K
CICS	$50K
IMS DB/DC	$50K
MVS SYS. PROG	$50K
VM/DOS-VSE SYS. PROG	$48K
RETAIL SYS	$45K
VAX/VMS/MAXCIM	$42K
EDP AUDIT	$40K
COBOL/PL-1	$38K

BATTISTA ASSOCIATES, INC.
Personnel Consultants

220 Forbes Road., Suite 209
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-7874
FAX (617) 848-9141

Professionalism You Can Trust

CICS CICS CICS

We have several new openings in Greenville, SC and other southeastern cities for PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS with experience in CICS, COBOL, and OS/JCL. Any data base experience such as IDMS, IMS, ADABAS, DATACOM or DB II is helpful. Both permanent and contract positions available for mfg., banking, and distribution background. Salaries from $28-40K. CALL TODAY. JIM BOSTIC, PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP, P.O. BOX 5664, GREENVILLE, SC 29606 or call 803/271-6350 (days) or 803/292-1181 (evenings).

CONTRACT/PERMANENT EDP ANALYSTS

All Levels ($30K - 60K)

NATIONWIDE

IMS, IDMS, DB2, MVS, FOCUS, ADABAS, COBOL, CICS, RPG II, C, UNIX, X.25, CCS7, SNA, PL/1, GPSS, PACBASE

Send resume to:

Dana Bose
ACM, Inc.
Suite 282
6555 Busch Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 847-8312 (Days)
(614) 866-5757 (Even)

Data Processing Programmer/Analyst

The Mobile Press Register, southern Alabama's leading newspaper with a circulation over 100,000 plus, needs an individual with 1 to 3 years Hewlett-Packard COBOL programming experience. Candidate must possess strong communication skills and be a self-motivator. Collier-Jackson Advertising and Circulation experience a strong plus. Competitive salary and excellent benefits offered. Send resume and salary history to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
The Mobila Press Raglster
P.O. Box 2488
Mobile, Alabama 36630

An Equal Opportunity Employer

NORTH CAROLINA'S BEST OPPORTUNITIES IN DATA PROCESSING

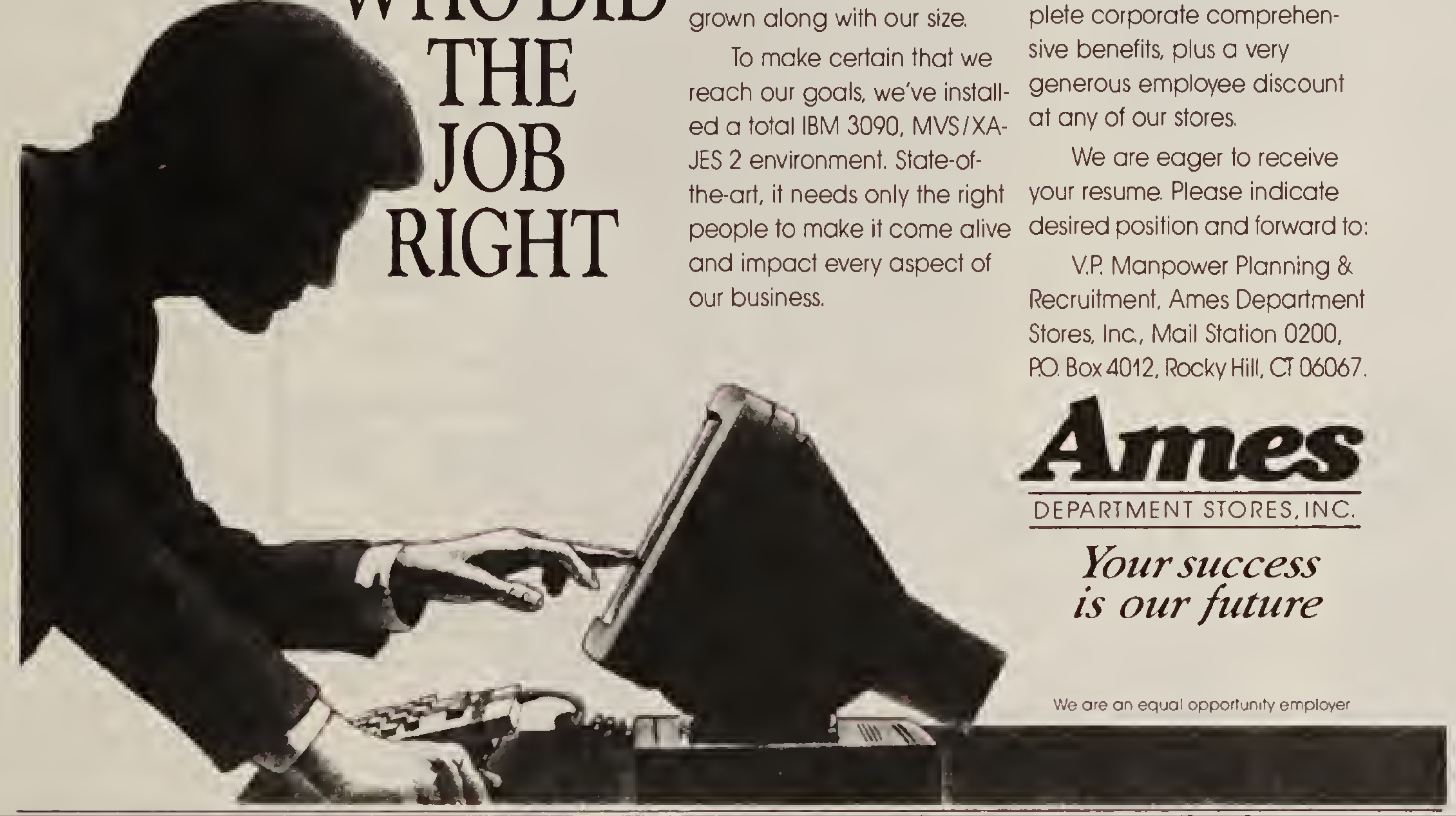
Confidential

Our professionals can help you find the best career opportunities in North Carolina's growing data processing industry. Our clients are the top companies in the state. Call or send your resume to Michael LaVallee.

ROMAC

Two Piedmont Plaza
2000 W. First Street, Suite 701
Winston-Salem, NC 27104
(919) 725-1933

BEHIND EVERY SALE, THERE'S AN MIS PRO WHO DID THE JOB RIGHT



The future growth of retail is dependent upon how well it utilizes today's technology.

We at Ames Department Stores have seen that future and have invested in it.

We know that it's not just how hard we work, but rather how smart we work. An integrated MIS function is the necessary ingredient to that goal.

GROWTH SPURS EXPANSION

We are now the 3rd largest discount retailer in the nation and our MIS needs have grown along with our size.

To make certain that we reach our goals, we've installed a total IBM 3090, MVS/XA-JES 2 environment. State-of-the-art, it needs only the right people to make it come alive and impact every aspect of our business.

- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
- **COMPUTER OPERATIONS**
- **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
- **PROJECT MANAGERS**

Your expert technical knowledge, combined with experience in merchandising, retail, distribution and/or P.O.S. applications will qualify you for these outstanding opportunities.

You will also need good communication skills and the ability to work with both technical and non-technical people.

We offer a salary that is commensurate with your experience, augmented with complete corporate comprehensive benefits, plus a very generous employee discount at any of our stores.

We are eager to receive your resume. Please indicate desired position and forward to:

V.P. Manpower Planning & Recruitment, Ames Department Stores, Inc., Mail Station 0200, P.O. Box 4012, Rocky Hill, CT 06067.

Ames
DEPARTMENT STORES, INC.

Your success is our future

We are an equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/ PROGRAMMERS

WHAT YOU DON'T KNOW ABOUT SHEPPARD PRATT COULD SPARK YOUR CAREER

The Sheppard Pratt Health Systems, Inc. is one of the nation's premier psychiatric institutions. We are recognized throughout the world for programs on the very cutting edge of the mental health field. To keep up with our growth and expansion into new areas, we must constantly expand our Information Systems Department. Our success could mean opportunity for you. Right now, we're looking for these individuals to provide system analysis and programming expertise:

Systems Analyst/Programmer III
Responsibilities include coordination and supervision of a project team in the design, implementation, or modification of computer information systems. Will work directly with user departments and software vendors. MUMPS programming experience is desirable.

Systems Analyst/Programmer II
Responsible primarily for systems software support in a Digital VAX VMS environment. Knowledge of various network and database software, including DECNET, Excelan, MUMPS, M-NET, DIBOL, and FMS is desirable.

Systems Analyst/Programmer I
Responsibilities include support of the vendor-based IDX Hospital Financial Systems, including patient registration, billing, and accounts receivable. Would include some programming activities using the MUMPS programming language.

These positions require a solid level of technical knowledge normally acquired through a Bachelor's degree in computer science or related field. If you have the right background, you owe it to yourself to take a close look at Sheppard Pratt. We'll reward you with a good salary and benefits. Please submit resume to:

SHEPPARD PRATT

Joann Sherrer
Recruitment and Selection Manager
SHEPPARD PRATT HEALTH SYSTEMS, INC.
6501 N. Charles St.
Towson, MD 21204

An equal opportunity employer.

DEC $34,000
Well established software firm seeks Programmer/Analyst. PDP, RSTS/E, BASIC+2. Co will relocate.

IBM $40,000
Large Louisiana based corp seeks team player. OS, COBOL, CICS req. DB exp a plus. Co will relocate.

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER $55,000
This is an outstanding opportunity for someone with hosp or med industry exp. Systems analysis, design and implementation are req along with 3 yrs of management preferably in an OS/MVS environment.

DIRECTOR OF PROG $80,000
This position requires someone to have at least 10 yrs of exp in managing programmer and project groups. A strong bkgrd in PASCAL, MSDOS and microcomputers is a must. Prefer someone who has taken a product (software) from inception to market.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
1360 Post Oak Blvd.
#1470
Houston, Texas 77058
800/356-1994
®

TARGET OPPORTUNITIES

Let us put our top notch staffing specialists to work for you. Hundreds of current needs include:

UNIX Internals	to $65K
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	to $50K
MVS or VM Internals	to $65K
IMS DBA's	to $70K
UNIX/C	to $50K
COBOL/CICS	to $45K
VTAM/NCP	to $65K
TANDEM (TAL, COBOL)	to $48K
CICS Internals	to $65K

TARGET SEARCH, INC.
7658 Standish Place
Suite 105
Rockville, MD 20855
VOICE: 301-340-7009
DATA: 301-424-0525

Mid-Atlantic Area
Nationwide Affiliates

Schering

Sr. Software Programmer Analyst

If expanding your skills on fourth generation equipment is what you have in mind, come to Schering.

Turn your expertise into real opportunity with a $2.7 billion dollar healthcare leader respected world-wide for quality pharmaceuticals.

We have a challenging position available for a senior software programmer analyst. Candidates must have a BS or MS in computer science and minimum of 4 years experience in systems programming using IBM software. Knowledge of MVS/XA, TSO/E, NCP, JES 2, Top Secret, SMP/E, VTAM, DMS, DASD and tape management is critical. You must also possess excellent verbal and written communication skills.

We offer a competitive salary, excellent benefits package, and state-of-the-art resources to enhance your career potential. For prompt consideration, forward your resume to: Ms. I. Brenneman, Schering-Plough Corporation, E-17, K6, Galloping Hill Road, Kenilworth, NJ 07033. We are an equal opportunity employer.

What you have in mind, we put into action.

Schering-Plough

Software Consultants

Innovation Creates the Future...Ours and Yours

Small miracles on a grand scale...

GE Consulting Services is a recognized leader in software consulting, as a developer of technology, as a developer of solutions for complex business environments.

for the systems professional with growth on your mind...

Our Florida locations now offer career opportunities to qualified Analysts and Programmers who will design, code, test, maintain and enhance application systems for our clients. All positions require the ability to adapt to new environments and 2 years experience in one of the following areas:

- UNIX*, "C", INFORMIX, SQL, 4GL
- COBOL, IMS/DLI
- FOCUS, IMS/HLI
- EZTRIEVE, PANVALET, TSO/ISPF
- IMS DB/DC, CICS, DB2
- Techwriter/Desktop Publishing
- Unisys OS/1100 System Internals
- VAX VMS, "C"
- VAX VMS, FORTRAN
- IMS COBOL, Structured Methodologies/Coding

in an atmosphere of rewarding discovery.

At GE, the serious technical professional will discover an environment uniquely conducive to both personal and professional growth.

Respect for creative solutions, personalized recognition, an environment of thorough professionalism, superior salaries and comprehensive benefits are among our many incentives.

To explore your potential, please send resume with salary history to:

GE Consulting Services
Dept. CW1128
2301 Maitland Center Parkway
Suite 106
Maitland, FL 32751

GE Consulting Services

An Equal Opportunity Employer

* UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

BJ's Wholesale Club, a cash and carry general merchandise warehouse, has an excellent opportunity for an energetic, growth-minded individual as Senior Programmer/ Analyst. We are a rapidly growing organization with 22 Wholesale Clubs in only 4 years. The MIS department has tripled in size due to growth. This is a challenging, state-of-the-art environment, where you can get involved with twin IBM 3090's, MVS/XA, TSO/SPF and CICS on-line, and IMS data bases. Retail applications include purchase order management, inventory forecasting and invoice processing. We are seeking 3-4 years programming and analysis with a minimum of 2 years IMS experience. CICS is a big plus. College degree preferred.

BJ's offers a comprehensive benefit package including tuition, 401(k) plan and day care contribution.

Please call Debbie Tabachnick at (508) 651-7428, BJ's Wholesale Club, 1 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

BJ's WHOLESALE CLUB

SUPERCOMPUTER CONSULTANT

40 HRS. 8AM-5PM. Master of Science - Science or Engineering - 2 years experience and one month training classes on Supercomputers. Will assist the director of Supercomputer Computational Research institute define research objectives; assist researchers use the ETA10 effectively; develop new mathematical algorithms, new application programs, and new operating system software. Senior personnel assigned to Florida State University. Must have experience on CYBER 205 and ETA10 Supercomputers. $3,750 Month. Resume to Job Service of Florida, 1307 North Monroe Street, Tallahassee, Florida, 32303. Affirmative Action Employer, REF: JOB ORDER #FL0007708.

Avg. Temp 72

FLORIDA CONNECTION

SINCE 1969

TECHNICAL SUPPORT	
DBA IMS DB2 M204	To 45K
SYS PROG MVS/VM	To 50K
SYS MGR HP3000	To 38K
DBA SUPRA	To 42K
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS	
CABS Users	To 50K
DB2 IMS CICS	To 37K
S-38 RPGIII	To 40K
VAX COBOL B.S.	To 35K
MVS Credit Card	To 35K
UNIX C ORACLE	To 40K
ADABAS NATURAL	To 45K
MVS PL1 IMS CICS	To 36K
VAX C 4GL DBMS	To 42K
UNIX C Cobol LAN	To 36K
IMS DB/DC & Billing	To 36K
VAX Oracle Cobol	To 38K
LIFE 70 BAL	To 38K
Fortran Simulators	To 45K
MVS BAL Insurance	To 36K
PC's C Assembler	To 40K

Call Russell Bray, CPC

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/288-8800
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33822

Never Considered Systems Opportunities in Retailing?

It's time you did.

As a company that's quickly become a billion dollar force in the off-price retail industry, T.J. Maxx knows something about growth and success.

We're the fastest growing operation of our kind in America, with over 300 locations coast to coast. And we open 35 new stores every year.

Our Home Office in Natick, MA presents you with a state-of-the-art environment and high level challenges—a setting where knowledge and creativity lead to high professional reward.

Join our systems team and receive an excellent salary and benefits program reflective of our continued corporate-wide stability.

Senior Programmer Analysts

At least 3-5 years' experience in COBOL, IBM Mainframe, IMS DB/DC, JCL, VSAM, TSO/ISPF is required. You will be responsible for all design coding, unit testing and string testing of complex batch and/or on-line programs within a development project. Actively participate in system and/or parallel testing.

If you're interested in investigating these opportunities, send your resume and salary history to: Home Office Recruitment & Career Development Manager, T.J. Maxx, Dept. CW 1128, One Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

T.J.maxx®

Off-price retailing is our business

An equal opportunity employer.

Computer

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER/IBM PC

We are Telenet, a US Sprint company and the largest packet switching network in the world. The systems we design distribute and process information faster and better than ever before, all around the globe.

As a Senior Software Engineer with Telenet, your responsibilities will include design, specification, implementation and support of IBM PC electronic messaging of human interface software which serves as a front end to our Telemail Plus (TM) Electronic Messaging Service.

You'll need an in-depth knowledge of C, MS-DOS, Async, X.25, local area network environments, forms, word processing, and electronic filing.

You should hold a BS or MS in Computer Science or related curriculum along with a minimum 4+ years work experience implementing IBM PC software programs. Prior experience as a designer and/or technical leader is highly desirable.

Obviously, we want the best. We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package and an exciting, high-energy working environment where you'll be given every opportunity to attain your career goals. If this sounds like the challenge you've been looking for, send your resume to: Telenet Communications Corporation, Attn: Marcy Thomas, Dept CW-1128, 12490 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston VA 22096 Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V. Principals only.

Telenet
A US Sprint Company

COMPUTERWORLD's COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will **COMPUTERWORLD.** This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure. We offer a feature topic to each weeks Recruitment ads. This allows for us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read. We offer a variety of topics which we have listed below:

DEC

12/5	Demand for Communications Pros
12/12	Jobs in Consulting
12/19	Opportunities in Geographic Information Systems

JAN '89

1/2	'89 Employment Outlook
1/9	MBA or MS graduate degrees; which is better for whom?
1/16	MIS managers on the pros and cons of regular job changers
1/23	Success rate of computer pros turned consultants
1/30	Leveraging MIS experience into a job in another department

FEB '89

2/6	Opportunities in EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)
2/13	The role of corporate culture in job satisfaction
2/20	MIS managers describe what impresses them when interviewing job candidates
2/27	Outlook for PICK operating system experts

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 7 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls/reservations even after business hours on the east coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Advertising
Box 9171
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA
01701-9171

Or call for more information at
1-800-343-6474 or,
in Massachusetts, **(508) 879-0700**

Research Programmer

Laboratory for Computer Science

Research Programmer with the Spoken Language Systems Group. Individual will participate in the ongoing development of a large-vocabulary, speaker-independent, continuous-speech recognition system and will also be responsible for developing and maintaining the software tools that are used in the general research environment. Tasks for the speech recognition system will include improving the computational efficiency of existing recognition algorithms running on Symbolics 3600 series Lisp Machines, selecting alternative hardware appropriate for particular algorithms, and recoding and optimizing these algorithms on alternative hardware. Tasks for the general software environment will include developing new research tools, porting current tools to new operating system releases and computer systems, and modifying existing software to meet the changing needs of the group.

Requirements include a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and/or Electrical Engineering, or an equivalent background, and a minimum of two years' programming experience in Lisp. Excellent interpersonal skills and strong written and oral communication skills are desired. Willingness to work within a team format is essential. MIT is a non-smoking environment.

Interested candidates should reference job number R88-243 and forward two copies of a resume and cover letter to: James McCarthy, MIT Personnel Office, (Bldg. E19-239), 400 Main Steet, Cambridge, MA 02139.

A COMMUNITY AT WORK

MIT

MIT IS
AN EQUAL
OPPORTUNITY/
AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION
EMPLOYER

NCSA

Research Programmer (Industrial Consultant)

This person will be the primary technical support and contact person between staff from an industrial partner and NCSA.

QUALIFICATIONS:
- B.S. in Chemistry or Engineering field (eg. Electrical, Civil, Mechanical)
- Advanced degrees are preferred
- Must have experience with FORTRAN and C programming languages
- Experience with computer graphics is preferred
- Experience with math packages for large scale numerical analysis and finite element methods is desirable
- Experience with UNIX based engineering workstations is desirable
- Experience with internet networking (using TCP/IP) is desirable
- Experience with supercomputing including vectorization, optimization, and I/O systems is preferred
- Experience with Cray supercomputers is preferred

CONDITIONS:
This is a 12-month, 100%-time appointment with regular University benefits. Salary is commensurate with experience. Starting date is as soon as possible.

To ensure full consideration, please send letter of application, resume, college transcripts, and three letters of reference by December 16, 1988 to:

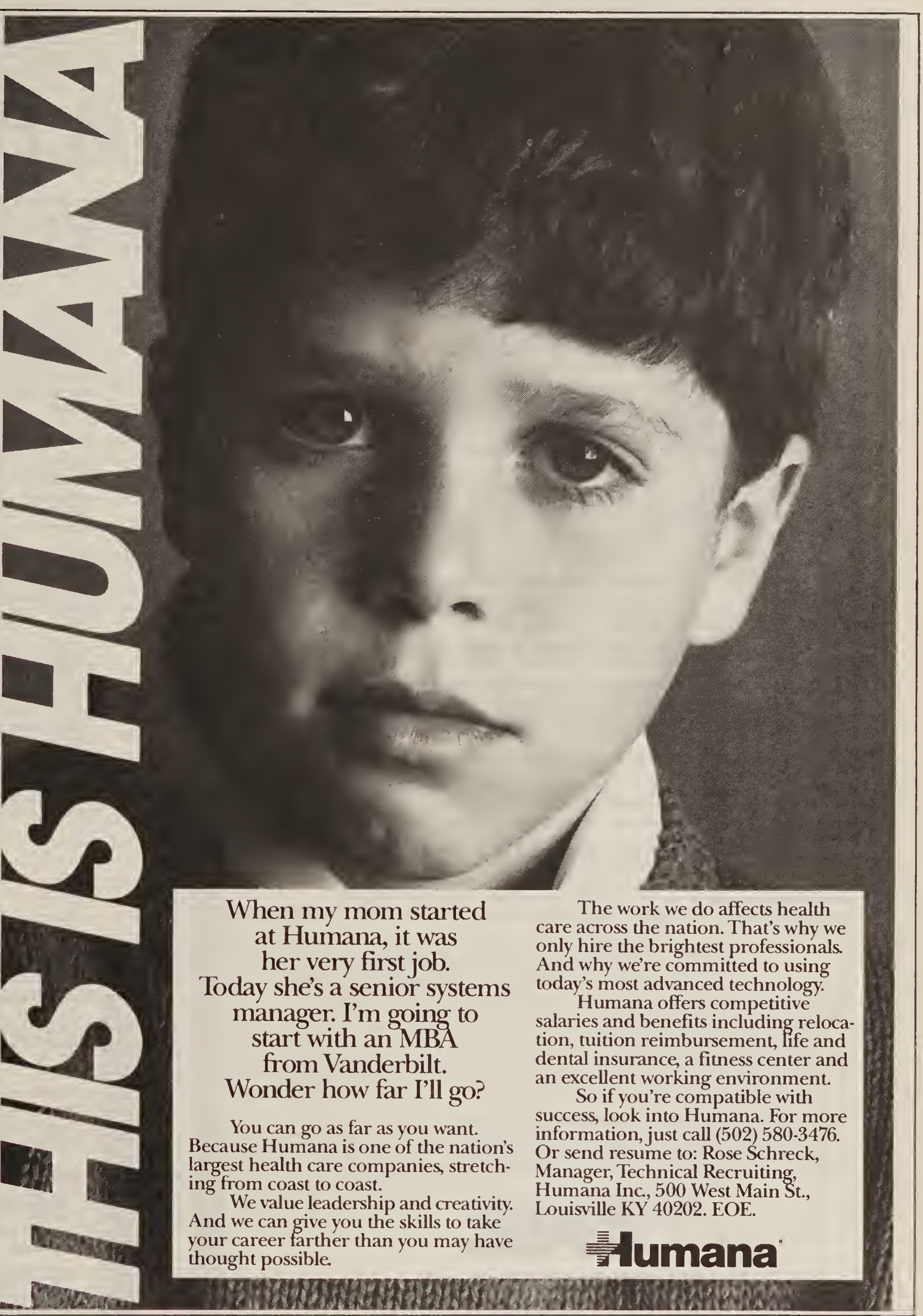
Scott Lathrop
National Center for Supercomputing Applications
152 Computing Applications Building
605 East Springfield Avenue
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 244-1099

The University of Illinois is an Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

RESPONSE TECHNOLOGIES is one of New England's leading providers of database services for lead initiation, lead management, direct marketing, and on-line reservations. Located 50 minutes due south of Boston. (Bring your boat!)

- VAX/VMS/4-GL/POWERHOUSE environment
- Seeking experienced middle and senior level 4-GL prog./analysts to develop programs for the following applications: lead initiation and tracking, direct marketing, circulation and subscriptions, inventory control, telemarketing, list management.
- 2 years' serious 4-GL and VMS experience and superior communications skills required. Knowledge of Powerhouse, Pascal, networking and a BCS or better a real plus.
- Excellent salary and benefits commensurate with experience.
- Send your resume with salary history and cover letter to: Christopher Edwards, VP, Response Technologies, 376 Nash Road, New Bedford, MA 02746.



When my mom started at Humana, it was her very first job. Today she's a senior systems manager. I'm going to start with an MBA from Vanderbilt. Wonder how far I'll go?

You can go as far as you want. Because Humana is one of the nation's largest health care companies, stretching from coast to coast.

We value leadership and creativity. And we can give you the skills to take your career farther than you may have thought possible.

The work we do affects health care across the nation. That's why we only hire the brightest professionals. And why we're committed to using today's most advanced technology.

Humana offers competitive salaries and benefits including relocation, tuition reimbursement, life and dental insurance, a fitness center and an excellent working environment.

So if you're compatible with success, look into Humana. For more information, just call (502) 580-3476. Or send resume to: Rose Schreck, Manager, Technical Recruiting, Humana Inc., 500 West Main St., Louisville KY 40202. EOE.

Humana

FLORIDA

CBA consulting services is experiencing phenomenal growth. Our customers, Florida's major information processing centers, have immediate needs for professionals with experience in any of the following disciplines:

- COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS
- TANDEM, IDMS, IMS DB/DC
- DB2, CICS, M204
- EZ-TRIEVE+, C, UNIX
- IMS/DL1, VSAM, BAL
- PASCAL, MANTIS, SUPRA
- SYS 38/COBOL, MUMPS, MIIS
- DEC/IBM SYS PGMRS
- TECH WRITERS, GRAPHICS
- TELEPHONY, RETAIL
- INSURANCE, FINANCE
- MANUFACTURING

To improve your career and life style in a tropical climate contact:

CBA, Inc.
P.O Box 915456
Orlando, FL 32791-5456
Orlando (407) 788-1147
Tampa (813) 878-2370

HI-TECH OPPORTUNITIES

Top DP placement agency has **100's** of MD, VA and U.S. wide openings for experienced DP professionals. Our clients include small, mid-sized and large commercial and defense firms. They offer excellent benefits and advancement. Some "hot" current openings include:

IBM SYS PROGRAMMERS	To $52K	DB2/SQL	$ OPEN
COBOL/CICS	To $48K	REAL-TIME SW	To $60K
ADABAS/NATURAL	To $48K	IMS DB/DC	To $52K
IDMS/ADS/O	To $50K	UNIX/C	To $45K
IBM TELCOM SPEC	$ OPEN	ORACLE	To $46K

BILL YOUNG & ASSOCIATES
8322 Professional Hill Dr. • Fairfax, Virginia 22031
(703) 573-0200 (24 hr. answering)

"MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES"

GREATER BOSTON AREA

SYSTEMS ANALYST - IDMS

Highly regarded RTE. 128 cons. goods firm seeks take charge S/A to partic. in design, code & implem. of rewrite of acct/dist. sys. Pref. solid IBM MVS or DOS IDMS COBOL skills. Oppty. to join mid-size dept. using sophis. on-line & DBMS tools in easy-to-commute-to loc. Salary to $42,000.

Blue Cross
Blue Shield
of Georgia

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Georgia's largest health care insurer is expanding EDP operations. We have immediate openings for Senior and Lead Programmer Analysts.

Qualified applicants must have a minimum of 4 years IBM Mainframe experience in MVS environment with a minimum of 1 year hands on experience in one of the following: structured techniques (Analysis, Design, Programming, Walkthroughs and Development Methodologies), 4GLs (such as FOCUS), Function Point Analysis, and CASE tools and techniques. Additional experience in the following areas would be helpful: Software Testing Standards, TSO/ISPF, IBM PC Hardware and Software (dBase, Lotus, etc.) An associate or BS degree is preferred. Excellent oral and written communication skills are required.

Excellent benefits to include company paid health, life, vision, dental, tuition reimbursement, and Employee Assistance Program.

Qualified applicants should send a confidential resume to:

PERSONNEL ANALYST
P.O. BOX 7368
COLUMBUS, GA 31908-7368

E.O.E. M/F/H/V

Join Our State-Of-The-Art Applications Development & Operations Support Teams.

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, offers information systems professionals the kind of environment that will provide long-term professional and personal satisfaction—the latest in technological advances and an appealing lifestyle. We're looking for data processing professionals to join our team and provide aggressive high-tech applications development and operations support.

Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating one IBM 3090-300, one IBM 3090-200, and one Amdahl 5890-300. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are SQL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have adopted DB2 as our standard for new application development and are aggressively expanding our use of PC-based and mainframe-based CASE tools.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are currently seeking the following:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS & DB ANALYSTS

Requires 5-plus years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: Structured analysis techniques; Relational Data Modeling; DB2; DATACOM/DB; On-line real-time systems; Arthur Andersen's Method/1; Prototyping; Application Generators. Four-year degree preferred.

OPERATING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2 + years in systems programming or an equivalent technical role. Experience with installation customization of MVS and related operating system software highly desired. Strong analytical skills needed. VM experience is a plus. Four-year degree preferred.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2 + years in a systems programming environment performing product installation, customization and support in VM and MVS environments. Highly desired support experience includes SAS, ISPF/PDF, SQL/DS, FOCUS, and graphics software. Four-year degree preferred.

PERFORMANCE ANALYST

Minimum 2 years in DB2 and performance management and 5 + years in systems programming required. At least 1 year in VM, SAS, and SMF/RMF is desired. Candidates should possess good verbal and written communication skills, strong management presentation skills, and the ability to lead and manage projects. Four-year degree preferred.

The quality of life in the beautiful Carolinas is one on which to boast. We offer a mild but seasonal climate, a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and universities, and a myriad of cultural and recreational activities. With CP&L located in the capital city of Raleigh, the mountains and seashore are just a few hours away.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If you're interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Susie Brown, Senior Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW1128, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.**

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L

Carolina Power & Light Company

Energy in Operation

Dynamic System Modeling Analyst; 40 hrs/wk; 7:30 AM - 4:30 PM; $29,000/yr; overtime as needed, compensated at $20/hr. Job requires Masters degree in Mechanical Engineering. Job also requires: 1) 1 grad course in CAD/CAM techniques; 2) 1 grad course in computer aided geometric design; 3) 1 grad course in interactive computer graphics; 4) 2 grad courses in finite element methods; & 5) 1 college course in differential geometry. Job duties: conduct research on surface geometry to develop algorithms for Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems some of which will be used in sheet metal forming. Design interface between user & computer graphics terminal. Coordinate research with CAD & graphics applications programmers. Incorporate a variety of surface/types into a coherent, uniform representation allowing for computations which yield lines of intersection, distances between arbitrary surfaces, & paths between adjacent surfaces which are free of interference. Use finite element methods to generate information for metal forming analysis. Qualified applicants should send resume & verification of reqs. to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202, Ref #68188. Employer paid ad.

Intermediate Circuit Design Engineer. Resp. for generation of MOS device model parameters for circuit simulation for BiCMOS-III, BiCMOS-IV & ASPECT-III processes under development. Also resp. for development of necessary software & generation of databases on which to base parameter extraction work, development & maintenance/optimization of Keithley S3051 parametric test software for characterization of BiCMOS-III & BiCMOS-IV processes, & other related duties. Reqs. MS in Electrical Engineering or Physics & 1 yr. exp. in device physics engineering specializing in MOS devices. Experience must include min. 1 yr. in Fortran, Pascal, & BASIC languages & VAX-VMS operating system; min. 1 yr. in simulation software relating to MOS device modeling & circuit design; & min. 1 yr. with electronic test equipment for device characterization. Salary: $2841.60/mo. 40 hrs./wk. Job & interview site: Puyallup WA. Mail resume within 30 days of publication date to Employment Security Dept; ES Div., Att: AEC #97084-K; Olympia WA 98504. EOE.

EDP AUDITOR

Midwest service organization seeks experienced auditor for their data processing department. If you have 3+ years in an auditing role encompassing all aspects of data processing then this may be a correct career move for you. This position will require light travel. Excellent benefits along with a good compensation package. Please call for further details. Salary $38,000.

ROBERT HALF

DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535
FAX: (314) 727-1321

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Lead Systems Engineering Group, establish and enforce software engineering guidelines and standards. Develop software quality assurance programs, assess current software testing/evaluation methodology and techniques. Research experience or advanced university coursework in software engineering principles, quality assurance and testing techniques, compilers, user interface, operating systems, database systems, and systems software. Ph.D. in Computer Science. $3,600 per mo. Job Site: Hillsboro, OR. Clip this ad and send with resume to Employment Division; Attn: Job Order No. 2120481, 875 Union Street N.E., Room 203; Salem, Oregon 97311 not later than 12-13-88.

When you compare costs and the people reached, Network World is the best medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

Place your ads today!

Call toll-free
800-343-6474
In Mass
(508) 879-0700

We speak your LANGUAGE

The ECKERD DRUG COMPANY, a chain of 1,600 drug stores operating in 14 southeastern states, wants you on its corporate data processing staff. Our Management Information Systems group is expanding to accelerate several new systems development projects identified in our long range plan. New opportunities exist for:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Who want to design and develop on-line interactive and batch database applications in a host mainframe and distributed mini/micro computer environment. At Eckerd you can utilize a formal systems development methodology, exercise Knowledgeware's computer aided systems engineering (CASE) tool, and prototype or build innovative information systems for a major retail pharmacy chain.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Who want to develop technical specs, perform structured walkthroughs and then code, test and install maintainable, modular and efficient programs. At Eckerd you can learn new on-line and database technical skills while enjoying a wide variety of project assignments.

The successful candidates will have advanced technical skills using one or more of the following: COBOL, Focus, Easytrieve, OS-JCL, VSAM, IMS DB-DC, DB2, SQL, QMF, TSO/ISPF (CLISTS & Dialog Manager), UNIX, PC-DOS and Framework II. Hands-on experience with IBM's 30XX, System 88, PS2, PC-AT, and NCR's Tower 32 is preferred.

At Eckerd you can earn a competitive salary and an attractive benefits package including medical, dental, 100% company-paid profit sharing plan and much, much more. Join the data processing professionals at our Tampa Bay area corporate headquarters and you'll also benefit from our continuing training programs and strong career paths. And after work, relax in the Florida lifestyle! Enjoy our sunny and warm climate, friendly people, low cost of living and pleasant vacation atmosphere.

For consideration please send your resume to: **Eckerd Drug Company, Human Resources Manager, P.O. Box 4689, Clearwater, FL 34618.** We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

ECKERD

WHERE SUCCESS IS A CHAIN REACTION

---

data processing

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
IN FLORIDA

At Nielsen Media Research your talents won't be wasted. As the leading supplier of Marketing Research information on television viewing habits, we'll challenge you to provide our clients with state-of-the-art software products.

DATA ADMINISTRATION

- * **DATABASE SPECIALIST** - requires three or more years of systems development experience with a minimum of one year in the design of M204 database files. Experience with Dictionary 204 and User Language is essential.
- * **DATA ARCHITECT** - requires three or more years experience in Data Administration with demonstrated data modeling, entity analysis and logical database design skills. Experience with a Relational Data Base or M204 DBMS is preferred.

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

- * **PL/I PROFESSIONALS** - requires two or more years experience in the design and development of applications using VSAM and MVS/JCL in an IBM mainframe environment.
- * **VAX/VMS PROFESSIONALS** - requires experience in the design and development of query, batch and on-line applications for a telecommunication data collection system. Experience in using INGRES and knowledge of Ethernet is preferred.
- * **C/MS-DOS PROFESSIONALS** - requires two or more years experience in the design, coding, and testing of application using C language in a DOS environment. Experience with CTREE or other PC data base is desirable.

We are actively recruiting for Programmer Analysts, Sr. Programmer Analysts, Project Leaders, Project Managers, and Database Professionals.

If interested please send a current resume or letter to...Nielsen Media Research, Human Resources, Dept. CW-1121, 375 Patricia Ave., Dunedin, FL 34698. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/v/h.

Nielsen Media Research

DB a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

WAL-MART STORES, Inc.

Join America's fastest growing retail chain - WAL-MART STORES, Inc. of Bentonville, Arkansas! As a result of our past and present growth, we have career opportunities for IS professionals who are self-motivated, energetic, and ready for the challenges of expansion! We are looking for people with any of the following knowledge or experience:

COBOL And Assembler Programmers with:

- Mainframe COBOL, CICS, DL/1, IMS DB/DC, or DB2.
- Series 1 with EDX/EDL or RPS Assembler
- IBM 360 or 370 Assembler
- UNIX Operating System
- 'C' Language
- POS systems

DATABASE ANALYSTS with:

- 3 to 4 years experience
- DB2 and/or IMS database design experience

SHIFT SUPERVISOR with:

- 4 to 5 years experience as a lead operator
- MVS/VM, TSO, UCC7, TLM
- Business Communication Skills

Retail experience a plus but not required. These positions offer opportunities for significant professional growth, comprehensive benefits, profit sharing, and salary commensurate with experience. All inquiries will be kept confidential. Relocation to NW Arkansas Required. Send resumes to:

Carol Taylor, Information Systems Recruiter
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., Dept. 8053
702 Sw 8th St.
Bentonville, AR 72716-0139

Wal-Mart is an Equal Opportunity Employer

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply Your Opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, You decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement. If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153, or send your resume to either address listed below by mail, or to FAX #609-667-2606. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Ste. 614, Dept. C, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C, 1777 Walton Rd.
Blue Bell, PA 19422 *(Mail address only)*

Member Firm
npa computer/net
national placement network

VICE PRESIDENT
POST SALES SUPPORT
$150,000 + Equity

Southern California IBM Mainframe utility software vendor needs polished professional to run 40 + member department for post sales support. Must have current equivalent experience in a similar vendor environment. Fast-track record preferred. Will relocate.

CASC
2082 Michelson Drive
Suite 212
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 752-2300

At Tandem, You Can Make A Difference

Tandem Computers is a world leader in computer systems and networks for on-line transaction processing (OLTP). Because we are setting the pace in OLTP technology, we offer software professionals the opportunity to make a difference not only within Tandem, but across the entire OLTP industry—in product innovation, quality, price/performance, and customer satisfaction.

Here, you'll help develop the future of OLTP. As a Fortune 500 company with over a billion dollars in revenues, Tandem is investing in many of the newest, most exciting technologies in the industry. In the past year, we have also acquired new businesses which have allowed us to strategically increase our capabilities in the areas of networking and systems security.

Consider these opportunities located in Silicon Valley, CA

DATACOMM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE

We are looking for Software Developers with a minimum of 3–5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- SNA/LU 6.2
- X.25
- LAN/WAN
- Network Diagnostics/ Development Tools
- OSI/MAP
- TCP/IP
- X.400
- Telecomm/ISDN Access Methods

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL WRITERS

We are looking for talented Software Technical Writers with a BS/MS (or equivalent), a strong technical background, and a minimum of 3 years experience in writing in-depth programming level documentation for the following areas:

- Datacomm—X.400/X.25/SNA
- Database—SQL/4GL
- System Operations/Architecture

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Bob Bachtold, (408) 285-0108, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229–17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

We are looking for Senior Software Developers with a minimum of 5–8 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Systems Software Diagnostics Architect
- HW/SW Diagnostics/Test Systems Development

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Fred Talcott, (408) 725-5588, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, MS 1-18, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

We are looking for Software Developers with a minimum of 3–5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Operating Systems Developers
- I/O Section Manager—Low Level
- Console System/Subsystem Developers
- Storage Device Driver Manager
- Disk Subsystem Device Driver Developers
- Large System Diagnostics Developers
- I/O Channel Diagnostics Developers
- Operating Systems QA Manager
- Operating Systems QA Developers
- Computer Operations Supervisor

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Melinda Rowe, (408) 285-0115, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229–17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

OLTP DEVELOPMENT & QUALITY ASSURANCE

We are looking for Software Developers with a minimum of 3–5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Operating Systems Developers
  - —Secure/Trusted Systems
  - —Kernel Level–Process Control/Memory Management
- Transaction Processing Developers
  - —File/Disk management
- Database Developers/Managers—SQL/4GL
  - —NonStop SQL
- Performance Measurement & Analysis
  - —Software/Hardware
- Languages & Tools Developers
  - —C, TAL, Ada, Pascal, FORTRAN
  - —Linkers/Loaders/Binders/Debuggers

For the above positions, please call or send resume to: Martin Foster, (408) 285-0106, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10600 Ridgeview Court, MS 229–17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599.

Individual development is promoted through a wide spectrum of resources and rewards, like ongoing training, a creativity awards program, performance-based compensation plans, and a sophisticated employee communications system that includes video teleconferencing and worldwide electronic mail. Please call or send resume to the appropriate individual/address listed above. TANDEM COMPUTERS INCORPORATED. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v. Principals only, please.

TANDEM COMPUTERS
Where outstanding people develop together

Manager of Applications Software Systems and Academic Research Support sought by major university. Duties: review, install and support scientific and engineering software; support faculty research using this type of software and in use of numerical and statistical methods; coordinate requirements of applications software with users of the central computer center; keep current with applications software developments; advise, inform and give short courses in the use of this software; develop programs, as required for university use; manage software group; carry out computational research. Requirements: Ph.D. in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Applied Mathematics, or Physics; five years experience as Manager of Applications Software Systems or in managing scientific projects and scientific programming; strong background in numerical, statistical analyses; working knowledge of hardware operating systems; knowledgeable in software such as NAG, IMSL, PCGPAK, BCSLIB, SMPAK, ABAQUS, LINPACK and EISPACK. Salary $54,500. Send resume to: B. Jo Lyell, Tennessee Dept. of Employment Security, C 114 Cordell Hull Bldg., Nashville, TN 37219. EOE/AAE.

IBM & DEC POSITIONS

Salaries from $28 to $50,000 dependent on experience

Rapidly growing southeastern consulting firm has immediate openings for Programmer Analysts with 2+ years experience in ADABAS/NATURAL, in a IBM or DEC environment.

We are also seeking individuals with proven DEC, VAX, FORTRAN skills to work with process control and factory automation systems.

Both permanent positions and contract assignments available. Contact:

Cindy Labell

DataMasters™
P.O. Box 14548
Dept. CW-CP
Greensboro, N.C.
27415-4548
or call collect
(919) 373-1481
FAX (919) 373-1501

Systems Analyst

Utilizing knowledge of telecommunication & data base management systems to design & develop highly reliable distributed real-time communication network, evaluating the reliability & efficiency of communication performances using various protocols. Apply computer graphics techniques through the use of dot-map display terminals to transfer image data through communication network. Position also includes the use of AT&T UNIX-PC/3B, IBM PC/AT-MS/DOS, IBM PC/AT-Xenix, and requires connecting these systems together into a computer network. Requires a Master's in Computer Science (undergraduate degree must also be in Computer Science). Experience not required but candidate must submit an abstract or synopsis of one graduate school project in telecommunication protocol and one project involving the establishment of a communication network using AT&T 3B series & IBM personal computers. Education must include one course in Computer Graphics, and one course in Advanced Data Base Management Systems. Salary $3,000 Month, 40 Hrs. P.W., 8:30 A.M. - 5 P.M., M-F. Send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State St., 3rd. Floor South, Chicago, IL 60605, Ref.#8796-D, Attn: L. Donegan. An Employer Paid Ad.

The Finest Source of EDP Professionals in Northern California

For over 15 years the best companies have relied on CRG to find superior data processing professionals to meet their needs.

Give us a call or mail your resume today to find out what we can do for *you*. 303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 398-3535-OR-3080 Olcott St., Suite 130A, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1658.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc.

An Affiliate of National Computer Associates

NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CAREER DATABASE

USE YOUR PC TO FIND
THE IDEAL JOB FOR YOU!
FREE / CONFIDENTIAL
MODEM: (313) 541-4369
300 / 1200 / 2400

B-LINE INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
23634 WOODWARD AVE.
PLEASANT RIDGE, MI 48069
VOICE: (313) 541-5566

NOT A RECRUITER

KENDA SYSTEMS, INC.
BOSTON ● NEW YORK ● WASHINGTON

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

KENDA SYSTEMS provides consultants to the East Coast High Tech Community. Talented professionals who take pride in their work are welcome to register with KENDA SYSTEMS.

- *Database: Oracle, Ingres, Informix
- *Programmer: PL1, Stratus
- *Graphics: Phigs, GKS, CGI, VDI
- *HW Design: AT BUS, VME BUS
- *Software Quality Assurance: Testing
- *Communications: TCP/IP, ISO, HDLC
- *ADA: Real Time, MICROS, US CITIZEN
- *Systems Analyst: DOE CLEARANCE, US CITIZEN
- *Prog/Analyst: PL1, CICS, DB2, IMS
- *Statistician: SAS, IBM MF, IBM PC
- *Operating Systems Internals: MSDOS, UNIX, VMS
- *User Interface: Windows, Human Factors

Forward resume to Peter Krew.

2 Manor Pkway., Salem, NH 03079 603/898-7884

OCLC

Online Computer Library Center, Inc.

IBM 3090 Expansion - Operations

OCLC, Online Computer Library Center, Inc., is upgrading its Data Center Operations from an IBM 4381 to an IBM 3090 150S. In support of that growth, OCLC is seeking experienced professionals to work in an IBM mainframe environment. The following positions require experience with MVS/XA, JES2, TSO and ISPF.

Operations Supervisors

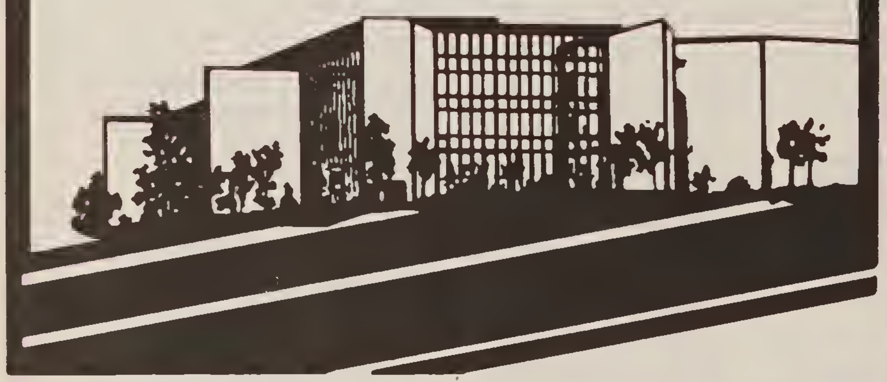
Position requires an associate degree in Data Processing or an equivalent academic/experience combination with four years' experience in a large IBM Data Center environment including at least one year of supervisory experience. Position supervises three or four operators per assigned shift. Ability to read and understand JCL is required. Responsibilities include staff training and instruction, maintaining centralized status information, analyzing work flow status, ensuring safe equipment operation, notifying vendors when problems arise, and ensuring schedules are met. Position #45-172-89.

Lead Operators

Position requires five years' experience with large IBM mainframes in both a batch and online environment. Must include three to four years' experience with JCL, DFHSM, SDSF and INFOMAN. Experience with CA-TLMS, DB2, and CLIST is desirable. Responsibilities include operating the master console, ensuring the online system is up on time, monitoring system performance, analyzing job mix and resource deployment, initiating corrective actions, maintaining disaster backups, and training computer operators. Position #45-165-89.

OCLC offers an excellent benefit package including paid medical/dental/life insurances. Salary negotiable on the basis of qualifications. Please submit a confidential resume with salary requirements for consideration to, or complete an application at corporate headquarters, Department of Human Resources, OCLC, 6565 Frantz Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Refer to the appropriate position code.

An Equal Opportunity Employer



Hydraulic Valve Systems Engineer with electronic hydraulic valve system application ability for designing, testing, manufacturing and advising in regard to shock absorbers for passenger cars. Will use computer simulations of vehicle prototypes to adapt shock absorbers to variations in motor vehicles. Will develop samples for use in vehicle prototypes and consult with manufacturers concerning desired ride characteristics, depending on spring rate, axle weight, gross weight and damping ratio. Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering required and one year experience. Must be able to speak, read and write the German language. Salary $32,000.00 per year, 40-hour week. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 57688. Employer paid ad.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: ·Design, implement, maintain and enhance software to support yield enhancement for Computer Aided Manufacturing development including process control software tools and artificial intelligence software applications; develop database systems supporting on-line specification and document control. Research background, experience, advanced university courses or training in software engineering, operating systems, data structure, database design, modeling and simulation and high level programming languages. $2,750/mo. BSCS plus 2 yrs. exp. interviews: Hillsboro, OR. Clip this ad and send with resume to Employment Division, Attn: Job Order Number 2120479, 875 Union Street N.E., Room 201, Salem, Oregon 97311.

CAD/CAM Systems Engineer; 40 hrs/wk; 7:30 am - 4:00 pm; $29,450/yr. Job requires Masters degree in Mechanical Engineering. Job also requires: 1) 2 grad courses in data base management; 2) 2 grad courses in computer aided design; & 3) 2 grad courses in finite element methods. Job duties: Design, develop, and implement data exchange standards to transfer and map mechanical engineering design data. Add enhancements to existing systems for mapping complex entities. Develop a computer method for grouping design entities which will be used for mechanical design, electrical design, and finite element applications. Develop a system for handling 3-D surface model data. Qualified applicants should send resume and verification of req's to 7310 Woodward Ave, Rm. 415, Detroit, Mi 48202. Ref#60888. Employer Paid Ad.

When you compare costs and the people reached, Computerworld is the #1 medium for computer-related recruitment advertising.

Place your ads today!

Call toll-free
800-343-6474
In Mass
(508) 879-0700

Now... you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

With the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network, you can run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible. You simply choose the combination of eight leading newspapers - **Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week,** and **Computer Currents**/ Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions - that's right for you.

For all the facts on putting the Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 508-879-0700.

Sales Offices:

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 508-879-0700

BOSTON: Al DeMille or Nancy Percival, 800-343-6474. (in Mass. 508-879-0700)

NEW YORK: Warren Kolber, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, 800-343-6474.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Katie Kress, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, 800-343-6474.

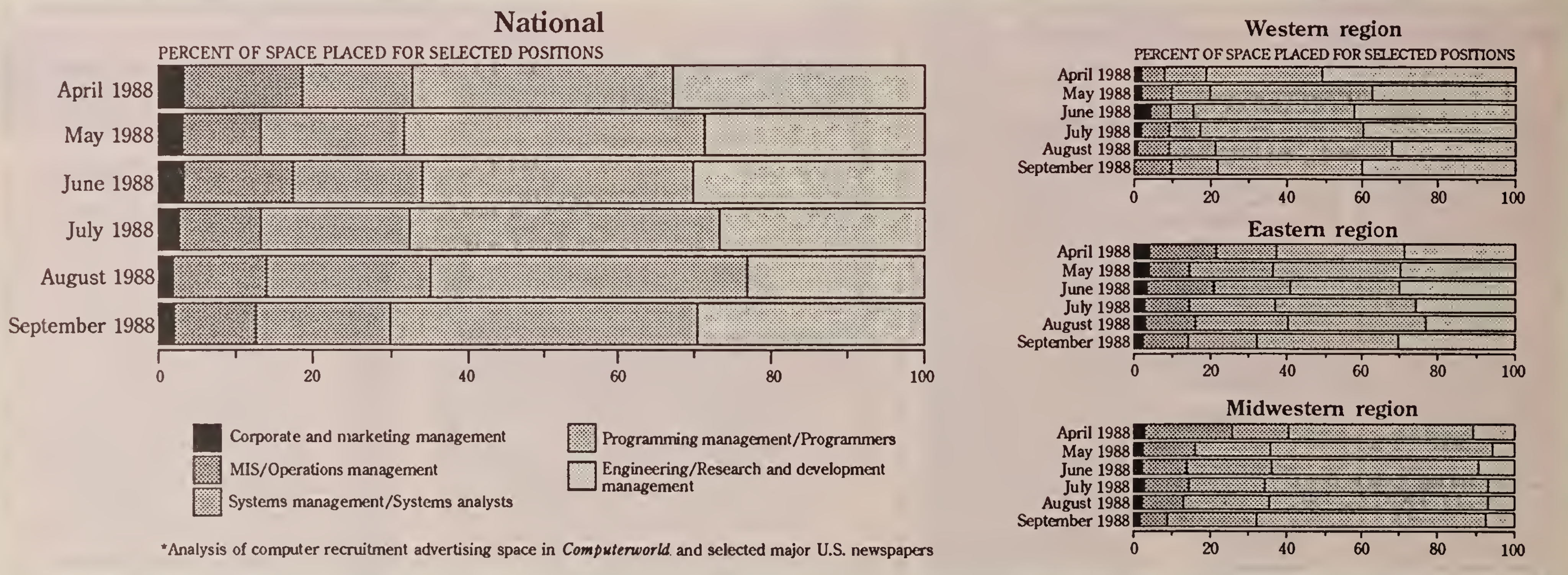
CHICAGO: Patricia Powers, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, 800-343-6474.

LOS ANGELES: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-6474.

SAN FRANCISCO: Barbara Murphy, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, 800-343-6474.

CAREER INDEX

Computer recruitment advertising activity*



*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in *Computerworld* and selected major U.S. newspapers

SOURCE: CW PUBLISHING, INC.'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATA BASE
CW CHART

UNIX PROFESSIONALS:

EXPLORE YOUR OPTIONS!

As a high tech placement firm specializing in UNIX systems developers and software engineers, Innovative Options can help you explore your career options in the national high tech, R&D community.

Our nationwide clientele and network of affiliates can offer challenging, fee paid opportunities in the following areas:

● UNIX ● Telecommunications ● VAX ● Real-time Development ● Databases ● Operating Systems ● Networking ● Compilers

Requires BS/MS/PhD in Computer Science or EE. Send your resume without obligation to:

INNOVATIVE OPTIONS

P.O. Box 21580
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-9393

UNIX is a trade mark of Bell Labs

Systems Analyst/Documentation Specialist. 40 hours week. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Salary $24,000 per year. Design, develop and maintain software for telemarketing/membership business applications on Wang VS. Identify software problems, correct and document changes, and prepare complete procedural and operational manuals utilizing a user-friendly format. Analyze and develop systems design for business applications, including hardware and software requirements, and prepare contract proposals. Develop and present training sessions to new and existing clients. Use desktop publishing equipment, including lasers, scanners and plotters on the IBM and Macintosh (most commonly used by clients). Applicant must possess a Bachelors in Business Administration with majors in Computer Information Systems and Business Communications. Applicant must have taken courses in which COBOL, RPG (Report Program Generator) and FORTRAN were taught. Employer paid ad. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 68088.

Seeking an Assistant Director of Data Processing to develop a corporate long-range plan for its management information systems. The candidate's responsibilities are to provide system analysis and design, conduct needs assessment and make recommendation for equipment purchase and installing. Manage computer training program for staff in use of microcomputers and minicomputer's applications. Provide maintenance, troubleshooting and technical expertise for equipment and staff use. Design and implement in-house electronic mail system. Conduct and supervise computer programming and system implementation. Qualified candidates must have B.S. in Management Information Systems (MIS) with 2 years working exp. or M.S. in MIS with 1 year exp. (or a total of 1500 hours part time work) in a related occupation. Experience with IBM PC, Macintosh, Intel or Tandy, and minicomputer. Experience also required with electronic mail system development and local area network. Must be experienced in teaching use of computer hardware and software. $27,000/year. Please send resume and names and addresses of 3 references to Ms. Jo Lyell, Tenn. Dept. of Employment Security, C1-114, Cordell Hull Bldg., Nashville, TN 37219.

Outstanding opportunities for computer professionals available with leading high tech firm. We seek highly motivated, career oriented individuals.

IBM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Prefer experience in VM/SP or VM/XA O/S with REXX and CMS

IBM OPSYS TECH

3083 and 3090 mainframes; MVS/SP and TSO experience with various software applications

ELECTRONIC MAIL PROGRAMMER

DEC VMS with RDB and Datatrieve programming

REAL TIME PROGRAMMER

DEC RSX-11M or Data General RDOS O/S for data acquisition programming. Fortran, Assembly and Macro-11 experience preferred.

All positions offer outstanding challenge and excellent salary and benefits. Q clearance required. EEO/H/V

Please send resume in confidence to: RGA-500, Ktech Corporation, 901 Pennsylvania NE, Albuquerque, NM 87110

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 YRS EXP.

Up to $35 per hour

IMS/DB/DC
SQL, DB2, ADF
TELON, IDEAL
ADR/DATACOM
ADABAS/NATURAL
IDMS/ADS/O/CICS
MSA EXPERT
PRIME 9000
INFO/BASIC
IBM SYSTEM 38
UNISYS, ADA
FORTRAN, GKS
DEC, VAX
PDP-11, FMS

Permanent and Contract Positions available

FOCUS w/Computer Science Degree OK/TX

Systems Programmer DOS/VSE Hou.

We have openings in CA, TX, LA, MO, OK, IL, OH, MI, NC, VA, and West VA.

J.P.S. INC.
P.O. Box 690007
Houston, TX 77269-0007
(713) 820-0024
Fax (713) 251-5904

No trainees or part-time positions
Equal Opportunity Employer

Data Processing

No Surprises

As a skilled data processing professional, you know the necessity of being precise. If what you do isn't clear, you may get unexpected results. So we want to make this perfectly clear, so there'll be no surprises.

Since 1973, Compuware has been one of the leading professional services companies because we make sure our people and products are the best they can be. Not just meeting, but creating industry standards.

We are looking for people who like the flow of changing challenges and a variety of assignments; who put exceptional effort into what they do, because they're serious about what they do, and who enjoy the reward and recognition that follow.

We have immediate career opportunities in our

Professional Services Division

We're looking for qualified professionals for positions ranging from Programmer through Senior Systems Analyst. You must have at least 2 years' industry experience, with hands-on skills in any of:

- OS%MVS, COBOL with IMS, DB2, IDMS, CICS, TELON or DATACOM
- OS%MVS, with ALC, COBOL or PL%1
- OS%MVS, CICS or TPNS internals%systems programming
- DEC%VAX with RDB, COBOL or PL%1

These positions are currently available in Baltimore, Boston, Detroit, Hartford, Washington DC and Wilmington.

Software Products Division

- Software designers and developers. IBM ALC with OS%MVS, VTAM or CICS internals a must. (Detroit)
- Software product managers with experience in product research, development, and marketing. Solid IBM OS%MVS products background. (Detroit)

Education Resource Division

- Database instructors. IMS%DB%DC, or DB2 or IDMS essential. (Detroit, Washington DC)

Sales

- Representatives for Software Products Division. Previous experience required. (all offices)

For what could be a nice surprise, please send your resume and salary requirements to Mary Kay Andries, Compuware Corporation, 31440 Northwestern Highway, Farmington Hills, MI 48018-5550. Or call 800-292-7432 (313-737-7300 in Michigan).

COMPUWARE®
Because experience is everything.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

TANDEM

Panoramic, the largest and fastest growing Tandem system software company, has several exciting career opportunities available. If you're one of the BEST:

Analysts Developers
Tech Specialists Writers
Sales and Sales Support

Send your Resumé to:

Panoramic, Inc.
1340 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, California 95129
Attn: Personnel

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.
10000 RIVERSIDE DR., NO. 5
LOS ANGELES, CA 91602
818/508-8474 714/552-0506

CONSULTING

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES

FOCUS
ORACLE
MOD 400
MODEL 204
DB2, CICS
IDMS, ADS/O
ADABAS/NATURAL
OS/2
GCOS 8
RSX-11 M, C
WANG/VS, PACE
VAX, BASIC, MAXIM
TANDEM,SCOBOL
SW TEST, 3COM
ASYNC Design
IBM Desktop Publishing

CALL 301-921-8866
FAX 301-921-9612

COMSYS
Attn: CW
4 Research Place, #100
Rockville, MD 20850

To Submit Resume on Floppy (5 ¼"), Call a Recruiter for Compatible WP Pkgs or ASCII File. Include SASE for Return.

EOE/M/F/VV

$1,000 HIRE-ON BONUS
TANDEM / IBM / PRIME / WANG

Omni Resources is an EDP consulting firm with immediate consulting assignments nationwide. We seek individuals with experience at all levels in the following.

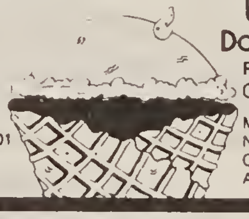
SCOBOL/PATHWAY IMS DB/DC CICS IDMS
DATACOM PRIME INFO PACE

$1,000 HIRE-ON BONUS if you are hired by 12/31/88 as a result of responding to this ad. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Don Myles
OMNI RESOURCES, INC.
155 E. Silver Spring Dr., - 207
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 332-5252 * (800) 545-4141 EXT. 523

We've got the scoop on your next job

DataPro gives you the real scoop. Our long established relationship with clients (since 1970) gives us a unique insight into the companies, the positions, the management and the departments We now have hundreds of local and thousands of nationwide positions available. Contact us first to get the real scoop!



Atlanta
Dallas
400 Perimeter
Ctr. Ter. #650
Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 392-4242 or
13355 Noel Rd. #2001
Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 661-8600

DataPro
Personnel
Consultants

Member of
National
Computer
Associates

CONSULTANTS/ CONTRACTORS

COAST TO COAST OPPORTUNITIES:

Beau needs data processing PROFESSIONALS in:

All Computer Backgrounds
All Software Backgrounds
All Industry Backgrounds
All DP Positions

Send resume to:

BEAU, INC.
P.O. BOX 23
CHANHASSEN, MN 55317

Systems Programmers

NCP/VTAM Sys Prog (Gens/Tuning)	$40K
MVS/XA Sys Prog (Gens/Planning) .	$48K
NCP/VTAM Sys Prog (Maint / Tuning)	$46K
CICS Sys Prog (Maint /Debug) . .	$46K
MVS/XA Sys Prog (Maint /Planning) .	$42K

Please send resume to Robert Montgomery or call 919-787-4205

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

Systems professionals can discover career enrichment and personal satisfaction through the rewarding positions available with our prestigious clients. Logical Options and Sanderson Associates have merged forming Northern California's premier Search Firm

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

MESSAGE SWITCH ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

Assist in design and development (in "C") of a UNIX based system. Previous message switch experience required.

Call 619-462-5402 or send resume to:

EDP Management, Inc.
5465 Lake Murray Blvd.
La Mesa, CA 92042

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Higher Aspirations? Join the StorageTek Team in Colorado.

Storage Technology Corporation is The Information Storage and Retrieval Company. Exciting new products mean a solid commitment to software development as a major initiative in our dynamic growth plans. It's a fast-paced scene for the following professionals.

Software Process Architect

You will be responsible for developing the Methods, Standards, and Procedures by which we develop Software. You will have the ability to directly influence the success of an emerging Software Development Organization.

The ideal candidate will have a BS/MS in CS plus ten years experience in the Software Development Industry, with extensive knowledge of the Software Engineering discipline. In addition, knowledge and practical experience in Software "clean-room" techniques, CASE, Object-Oriented Design, and Verification/ Validation methods, are highly desirable.

MVS Software Engineers

You will be responsible for the design and implementation of advanced storage management software products to run on IBM mainframes.

Ideal candidates will have a BS/MS in CS or equivalent, plus experience with IBM/ 370 assembler language coding and knowledge in MVS internals. Openings exist at all levels.

Software Architect

You will be responsible for identifying, researching and designing innovative software products which intelligently manage StorageTek's hierarchy of storage products.

Ideal candidate will have a BS/MS in CS and a minimum of ten years experience in software for the MVS marketplace.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to David Armstead, Department CW15, Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colorado 80028-3159. We are an equal opportunity employer.

The Information Storage and Retrieval Company

StorageTek

BE PART OF A WINNING TEAM

Interested in a career change? Consider joining one of the area's fastest-growing and most successful software development firms. We're looking for the best and the brightest in the following areas:

CONVERSION PROGRAMMER

Minimum 2 years COBOL programming experience, Revolving Credit background (Financial or Retail), and experience in Data Conversions. IBM experience preferred. Position requires 40%-50% travel.

CONVERSION COORDINATOR

Revolving Credit background (Financial or Retail), experience in Data Conversions and good communication and presentative skills. Project management experience helpful, technical background in COBOL/IBM preferred. Position requires 40%-50% travel.

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

Minimum 4 years experience in the Bankcard or Revolving Credit industry. Data Processing concepts and good communication and presentation skills required. Experience with support of mid-to-large mainframe vendor software applications a plus.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Must have minimum 3 years experience in COBOL with IBM (DOS/VSE and/or MVS) and CICS. Banking and/or Retail experience a plus.

Great benefits and work environment. Interested candidates send resume and salary requirements to:

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT. #CW1128
P.O. BOX 5575 • MAITLAND, FL 32751

Equal Opportunity Employer

Credit Card Software, Inc.
Vision in Software

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

PJT LDR DOS RPG CICS	$40K
NETWORK OPERATOR	22K
NETWORK CONTROL SUPVR	30K
SYS PROG CICS VTAM	39K
PA CICS ASSEMBLER MVS	40K
SYS PROG BURROUGHS MCP	40K
PA ASSEMBLER FOCUS CICS	40K
PA MVS COBOL DBASE	35K
PA CICS MVS	36K
PA IDMS ADSO	39K
PA DATACOM IDEAL	38K
PA CREDIT CARD	35K
SYS PROG VM DOS/VSE	42K
SYS PROG OS/MVS	55K
DBA ORACLE DB2 IDMS	61K
OPS ANALYST HP3000	33K
PA FORTRAN GPG MVS	34K
SYS PROG CAPACITY PLAN	50K
PA IDMS DB/DC	42K
PA CA FINANCIAL PKGS	40K
PA TANDEM SCOBOL	38K
PA OS/MVS CICS	36K
SE UNIX C KERNAL	60K
PA BANKING	40K
SR PA ADABASE NATURAL	50K
PA RPG SYS 38	39K
PA CICS DL/1	42K
SA M&D PACKAGES	42K
SR PA CMS FOCUS	42K
SE PASCAL C	40K
PA VAX FORTRAN C	38K
PJT LDR IDMS CICS	40K
SYS PROG TANDEM	60K
LAN INSTALLER 3 COM	30K

MANY OTHER CONTRACT AND PERMANENT POSITIONS LOCAL AND NATIONWIDE

COMPUTERPEOPLE

12225 28th St. North
St. Petersburg,
FL 33716
(813) 573-2626
or
2005 W. Cypress
Creek Rd., #3
Ft. Lauderdale,
FL 33309
(800) 777-8603
equal opportunity employer

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

ARE YOU INTERESTED IN:

*** AS 400 OPPORTUNITIES IN ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST? ***

- Applying this knowledge and participating with other experienced professionals to successfully develop and implement projects within our client organizations?
- Playing a vital role in the expansion of a growing international firm?
- Being compensated fairly and in accordance with the results of your efforts?

CONSIDER THEN:

RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL, INC., headquartered in **ATLANTA**, we are the UNITED STATES operation of an established and sizeable international company. Our computer consulting services are provided in areas of project application development, data base technology, major system conversion, distributed processing, and user related education.

For those data processing professionals who possess at least **three** years of significant accomplishment in the **IBM System 3X, RPG III** world, combined with a sound educational background and above average interpersonal skills, we can offer a variety of outstanding opportunities to apply this experience on **AS 400** project assignments.

In addition to the above mentioned requirements, we are also seeking **Project Leaders, Analysts, Programmer/Analysts, Programmers**, and **Systems Programmers** who have expertise in one or more of the following skill areas:

- IDMS ADS O-A
- ADABAS NATURAL
- DATACOMM DB IDEAL
- DB2 SQL
- IMS DB/DC ADF
- IBM 370 ORACLE
- DEC VAX VMS COBOL
- VAX RDB PASCAL & C
- DEC VAX ORACLE
- COBOL/PL1 CICS
- HOGAN BANKING
- PMS INSURANCE
- COPICS MAPICS
- MSA PACKAGES
- X.25 SNA

As well as immediate assignments which exist in the SOUTH EAST, individuals with the above mentioned experience may be interested to explore those additionally available through our organization both nationally and internationally.

CONTACT US:

For further information on these opportunities, our highly competitive salaries, relocation assistance, as well as a comprehensive benefits program - major medical, life and dental, please call or submit your resume confidentially to: **Ms. Debra Aston** at:

Resources International Inc.
Consultants To Management
Suite 650, 400 Perimeter Center Terrace N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30346
(404) 392-1533

COMPUTERWORLD's
COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will **COMPUTERWORLD.** This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure. We offer a feature topic to each weeks Recruitment ads. This allows for us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read. We offer a variety of topics which we have listed below:

DEC		
	12/5	Demand for Communications Pros
	12/12	Jobs in Consulting
	12/19	Opportunities in Geographic Information Systems
JAN '89		
	1/2	'89 Employment Outlook
	1/9	MBA or MS graduate degrees; which is better for whom?
	1/16	MIS managers on the pros and cons of regular job changers
	1/23	Success rate of computer pros turned consultants
	1/30	Leveraging MIS experience into a job in another department
FEB '89		
	2/6	Opportunities in EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)
	2/13	The role of corporate culture in job satisfaction
	2/20	MIS managers describe what impresses them when interviewing job candidates
	2/27	Outlook for PICK operating system experts

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 7 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls/reservations even after business hours on the east coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified Advertising
Box 9171
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA
01701-9171

Or call for more information at

1-800-343-6474 or,

in Massachusetts, **(508) 879-0700**

Development Programmers

IBM®

Be Part of The Bigger Picture at IBM's Santa Teresa Laboratory

Expand the scope of your career with IBM in South San Jose, California. As a vital center for development programming, our sparkling Santa Teresa Laboratory offers you the chance to join your professional peers in one of the following positions.

Language Products Development Programmers

Positions requiring familiarity with internals of such languages as COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/1, Pascal or Assembler. Required specialized skills include knowledge of compiler technology, compiler optimization, vectorization, parallel processing, or software performance analysis. Some positions require experience defining operating system interfaces, fullscreen program debugging techniques, or workstation host compatability.

VM, MVS, and VSE System Programmers

A variety of positions are available in system programming for Direct Access Storage Devices and Controllers.

IMS Development

Candidates must have at least 3 years' experience with IBM software products in two or more of the following areas:

- Experienced Systems/370 Assembler Language Programmers
- Extensive system programming skills: MVS/XA internals, IMS, CICS, or RACF
- Knowledge of network/communications products: VTAM and SNA
- IMS internals knowledge, such as experience in user modifications to IMS product, especially IMS Data Communications

DB2 Development

Positions are available for individuals with 3-5 years of software development experience and knowledge in two or more of the following areas: DB2, MVS internals, CICS, IMS internals, and S/370 Assembler. Also desirable are skills in testing technology, compilers, high level languages, TSO, and VM.

Technical Writers

We also have Information Developer positions open in the areas of Knowledge-based Systems, Languages, Database Systems, Query Products, and Application Generators. Both programming and writing skills are required, along with a degree in computer science, math, or a writing-related field such as English or journalism.

To find a place for your talent and experience in IBM's Bigger Picture, send your resume to: IBM Corporation, Attn: Professional Recruiting, Dept. 431/CW, Bldg. 030, 5600 Cottle Road, San Jose, CA 95193.

IBM The Bigger Picture

An equal opportunity employer

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
$40-60K

Immediate Openings

Consulting and
Permanent Positions
Seattle, WA or Phoenix, AZ

NATURAL II

SYSTEM 38 .... (BPCS, MFG)
HP3000......... COBOL, (SFD)
STRATUS............COBOL 85
ADR DATACOM DB ....IDEAL

Please call
or send resume to:

Western Data Corporation
1200 112th Ave. N.E.,
#C-115
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-1540
Attention: S. L. Jason

Mathematics algorithms design analyst/mathematician; 40 hrs/wk; 7:30 am - 4:30 pm; $29,000/yr; overtime as needed compensated at $20./hr. Job requires Masters degree in Mathematics. Job also requires: 1) 1 grad course in differential geometry: curves and surfaces; 2) 1 grad course in which minimal surfaces were studied; & 3) 1 grad course in topology. Job duties: Design data algorithms for various curve fitting mathematical functions. Analyze usefulness of these topological fittings in reference to computer space and time requirements. Establish most effective minimal surface surfacing techniques among the curve fitting models using extensive differential geometry. Coordinate usage of these minimal surface techniques into both purchased Computer Aided Design (CAD) software and "home-grown" CAD applications software. Qualified applicants should send resume and verification of req's to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit MI 48202. Ref#67888. Employer Paid Ad.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Many positions for long-term consulting or permanent opportunities within our customer base in southeast Michigan suburbs.

CICS
●
IMS
●
DB2

Call collect or send
your resume to:

Corporate Recruiter
Software Services
Corporations
1260 Eisenhower Place
Department CW11
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 971-2300

Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTERWORLD PICKED US FIRST, SHOULD YOU?

At Northrop B-2 Division in Southern California, we're designing and building the world's most advanced aircraft with the help of the best automated systems for design, manufacturing and operations that money can buy. In fact, Computerworld just named Northrop #1—the most effective investor in information systems among all U.S. industrial companies.

Northrop also recognizes that the efforts of individuals make us the best team in aerospace. So we work in small groups, where creativity has a chance to flourish. And offer great benefits, including a week's paid holiday at the end of each year.

It's an approach that's helped us make advanced applications a reality before anyone else.

Now it's your turn.

IMS ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities exist in Manufacturing (MRPII), Logistics, C/SCS, Financial and Administrative Systems. These positions require 2+ years experience in a large IBM mainframe environment, utilizing OS or MVS/XA, COBOL, TSO, ISPF, JCL, PANVALET, and IMS DB/DC. Knowledge of DYL/280, 4GL and structured methods a plus. Degree preferred.

SCIENTIFIC ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities exist in Advanced Manufacturing Systems Engineering, Shop Floor Control, CIM, and Automated Material Handling Systems. These positions require 4+ years experience in an IBM mainframe using CICS, PL/1, and HP9000 or UNIX/C. A related degree is preferred and knowledge of relational DBMS, SQL, TERADATA, and ORACLE desirable.

DATA BASE

Positions are available for individuals with 8+ years experience including IMS DB/DC Applications Analysis and Programming with 3+ years as a Data Base Analyst or Administrator in an IMS DB/DC and DB1 environment. Experience with HP, TERADATA, SQL and ORACLE a plus.

UNIX/C PROGRAMMERS

Seeking applicants with 1-3 years of UNIX/C Language programming experience for opportunities developing and maintaining electronic publishing systems. These positions will provide opportunities to work closely with 2-D graphics, standard Generalized Markup Languages, UNIX O/S and telecommunications. Requires a BSCS or equivalent degree. Knowledge of GKS graphics, SGML, Relational Data Base technology, SQL and UNIX O/S a plus.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Two outstanding opportunities are available. BSCS degree and 4+ years experience are preferred. Performance tuning of CICS. Must have CICS usage and tuning experience and familiarity with JCL and utilities. Knowledge of I/O tuning a plus. TSO/SPF experience required. Performance tuning of MVS and associated products. Must have experience with OMEGAMON and knowledge of I/O subsystems and MVS architecture.

NETWORK PLANNING & DESIGN

Professionals are required to plan, design and coordinate the implementation of complex network systems. Requires BSCS/EE with 8+ years experience in local area network, T-1 Technology, either network factory or office automation, and Gateway Technology.

Please forward your resume to: *Jim Littrell, NORTHROP B-2 DIVISION, Dept. CW2534, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.*

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

B-2 Division

"Computerworld Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts..."

Spectrum Concepts, Inc. is a 10-year-old software developer based in New York City. The company, which provides software and services to large corporations and financial institutions, recently developed XCOM 6.2, an LU 6.2-based software product that dramatically improves file transfer between different computing environments.

XCOM 6.2 eliminates the need for extensive custom programming when transferring data from one computer to another, including PCs, mainframes and minis. And it significantly lessens the amount of time necessary to complete connectivity projects.

— Alec Gindis
President
Spectrum Concepts, Inc.

Company president Alec Gindis was impressed with industry reaction after a news story announcing XCOM 6.2 appeared in *Computerworld.* So when Spectrum began implementing its marketing strategy for the new product, he considered *Computerworld* a key resource.

"Our goal was to generate sales leads from major organizations — Fortune 500 and Fortune 1000-type companies — that need to transfer files. We decided to use response card decks, and, based on the reaction we got to that product announcement, Computerworld's *was the card deck we thought of first.*

"And it's paid off; the results have been terrific. We've received hundreds of high-quality leads so far, and they're still coming in. In fact, Computerworld *Response Card Decks really opened doors to the 'heavy-hitter' accounts — major organizations that learned about us through the cards.*

"Now we've gotten to where we are recruiting additional account executives to follow up on the volume of these leads. Computerworld *Response Card Decks give us the best cost per lead of any medium. They also let us refine our marketing strategies through scientific 'split testing' — something other card decks don't always offer. We consider that a valuable bonus."*

Computerworld Response Card Decks give you a cost-effective way to reach a powerful buying audience of over 127,000 computer professionals. They're working for Spectrum Concepts, Inc. — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, Account Manager, *Computerworld* Response Card Decks, at (201) 967-1350 to reserve your space today.

COMPUTERWORLD
RESPONSE CARD DECKS

Computerworld is an IDG Communications Newspaper

Protecting computer power

Understanding your problem is key to selecting an appropriate device

BY DAVID GABEL
SPECIAL TO CW

Brownouts, blackouts, power sags and power surges — these are problems that systems managers battle daily in order to maintain uninterrupted, trouble-free operation of their microcomputer systems. Protecting personal computers from power problems is becoming an increasingly critical task as the machines are entrusted with ever more crucial data and applications.

Fortunately, systems managers are not alone in this struggle; there are many products available to help them win the war against power failure.

There are many causes of power failure: lightning strikes, the failure of a power-line transformer, severing of lines by excavation equipment and interference from heating or air-conditioning motors, to name a few.

With so many potential power problems, it is not surprising that there is a plethora of products available to defeat them. Their prices range from $100 to thousands of dollars, depending on the problem and the size of the system.

The products include the following:

- **Surge suppressors.** At about $100, these devices dissipate the energy of a power spike or surge. They kill spikes and surges but cannot handle brownouts or blackouts, nor can they take care of short sags in the power level.
- **Line conditioners.** For a few hundred dollars, these large transformers handle spikes or power sags of less than 0.001 second in duration.
- **Standby uninterruptible power supply (UPS).** Costing several hundred dollars, a standby UPS is a solid-state system that senses a drop in the line power and switches itself onto the line. The UPS supplies power from a battery until the line voltage returns to normal or until the user shuts the computer system off.
- **On-line UPS.** For $1,000 and up, an on-line UPS continuously isolates the system from the power line. The power line charges a battery, and the battery then supplies power to the system.

The output of a UPS can be of two types: sine wave or square wave. Square waves are less expensive to generate but can pose problems.

With all these choices of power supply and protection devices, picking the right one is tough. The user has to know exactly the kind of problem he is facing.

Power protection

An order of magnitude separates prices of devices for dealing with various power problems

Problem	Solution	Average price
Power spikes and surges	Surge suppressor	$100
Power sags	Line conditioner	$300 to $500
Power outages	Standby UPS*	$300 to $1,000
Outages with sags and surges	On-line UPS	$1,000 and up

* Uninterruptible power supply

CW CHART

Navtec, Inc., a small manufacturer of high-tech marine hardware for sailboats in Littleton, Mass., chose an on-line UPS. "The power was unpredictable," engineering manager Michael Mulhern says. "We were averaging about once every 10 days for our network server to go down."

Assuming that the problem was power surges, the company bought a $100 surge suppressor. However, the system still went down. So Mulhern rented a power-line monitor. This device plugs into the power line between the wall socket and the equipment experiencing power problems.

The monitor measures and records the value of the power line and any deviations from the nominal level. Monitors are available from electronic equipment-rental shops. "We found we were getting dropouts," Mulhern says. Dropouts are decreases in line voltage from its normal value of 110V to 117V to about 60V.

Mulhern hired a consultant, who suggested an on-line UPS for several reasons: first, a surge suppressor would not take care of the dropouts; second, there was a need to handle blackouts; and third, the power line was noisy and had to be filtered.

Navtec installed the on-line UPS. "Now we average about one time every six months that the server goes down for unknown reasons," Mulhern says. He speculates that the cause might be a user on the network crashing the system, or someone kicking the plug out of the wall.

As Mulhern's case illustrates, it is important to determine the precise power problem; renting a power-line monitor usually is the best way to do this.

By choosing a less sophisticated device, users may be able to save a lot of money. It makes little sense to spend $1,000 or more for a UPS when a $100 surge suppressor will fit the bill.

Gabel is a free-lance writer and former data center manager based in Northport, N.Y.

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending Nov. 18, 1988

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 076	$600	$900	$400
XT Model 086	$1,200	$1,250	$900
XT Model 089	$1,300	$1,575	$1,050
AT Model 099	$2,050	$2,400	$1,700
AT Model 239	$2,375	$2,900	$1,800
AT Model 339	$2,450	$3,600	$2,425
PS/2 Model 30	$1,650	$1,700	$1,300
PS/2 Model 50	$2,400	$2,600	$1,900
Compaq Portable I	$650	$975	$650
Portable II	$1,700	$2,000	$1,650
Portable III	$2,500	$3,550	$2,500
Portable 286	$1,775	$2,400	$1,675
Plus	$1,100	$1,250	$800
Deskpro 20-MHz	$1,100	$1,500	$800
Deskpro 286	$2,400	$3,150	$1,800
Deskpro 386	$4,400	$5,100	$4,100
Apple Macintosh 512	$725	$950	$550
512E	$850	$1,025	$600
Plus	$1,125	$1,325	$950
Plus 20-MHz	$1,450	$1,650	$1,300
SE	$2,000	$1,950	$1,700
SE 20-MHz	$2,600	$2,675	$1,800
II	$3,300	$3,500	$3,275
Apple Laserwriter II-NT	$2,775	$3,000	$2,550
AT&T 3B1 UNIX	$1,300	$1,325	$1,050

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Used Equipment

HONEYWELL
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
- Complete Minicomputer Line New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader
in Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales and Support
BCS
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road.
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781

MARKETPLACE
Is Here!
Reach Over 612,000
Computer Professionals!
Call for all the details
(508) 879-0700
(201) 987-1358

WANTED
OBSOLETE
AND EXCESS
COMPUTER
EQUIPMENT
Top Cash Paid
We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.
Call today for a quote
on your system.
COMPU-SCRAP, Inc.
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 341-2695
Call Collect!

4341 - 4381
Buy - Sell - Lease
Trade-in
Systems
and Peripherals
Hawkes Bay Computer
(702) 832-7744

SALE
or
LEASE
DEC 6210
DISCOUNTED
CALL
Bill Miller
(800) 238-6405
(901) 754-6500

SAVE UP TO 50% ON WANG
Get a bang
For your buck.
Buy WANG from us!
NORCOMEX LTD.
Second User Equipment
34 Futurity Gate, Unit 17
Concord, Ont. Canada L4K1S6
OVERSEAS INQUIRIES CALL COLLECT
(416) 736-0803 (416) 736-1059
TELEX 06-986391 TOR. FAX (416) 736-9013

Used Equipment

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors Association
CDLA

SYSTEM 36/38

43XX 30XX

AS/400

AT&T VOICE SYSTEMS

SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

WANG
Buy-Sell or Trade
VS PC MVP OIS

Systems In Inventory
VS 7150 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5

And Peripherals
4230A ● 4230 ● LPS-8 ● 2256C
PC/AT *WORKSTATIONS

Genesis Equipment Marketing
Phone (602) 277-8230
Fax (602) 234-0613

* AT is a registered trademark of I.B.M.

BUY, SELL LEASE IBM CPU's

3090 - 400 E, 4381 - PO2
3081 - D, G, K 3089 - 001
Pillar Silent Blocks

GTEX Financial Group
(214) 783-1212

PRIME
Surplus Sale

9955 CPU $40,000 or offer
CDC 9775 675mb $1,500.
Telex GCR tri-density $10,000.
1,000 LPM data printer $2,000.
600 LPM data products $2,500.
Terminals - PT200, PST100, Wise 50, 60 Call
Special Tab ASCii terminals $75. each
ICS 32 ports $6,000.

(409) 842-9355

---

minicomputer exchange

since 1973
BUY • SELL
BROKER • SERVICE

sun microsystems

DEC

DG

Computers • Systems
Peripherals

CAD/CAE Equipment

Call ... 408-733-4400
FAX: 408-733-8009

BUY OR SELL
NEW OR USED

IBM PC * XT * AT * PS/2
COMPAQ * HP * AT&T * WANG
MACINTOSH * APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399

Boston Computer Exchange Corporation
MA 617-542-4414
FAX 617-542-8849

Donate Your Unneeded Computer Equipment and get a 100% Tax Write Off

The National Vitiligo Foundation needs your help. Donate your unneeded computer equipment to the foundation and receive its full value as a tax write off. The foundation in turn will sell the equipment for badly needed funds to help those afflicted with this incurable disease. Complete proof of what the equipment is worth will be sent to you in writing. Best of all, those who have Vitiligo will be given hope. Please help us to help others and help yourself in return. Call today!

Call Collect 617-784-1999

NATIONAL VITILIGO
FOUNDATION, INC.
Sharon, MA 02067

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING

36
38
4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING

IBM SYSTEMS
Buy ● Sell ● Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE

(213) 394-1561
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
919 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

HP 3000

ATP's • S/70
7937H • 7933H

Available in Quantity

Processors ● Peripherals
Systems

All In Stock - Immediate Delivery

All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY • SELL • TRADE
RENT • LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

IBM Unit Record Equipment

Data Modules/Disk Packs
Magnetic Tape/Diskettes

029-082-083-084-085-088
129-514-519-548-557-188

2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70)
80-200-300 MB
Disk Packs

Thomas Computer Corp.
5635 W. Howard Chicago IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880

$ SAVE $

IBM DISPLAYWRITERS

AS/400
36's, 38's, 4300's
IBM compatible printers
* IBM * DEC * WANG * XEROX
Printers, Terminals, CPU's & DISKS
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.

FAX 713 437-4945
713-437-7379
800-523-8903

You Have 12 Ways To Advertise Your Products In The MARKETPLACE *It's Computerworld's Product Classified MARKETPLACE*

Featuring:

- ☐ PC Products
- ☐ Used Equipment
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Rental & Leasing
- ☐ Supplies
- ☐ Training
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Communications Equipment
- ☐ Time & Services
- ☐ Bids & Proposals
- ☐ Financial Business Services

Reach over 612,000 Information Systems Professionals by placing your ad in the MARKETPLACE

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

City:

State: Zip:

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Ad size:

_____ columns wide x _____ inches deep.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld Product Classified Marketplace
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

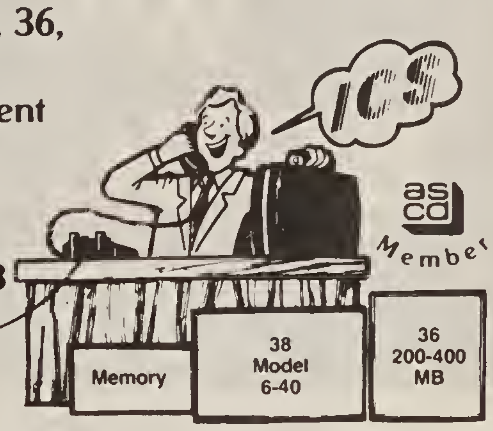
(201) 967-1358 (617) 879-0700

Used Equipment

Before You Reach the End of Your Line . . . Call ICS

- Upgrades
- Processors AS400, 36, 38, 43XX
- Peripheral Equipment

in California
(714) 838-3717
Call:
(800) 258-2233



IBM/MEMOREX

Buy Sell Lease

Specializing in Communications

Coastal Computer Consultants Corp.
48 Central St
P.O. Box 1530
Manchester-by-the-sea, MA 01944
(508) 526-4301

WANT TO BUY

- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data Products
- CDC
- Printronix
- Zetaco

Associates Inc.
(617) 982-9664
FAX: (617) 871-4456

AS/400

9406-P30
9406-P40 w/2440
NEW AVAIL. NOW
FOR SALE OR LEASE
w/peripherals

NELCO, LTD.
10810 Trade Road
Richmond, VA 23236
(804) 794-3009

FREE ad creation and typesetting for your Computerworld Marketplace ad.

For complete details.
Call Cindy Delany,
Operations Manager,
at 800-343-6474, ext. 719
(in Massachusetts),
508-879-0700, ext. 719)

Reach over 612,000 more customers every week in Computerworld's Marketplace

Computerworld's product classified Marketplace lets you market your products and services to *Computerworld's* total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals every week.

Related editorial for drawing readers
Customers are also attracted to Marketplace by articles on computer training and market trends. Plus there's a Closing Prices Report on new and used equipment and Fair Market Value, a statistical summary from International Data Corporation.

Free typesetting and ad creation
Choose "display" or "set-solid" formats for your Marketplace ad - then let *Computerworld* create and typeset it for you free of charge.

Telecopier service
Send your ad materials to *Computerworld* in seconds with our telecopier service. The toll-free number is (800) 343-6474 ext. 739/740. In Mass., (508) 620-7739/7740.

Call your Marketplace sales representative today to reserve your space.

Southeast: Debbie Eisenberg, Sales Director
(201) 967-1358

Northeast: Paul Bonarrigo, Account Manager
(508) 620-7784

Midwest: Marie Keyes, Account Manager
(508) 620-7758

West: Karen Massimino, Account Manager
(508) 620-7759

COMPUTERWORLD
MARKETPLACE PAGES
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

Reconditioned digital™ Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, cosignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
75 Tosca Dr. Stoughton, MA 02072
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (617) 344-8600
FAX (617) 344-4199

S/38 MOD 700 MUST MOVE

For Sale or lease
long term or short term
24 meg model EJA
loaded w/features
Call (415) 339-9500 Jon
or (415) 459-2279 Bruce

No Brokers Please

DEC PDP-11

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

BUY & SELL

THE One-Stop EXCHANGE!

- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545
FAX (415) 887-5590 TLX 709536

Call (415) 887-3100

HEWLETT · PACKARD

1000 • 3000 • 9000

Computers • Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

SALE OR LEASE

4381-P14,R24 3370 3375
3880-001 5360-824
CALL DON SCHIELTZ

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS CAPITAL CORPORATION

(313) 641-9797

NEW IBM 9370

9375 Central processor 8MB
(4) 9335 disk drives (B) - 3 gigabytes
(2) 9335 disk controllers (A)
(2) 9309 racks (CPU and disk)
4245 printer - 2000 LPM
(5) 3299 terminal multi plexor
(36) 3191 CRT terminals
(2) 3420 tape drives
3803 tape controller

Under IBM Maintenance
Available Immediately
(404) 955-5525

We buy, sell, lease & rent quality new and used equipment. And we stand behind it for a year.

digital™

(NEW) MS630-CA
8MB MICROVAX II
MEMORY
$3195.00
(NEW) MAXTOR
2190
159 MB Disk Drive
(RD54 Equlv.)
$1495.00

MVII 9MB,
8 Line MUX
TK50/TQK50,
RQDX3,
BA23 Enclosure
1-16 User License
$21,995.00

RA80-AA 121 MB
Winchester
Disk Drive
$1995.00
RUA80-CA
Drive Controller,
Cabinet
$2795.00

DEQNA
w/cab kit $1200.00
DAQ11
w/cab kit $1200.00
DESTA-AA $295
DHU11
w/cab kit $1000.00

We Buy
Sun
Microsystem
Computer
Equipment

We pay CASH
for New, Used
and Obsolete
Surplus
Dec Equipment

TRIDEX CORPORATION
Phone: 603-886-0383
Fax: 603-886-0914
375A WEST HOLLIS ST. NASHUA, NH 03061

Ready to ship to you immediately

3745-410

Serial #00620

We also offer 210's & 210 to 410 upgrades
Also: New and used (all models) 3725 & 372X

Distinctive Dataprocessing

"Communication Controller Specialist"

11419 Mathis • Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 869-2214 • Fax (214) 869-1589

• We Love to Lease • GSA Approved

WANT TO BUY IBM 4224

Quantity Models
201 & 2C2

Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywriters

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36
WANG — NBI — PC'S

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
800-648-6791
214-324-3491
Member: CDLA

Used Equipment

WILL YOUR COMPANY BE NEXT? REMEMBER:

WE BOUGHT IBM®

By the thousands.

And we still do. Computer Marketplace has bought thousands of IBM Series 1, S 3X, 43XX, 30XX, disc and tape drives, printers and other peripherals and we are very interested in offering you top dollar for yours.

We also deal in telecommunications equipment such as multiplexors, modems and port selectors.

Or if you have a need to buy, call us first and BUY DIRECT from the ...

COMPUTER™ MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144

In California. dial (714) 735-2102
205 East 5th Street. Corona. CA 91719

ascd

CDLA

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

ascd AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.

PO BOX 71 ● 610 BRYAN STREET ● OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC
11460 N CAVE CREEK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
602-997-0997
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

DEC IBM

BUY/SELL

VAXs
MICROVAX II, III SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
IBM XT, AT
All MICROS
IN STOCK
NEW IBM AT 339s

LINK PROCESSOR
603 E. Town St.
Columbus, OH 43215
Phone: 614-464-1638
FAX: 614-239-8386

COMPUTERWORLD's Product Classified
MARKETPLACE
Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.
(201) 967-1358 (508) 620-7784
(508) 620-7759 (508) 620-7758

Time & Services

FREE LAP TOP PC AND THE COMPUTER TIME OF YOUR LIFE!

****

Call 1-800-443-8797

Financial Technologies offers full service computer processing and technology solutions. We guarantee the lowest rates in the industry.

o IBM 3090 processor - MVS/XA & VM/HPO, TSO, CICS
o Domestic & International Network
o PROFS, Decision Support Products, & Data Base Management
o Banking Services and Financial Accounting Services
o No Charge for Connect Time or Memory

Financial Technologies®
Chantilly, Va.

OAO TIMESHARING AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES

- LOWEST RATES IN AREA FOR AN IBM MAINFRAME USING MVS
- 24 HOUR SUPPORT
- MULTITUDE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGES – CICS, TSO, ETC.
- EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONAL AND DEDICATED STAFF
- BACKUP/DISASTER RECOVERY SUPPORT

CALL: OAO SERVICES, INC.
(202) 466-2990

MIS

SUCCESS WITHOUT STRESS

NATIONWIDE REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

- Fixed Price Computing
- Remote Facilities Management
- General Time-sharing Services
- Image/Forms Design and Laser Printing
- Integrated Financial Applications
- Major Third Party Software Packages
- Micro/Mainframe Applications
- Nationwide Network
- Operating System Conversions
- Overflow Processing

DATA CENTERS:
Boston, MA
Los Angeles, CA
Washington, DC

CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS
1 800 752-6527

Litton
Computer Services

Computerworld's MARKETPLACE section

Looking for a way to reach information systems professionals with your advertising message? Call a Computerworld product classified sales representative for all the details on the Marketplace sections.

Southeast
(201) 967-1358
Northeast
(508) 620-7784
Midwest
(508) 620-7758
West
(508) 620-7759

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- MVS, VM, DOS
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Decision support software including SAS
- Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- Laser printing
- Disaster recovery services

COMPUSOURCE
(919) 469-3325

Conversions

Specialist in Conversion

Honeywell to IBM
Autocoder to Cobol
RPG to Cobol
Informix

JMJ Technologies, Inc.
14 Elliott Avenue
Suite #6
Bryn Mawr, Penna 19010
(215) 527-0775

MARKETPLACE
Is Here!
Reach Over 612,000 Computer Professionals!
Call for all the details
(508) 879-0700
(201) 967-1358

COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE
CICS TSO CMS
DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

MULTIPLE CPUs -
50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET

IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

GIS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

815 COMMERCE DRIVE
OAK BROOK, IL 60521
312-574-3636

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES

IBM 3084

- Batch Processing
- Public Network Access
- Timesharing
- Laser Printing

Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869

201-685-3400

Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's* product classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because Marketplace features a Used Equipment section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld* Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features - and Marketplace - every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today. Call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700) to reserve your space.

COMPUTERWORLD MARKETPLACE PAGES
Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market

Computer Security

Anti-Viral Software Solution!

AntiBody™ 1.1

100% Anti-Viral Protection from:
Both Known and Unknown Viruses

AntiBody™ is a proven anti-viral product in use on Fortune 500 and Military PCs
Features: Detects viruses - ongoing protection - fast - simple to use

Special Price $99.00 - $3 S&H (OH Res. Add 6% Tax)

Orders only: (800) 752-8388 24 Hours
For Information Call 10-5pm EST (513) 746-7255

Send Check to:
VDP Systems Corporation
289 12th Ave.
Miamisburg OH 45342

Site Licenses Available
Works with PS/2 PC/XT/AT and compatables
Ask about our Trackem™ software

Bids & Proposals

PUBLIC NOTICE is **HEREBY GIVEN** that the Department of Personnel of the City of New York invites interested vendors to submit a written proposal for providing hardware and software for a remote job Entry System/Distributed processor to support batch and on-line processing.

Request for proposals can be obtained by either calling Edward Graulich at 212-566-6212 or write same at:

City of New York
Department of Personnel
220 Church Street - Room 237
New York, N.Y. 10013

Proposals in response to this request be received no later than December 23, 1988

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL
DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1449, due Tuesday, December 20, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a medium speed laser printer for channel attachment to an existing IBM 4381 host running MVS/XA for the UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1450, due Monday, December 12, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 20 80286-based microcomputers, 11 printers, and related peripherals for the De Soto Center microcomputer laboratory at NORTHWEST MISSISSIPPI COMMUNITY COLLEGE in Southaven, Mississippi. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1451, due Wednesday, December 21, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a distributed processor with SNA RJE and 327x communications to the State Computer Center, the upgrade of an ATT 3B/2 300 and the acquisition of 80386 and 80286-based microcomputer workstations for the DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1452, due Tuesday, December 20, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a local area network microcomputer based purchasing software package for the Bureau of Purchasing of the OFFICE OF GENERAL SERVICES. No charge.

Request for Proposal No. 1455, due Wednesday, December 14, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a transaction security system for a UNISYS 1100 mainframe for MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY. No charge.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

It's the Computerworld MARKETPLACE

- ☐ *PC Products*
- ☐ *Printer Products*
- ☐ *Used Equipment*
- ☐ *Software*
- ☐ *Hardware*
- ☐ *Rental & Leasing*
- ☐ *Time & Services*
- ☐ *Supplies*
- ☐ *Bids & Proposals*
- ☐ *Training*
- ☐ *Productivity Tools*

CALL NOW

(201) 967-1358 (508) 879-0700

Educate your customers through Computerworld Marketplace's training section.

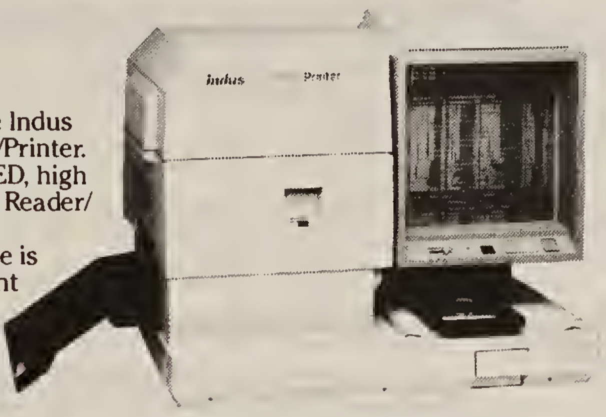
For more information, call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

Micro Graphics

The Golden Retriever



Introducing the Indus Plain Paper Reader/Printer. The LOWEST PRICED, high quality Plain Paper Reader/Printer around.

In fact, our price is so low, we can't print it here. The quality, of course, speaks for itself. So call 1-800-843-9377 or 608-786-0300 in Wisconsin, or send the coupon today.

Our Plain Paper Reader/Printer is just one of the Indus micrographics systems that's worth its weight in gold. But doesn't cost like it.

☐ I want the LOWEST PRICED, high quality, compact Plain Paper Reader/Printer around. Please have a sales representative contact me

☐ Please send me more information on the entire Indus line of high quality, economical micrographics equipment.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ( ) ______

Indus International, Inc.
340 South Oak Street
West Salem, Wisconsin 54669

Call toll-free
1-800-843-9377

indus
Tools for the microinformation age.

Programmers Tools

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 300 manufacturers with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US 800-336-1166

Canada	800-225-1166
OH & AK (Collect)	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260
Telex	9102406879
International	216-494-3781

CICS

Concepts and Facilities

A comprehensive Introduction
By Mark Hanna

Chapter Title	Number of Pages
1. Introduction to Teleprocessing	24
2. Introduction to CICS	57
3. A Sample Application Program & Map	14
4. CICS Management Modules	26
5. CICS Tables	22
6. CICS Control Blocks	17
7. CICS Initialization & Termination	18
8. CICS & the User	16
9. CICS & Data Processing Management	21
10. CICS & the Operations Staff	19
11. CICS & the Applications Programmer	43
12. CICS & the Systems Programmer	25

Plus Glossary, Bibliography, and Index
366 Pages, 12 Chapters, $ 30.00
ISBN: 0-940479-02-8

Hanna & Associates

P.O. Box 3325,
Edmond, OK. 73083-3325
Telephone: (405) 340-1457

Get Into the Market...

Computerworld's
Product Classified
MARKETPLACE

Reach Over 612,000
Information Systems
Professionals!

Call for all the details

(201) 967-1358
(508) 620-7759
(508) 620-7784
(508) 620 7758

Rental & Leasing

BURROUGHS
UNISYS

B20 - B7000

A Series - V Series

All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates

Depot Maintenance

LDI/
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
CORPORATION

(216) 687-0307

VAX RENTALS

MV 3500/3600
MICROVAX II
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

6 Months ● 12 Months ● 36 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
ddb Digital Dealers Association

EAST COAST **(516) 273-7777**
WEST COAST **(206) 392-9878**

IBM 4381 Q-13

24 Meg
3.75 MIPS
18 month lease available

Approximate availablity is 12/31

Call (601) 960-8190

Eastover Bank for Savings
656 N State Street
Jackson, MS 39202

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

call:713
445-0082

Digital
Computer
Resale

600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

Printers

FOR SALE

DECISION DATA

- * Model 6815 line printer
- * 1500 LPM, like new
- * Certified by Decision Data and eligible for maintenance.

Call Sal at:

(312) 699-3310

Hardware

BURROUGHS
UNISYS

Buy ● Sell ● Lease
PROCESSORS
PERIPHERALS
Plug - Compatibles

UNISON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3095D Presidential Dr
Atlanta, GA 30340
1-800-234-4300 or
404-451-0000

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Director/David Peterson, **District Managers**/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, John Watts, **Sales Assistants**/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Wright, **COMPUTERWORLD,** 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Midwest Regional Manager**/Kevin McPherson, **District Manager**/Larry Craven, **Sales Assistants**/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **District Managers**/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, **Sales Assistant**/Linda Pipines, **COMPUTERWORLD,** Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western U.S Director/Jan Harper, **Southwestern Regional Manager**/Carolyn Knox, **District Manager**/Darren K. Ford, **Sales Assistant**/Bev Raus, **COMPUTERWORLD,** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western U.S Director/Jan Harper, **Senior District Manager**/Ernie Chamberlain, **District Managers**/Michela O'Connor, Alicia Sanbalis, **Sales Assistants**/Robert Condensa, Chris Kobayashi, Nurit Zekman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Southeastern Regional Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **Account Manager**/Melissa Christie Neighbors, **Sales Assistant**/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **Southeastern Regional Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **Sales Assistant**/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **District Manager**/Paula Smith, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising Director/Eastern Account Manager/Debbie Eisenberg, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Account Manager/Marie Keyes, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

New England Account Manager/Paul Bonamigo, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

Western Account Manager/Karen Massimino, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, O'Hare Corporate Tower One, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

Recruitment Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, **Mid-Atlantic**/Jay Novack, **South-Atlantic**/Pauline Smith, **Midwest**/Ellen Casey, **Western**/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (508) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

Fritz Landmann/**President**

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-875-8931

Vice President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi
OPERATIONS Vice President/Operations, Matthew Smith. **Business Manager**, Mark Sullivan.
SALES Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.
MARKETING Vice President Marketing & Circulation, Jack Edmonston. **Marketing Communications Director**, Jan Bell.
Marketing Services Director, Audrey Shohan. **Manager/Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle.
CIRCULATION Vice President Marketing & Circulation, Jack Edmonston.
Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. **Director of Circulation Promotion**, Carol Spach.
PRODUCTION Production Director, Leigh Hometh, **Assistant Production Director**, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: S.W. Chan, Asian Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX). FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43-93-16-31-0 or (011) 43-93-05-08-0. Telex: 115542 SCH/A. FAX: (011) 43-93-05-08-33.

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, CEP:20031 Rio de Janiero. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 154 56 14.

France: Francois Chaussonniere, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F. FAX: (011) 33 14 241552.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSH H).

Italy: Umberto Costamagna, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39-2-2613432. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 282 0886.

Japan: Dick Yamashita, Computerworld Japan, Akasaka Omotemachi Bldg., Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 582 7239.

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514 4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Martin Taylor, Computerworld Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Paco Zabala, CW Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 341 419 61 04.

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8 65 3132.

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578, Room 503#1, Fu Hsin, S. Road Sec 1, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 886 2 721 4302. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications). FAX: (011) 886 2 731 0420.

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346 (THEPUB G). FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 926 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications). FAX: (011) 44 926 512948.

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Tore Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW O). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86109.

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

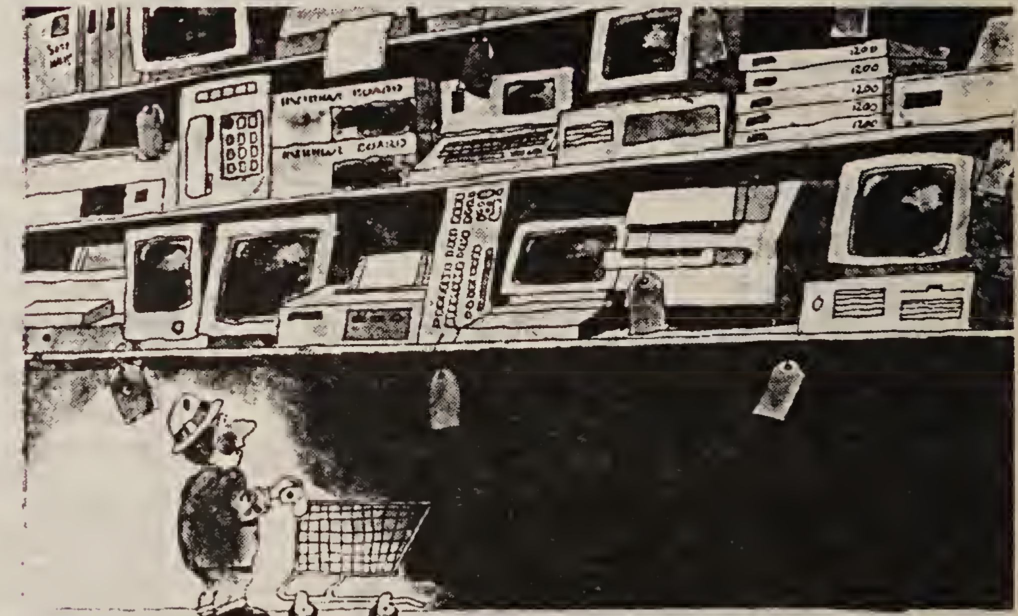
Patrick J. McGovern	Axel Leblois	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	**Chief Executive Officer**	**Vice President/Finance**

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, CAD/CAM World*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest, PC World India*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly, SBM Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Semicon News*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand, Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Cimworld, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, ICL Today, Lotus, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run/Run Specials*.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Advertiser	Page
Amdahl DASD	94/95
Ashton-Tate	44-45
AT&T	52-53
BI Moyle & Associates	25
Business Software Inc.	60
C & B Software	38
Candle Corporation	84
Centel Business Centers	74
Ceres Capital Corporation	38
Codex	47,49,50,51
Cognos	19
Command Technology Corporation	48
Communication Networks '89	94
Compaq Computer	40-41
Computer Associates	76
Cullinet	42,62-63
CW Circulation	75
CW Forecast	100
CW Response Cards	118
Data General	46
Dell Computer Corporation	65,70-71
Digital Equipment Corporation	36-37
Duquesne Systems	56-57
Dylakor Design Group	64
Entrepreneurs' Library	74
Fischer International	18
General Datacomm	98-99
Hewlett Packard	92-93
Honeywell Bull	16-17
Hughs Aircraft Company	88
IBM	96-97
IIS, Inc	91
Informix Software, Inc.	78-79
Innovation Data Processing	5
Interlink Computer Science	22
Integrated Systems Technologies	80
JDS Microprocessing	66
Landmark Systems	54,90
Leasametric	76
Lotus Development Corporation	28
Micro Focus	39
MSA	124
NEC	123
Network Equipment Technologies/Comdesign	80-81
On-Line Software International	10,26-27
Oracle Corporation	11
PARS Service Partnership	86,87,88
Plus Development Corporation	82-83
Prime Computer	86-87
Radio Shack	23
Realia	73
Relational Technology, Inc.	24
SAS Institute	12-13
Softool Corporation	32
Software AG	34
Software Engineering of America	9
Software Spectrum	58
Sonetics	47
Stratus Computer	72
Syllogy	29
Syncsort	3
Tandem Computer	14-15
Tandon Computer	31,33,35
Technology Solutions	69
3Com Corporation	59,61
Verilog USA	30
VM Software	7
Wyse Technology	77
Zenith Data Systems	89

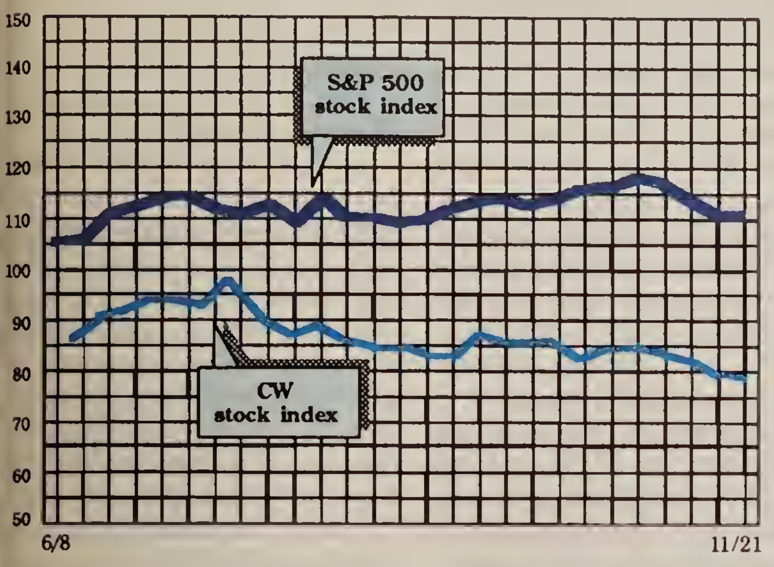
This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume
any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

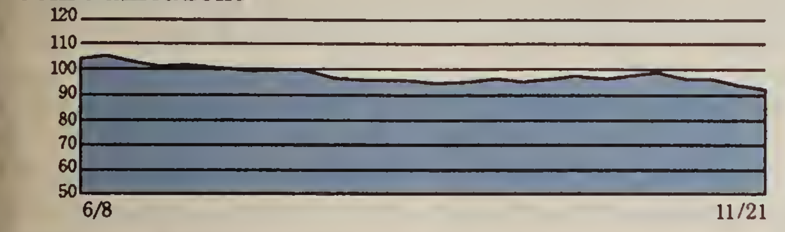
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Dec. 5	LAN's	Nov. 18
Dec. 19	IBM-Compatible PCs/PS2 Market Products/Monitors	Dec. 2

STOCK TRADING INDEX

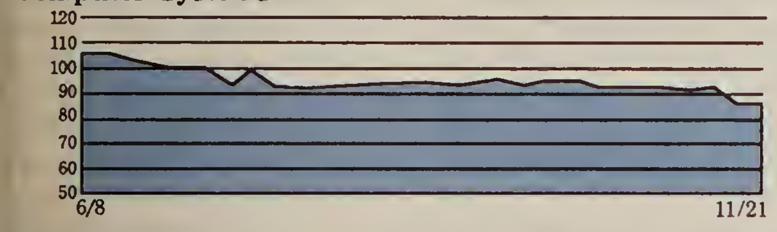


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	95.4	**94.4**
Computer Systems	88.1	**88.1**
Software & DP Services	96.9	**96.4**
Semiconductors	51.6	**50.7**
Peripherals & Subsystems	75.0	**73.8**
Leasing Companies	105.9	**101.5**
Composite Index	79.3	**78.2**
S&P 500 Index	110.9	**111.9**

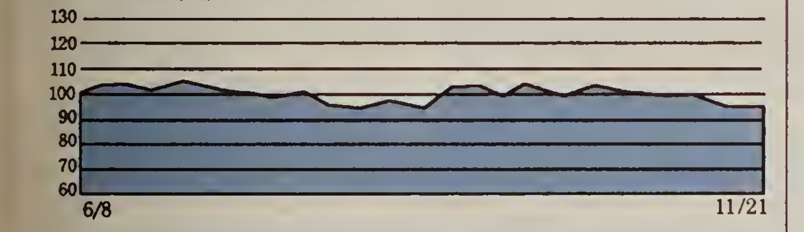
Communications



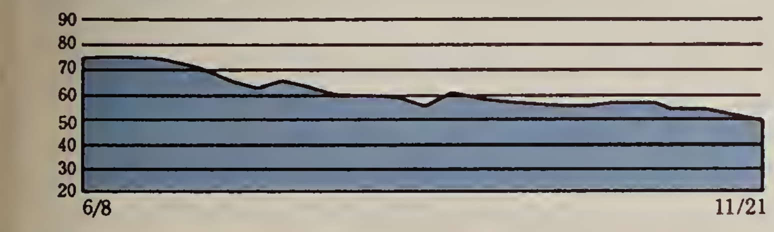
Computer Systems



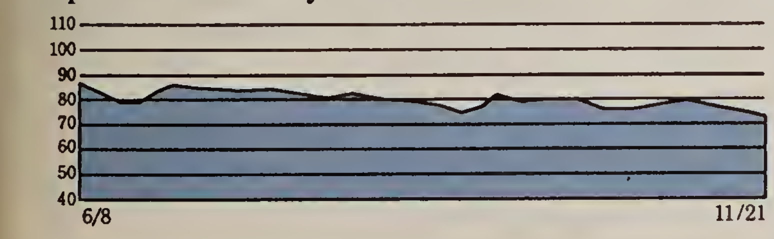
Software and DP Services



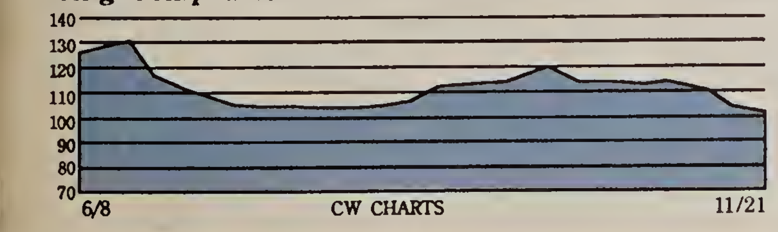
Semiconductors



Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES MONDAY, NOV. 21, 1988

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	97	80	92.25	0.4	0.4
Q	ANDREW CORP	19	11	17.25	0.8	4.5
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	3	1	1.75	0.0	0.0
N	AT&T	30	24	28	0.4	1.4
Q	AVANT GARDE COMP INC	3	0	0.375	-0.1	-25.0
Q	AVANTEK INC	9	5	4.5	-0.1	-2.7
N	AYDIN CORP	26	18	21.25	0.0	0.0
N	8ELL ATLANTIC CORP	75	62	70.375	0.5	0.7
N	8ELLSOUTH CORP	44	35	39.25	0.0	0.0
Q	COMPRE55ION LA8S INC	5	3	3.25	-0.1	-3.7
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	3	1	1.407	0.0	0.0
O	CONTEL CORP	39	27	37.25	0.4	1.0
Q	DATA 5WITCH CORP	10	4	5.375	0.1	2.4
Q	DIGITAL COMM A5SOC	38	20	19.875	-0.5	-2.5
Q	DYNATECH CORP	24	18	19.75	-0.8	-3.7
Q	FI8RONICS INTERNATIONAL INC	5	2	3.813	0.1	3.4
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIE5	8	5	5.625	0.3	4.7
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM IND5	5	3	3.875	0.1	3.3
N	GTE CORP	45	34	43.25	0.5	1.2
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	14	5	10.5	-0.5	-4.5
N	ITT CORP	55	42	49.125	1.1	2.3
N	M A COM INC	11	8	9	0.0	0.0
Q	MCI COMMUNICATION5 CORP	24	9	20.5	-0.4	-1.8
Q	NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH INC	23	13	14	-0.5	-3.4
Q	NETWORK SY5 CORP	12	7	9.125	-0.6	-6.4
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	20	15	15.875	0.1	0.8
Q	NOVELL INC	32	17	27.5	-0.8	-2.7
N	NYNEX CORP	71	61	65.25	-0.3	-0.4
N	PACIFIC TELESI5 GROUP	32	25	29.75	0.3	0.8
N	PARADYNE CORP	6	4	5.25	0.0	0.0
A	PENRIL CORP	5	2	4	0.0	0.0
N	PLE55EY PLC	41	23	39.75	-0.6	-1.5
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	16	10	11	-0.5	-4.3
N	SOUTHWE5TERN 8ELL CORP	42	33	40.125	0.5	1.3
Q	3 COM CORP	24	16	17.375	-0.1	-0.7
N	U S WEST INC	59	47	55.875	0.3	0.4

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER 5Y5	9	3	4.5	-0.1	-2.7
Q	ALPHA MICROSY5TEM5	8	3	5.75	0.0	0.0
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SY5	13	7	7.25	-0.3	-3.3
A	AMDAHL CORP	28	13	18	-0.1	-0.7
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	17	7	7	-0.1	-1.8
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	48	30	36.625	-1.4	-3.6
N	8OLT 8ERANEK & NEWMAN	19	11	11.25	-0.5	-4.3
Q	8RITTON LEE INC	3	1	1.938	-0.1	-6.1
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	66	39	53	-1.0	-1.9
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	14	3	4.75	2.0	72.7
A	COMPUTER CDNSOLE5 INC	9	3	6.75	-0.1	-1.8
Q	CONCUREENT COMP CORP	8	4	4.5	0.0	0.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	31	16	16.875	-0.4	-2.2
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	7	3	6.375	0.0	0.0
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	11	6	8.875	0.1	1.4
N	CRAY RE5H INC	89	53	53.25	-1.1	-2.1
Q	DAISY SY5 CORP	12	6	5.875	-0.6	-9.6
N	DATA GEN CORP	28	17	17.375	-0.3	-1.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	4	4.125	-0.3	-5.7
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	13	8	10.125	-1.5	-12.9
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	145	86	91.375	2.4	2.7
N	FLOATING POINT SY5 INC	5	3	2.625	-0.1	-4.5
N	HARRI5 CORP	33	22	26	0.3	1.0
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	66	44	47.25	1.4	3.0
N	HONEYWELL INC	77	51	60.125	0.0	0.0
N	I8M	130	104	115.625	0.1	0.1
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	10	13	-0.5	-3.7
Q	IPL 5Y5 INC	5	1	4.375	0.0	0.0
N	MAI 8A5IC FOUR INC	21	9	8.875	-2.1	-8.0
Q	MASSACHUSETTE5 COMPUTER CO	7	4	0	0.0	0.0
N	MATSU5HITA ELEC INDL LTD	230	151	193	7.8	4.2
Q	MEGADATA CORP	4	1	1.5	-0.1	-7.7
Q	MENTOR GRAPHIC5 CORP	37	16	25.25	1.9	8.0
N	N8I INC	7	2	1.875	0.0	0.0
N	NCR CORP	70	52	51.75	-0.1	-0.2
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	19	12	16	-1.0	-5.9
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	16	5	15.375	0.3	1.7
Q	SILICON GRAPHICS CORP	25	14	16.125	-0.1	-0.8
Q	STRATU5 COMPUTER	32	16	22.25	-0.3	-1.1
Q	SUN MICRO5YSTEM INC	41	25	27.125	-0.4	-1.4
Q	5YM8OLICS INC	2	1	1.188	-0.1	-5.0
Q	5EQUENT COMPUTER 5YS INC	19	12	16.25	0.6	4.0
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30	12	15.875	0.5	3.3
N	TANDY CORP	49	28	41.125	-0.5	-1.2
N	ULTIMATE CDRP	22	9	9.125	-0.4	-3.9
N	UNISYS CORP	39	25	25.5	0.1	0.5
A	WANG LA8S INC	17	8	8.125	0.0	0.0

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ADVANCED COMP TECH	4	1	2.125	-0.2	-8.1
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SY5 INC	19	9	13.375	-0.3	-1.8
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	16	7	15.25	1.3	8.9
N	ANACOMP INC	12	5	7.75	0.0	0.0
Q	ANALY5TS INTL CORP	10	6	10.125	0.3	2.5
Q	A5HTON TATE	31	15	22.75	-1.3	-5.2
Q	ASK COMPUTER SY5 INC	16	6	12.625	0.1	1.0
Q	AUTODE5K INC	31	16	24	0.8	3.2
N	AUTO DATA PROCE5SING	47	35	36.75	0.6	1.7
Q	BMC 5DFTWARE INC	11	8	9.375	-0.4	-3.8
Q	BDOLE & 8ABBAGE INC	10	7	9.5	-0.1	-1.3
N	8U5INE55LAND INC	15	7	12.125	-0.1	-1.0
N	COMPUTER A55OC INTL INC	33	22	27	-0.3	-0.9
Q	COMPUTER HORIZON5 CORP	12	7	8.625	0.3	3.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	56	38	44.125	-0.5	-1.1
Q	CORPORATE 5OFTWARE	15	6	9	-0.5	-5.3
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	17	9	13.125	-1.6	-11.0
Q	COGNOS INC	8	4	6.5	-0.1	-1.9
Q	COMSHARE INC	25	13	19.25	0.0	0.0
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	9	4	4.875	-0.3	-4.9
Q	DUQUE5NE SYS INC	22	15	18.25	0.3	1.4
N	GENERAL MTR5 (CLS E)	45	30	40.75	1.4	3.5
Q	HOGAN 5Y5 INC	6	3	4.25	0.3	6.3
Q	INFDRMIX CDRP	26	7	6.75	0.0	0.0
Q	INTELLICORP INC	4	2	3.375	0.1	3.8
Q	KEANE INC	16	6	15.25	0.5	3.4
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	34	15	17.125	-0.1	-0.7
Q	MANAGEMENT 5CI AMER	14	6	6.75	-0.1	-1.8
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	4	2	2.313	0.1	2.8
Q	MICRDSOFT CORP	71	40	46	-0.3	-0.5
Q	MORINO A55OCIATE5 INC	20	10	16	0.3	1.6
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	32	19	19.5	-0.4	-1.9
Q	ON LINE 5OFTWARE INTL INC	14	4	5.75	-0.1	-2.1
Q	ORACLE SY5 CORP	22	10	16.5	0.3	1.5
N	PAN5OPHIC SY5 INC	19	13	13.125	-0.3	-1.9
Q	PHDENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	18	13	13.25	-0.5	-3.6
Q	POLICY MGMT 5Y5 CORP	26	17	24	0.5	2.1
Q	PROGRAMMING & SY5 INC	16	7	15.5	0.5	3.3
Q	RA88IT 5OFTWARE INC	3	2	2.75	-0.3	-8.3
Q	RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY INC	21	12	12.25	0.1	1.0
Q	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD5 CO	24	14	21	1.4	7.0
Q	SEI CORP	22	12	17.5	0.4	2.2
Q	5HARED MED 5Y5 CORP	27	14	16	-0.5	-3.0
Q	5AGE SOFTWARE INC	8	5	6.75	0.3	3.8
Q	5OFTWARE PU8G CORP	27	6	20.25	-0.1	-0.6
A	5TERLING 5OFTWARE INC	9	6	5.75	-0.6	-9.8
Q	5UNGARD DATA 5Y5 INC	20	10	15.25	0.3	1.7
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	34	20	26.5	0.6	2.4
N	SYS. SOFT INC	24	8	21.75	-1.3	-5.4
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	18	7	14.75	-0.8	-4.8

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADV MICRO DEVICE5 INC	17	7	7.625	0.3	3.4
N	ANALOG DEVICE5 INC	16	8	10.375	0.4	3.8
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	8	5	7.25	0.1	1.8
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIE5 INC	21	8	11.5	-0.3	-2.1
Q	INTEL CORP	37	19	19.75	-3.0	-13.2
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	14	7	8.25	-0.5	-5.7
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	7	15.625	-1.3	-7.4
N	MOTOROLA INC	55	36	36.875	0.8	2.1
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	15	8	8.375	0.1	1.5
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	60	35	34.875	-0.6	-1.8
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	18	11	11.75	0.0	0.0

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLOY COMP	7	2	3	0.0	0.0
N	AM INTL INC	6	3	4.75	-0.1	-2.6
Q	AST RESH INC	17	6	7.5	-0.5	-6.3
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	6	3	4.875	0.0	0.0
Q	8ANCTEC INC	12	5	9.25	0.0	0.0
Q	CIPHER DATA PROD5 INC	10	5	8.5	0.0	0.0
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	4	2	2.125	-0.1	-5.6
Q	CONNOR PERIPHERAL5	10	7	7.125	-0.3	-3.4
A	DATAPRODUCT5 CORP	13	7	10.75	0.0	0.0
A	DATARAM CORP	9	5	7.375	0.0	0.0
N	EASTMAN KDDAK CO	53	39	45.625	1.9	4.3
Q	E M C CORP MASS	19	4	4.5	0.0	0.0
Q	EMULEX CORP	11	4	9.875	0.3	2.6
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	25	13	14.75	-0.3	-1.7
Q	ICOT CORP	5	2	2.5	0.0	0.0
Q	INTERLEAF INC	21	6	7	0.0	0.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	5	1	3.25	0.0	0.0
Q	LEE DATA CORP	4	3	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
Q	MASSTOR 5Y5 CORP	3	1	2.063	-0.1	-2.9
Q	MAXTOR CORP	16	6	7.125	0.0	0.0
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	30	6	6.5	-0.1	-1.9
Q	MINISCRI8E CORP	14	5	7	-0.3	-3.4
N	MINNE5OTA MNG & MFG CO	68	55	59	-0.4	-0.6
A	MSI DATA CORP	24	9	22.875	0.0	0.0
Q	PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	7	4	5.063	0.0	0.0
Q	PRIAM CORP	3	1	1.125	-0.1	-10.0
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	11	7	8.5	0.3	3.0
N	QM5 INC	15	6	6.5	-0.1	-1.9
Q	QUANTUM CORP	14	9	12	-1.5	-11.1
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	12	6	9.75	0.3	2.6
Q	REXON INC	9	4	6.625	0.0	0.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	23	7	6.625	-0.3	-3.6
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	4	1	1.5	0.0	0.0
Q	TANDON CORP	3	1	1.438	0.1	4.6
A	TEC INC	6	3	2.75	0.1	4.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	30	20	19.875	0.0	0.0
Q	TELEVIDEO 5YS INC	2	1	0.5	-0.1	-20.0
N	XEROX CORP	63	50	54.75	0.1	0.2

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE NOV. 21 1988	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	PRICE WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	AMPLICON INC	18	7	16.25	-0.1	-0.8
N	CAPITAL ASSOCIATE5 INTERNATIONAL INC	7	4	5.5	-0.4	-6.4
N	COMDISCO INC	25	15	20.25	0.0	0.0
Q	CONTINENTAL INFO 5Y5	9	2	2.375	-0.6	-20.8
Q	LDI CORPORATION	14	9	13.25	0.3	1.9
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	4	2	3.25	0.3	8.3
Q	SELECTERM INC	6	3	4.5	-0.4	-7.7

EXCH:N = NEW YORK;A = AMERICAN;Q = NATIONAL

Fowled up

There's been no thanksgiving at Intel and other tech firms of late

While the nation prepared to give thanks last week, unforgiving Wall Street investors said no thanks to Intel Corp. and most other high-technology stocks.

Intel chose to announce its grim fourth-quarter forecast of flat earnings after the market closed Friday, Nov. 18; that may have been a mistake. When the opening bell rang Monday, the great sell-off was on. More than 13 million Intel shares changed hands, a 1988 record volume for major over-the-counter stocks, as Intel's price plunged 3⅜ points to 19¾. But the chip maker regained ⅜ of a point to 20⅛ Tuesday as it remained the market's most active stock, with volume of 4.8 million shares traded.

Other hard-hit chip vendors were Micron Technology, Inc., down 1¼ points in two days to 16⅜, and Cypress Semiconductor Corp., down ⅝ of a point to a new yearly low of 7¾.

MAI Basic Four, Inc.'s stock has dropped steadily since its hostile bid for Prime Computer, Inc.; it plummeted 1⅞ points Monday to a new low of 10¾. Prime also continued to drop, falling ½ of a point to 16, well below MAI's bid price of 20.

CLINTON WILDER

Pact may boost city nets to 45M

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Metropolitan-area networks supporting 45M bit/sec. could be closer than users think if a joint venture between AT&T Network Systems and an Australian network equipment vendor bears fruit.

The AT&T equipment manufacturing subsidiary and QPSX Communications Ltd. announced last week an agreement in principle under which AT&T Network Systems will obtain license to manufacture Queued Packet and Synchronous Exchange Metropolitan Area Network (QPSX MAN).

The switch is said to allow local carriers to provide 45M bit/sec. networking between customers' premises, breaking the long-standing 1.5M bit/sec. T1 barrier for switched networking.

Under the agreement, QPSX will market the product through QPSX Communications, Inc., a newly formed U.S. subsidiary in New Jersey, and AT&T Network Systems will provide the volume manufacturing for the U.S. market. The AT&T subsidiary will also distribute, install, service and support the product as part of the line of networking equipment it sells to regional Bell holding companies.

The first U.S. QPSX customer is Bell Atlantic Corp., which plans to test QPSX in a site trial with an undisclosed Philadelphia customer early next year, according to company spokesman Larry Plumb. If all goes well, the service will extend to other metropolitan areas within Bell Atlantic's region by the early 1990s.

Meeting speed demand

Southwestern Bell Corp. is currently evaluating QPSX as a way to provide customers with the higher speeds they are demanding, for LAN-to-LAN bridging and anything else that requires high throughput, such as electronic data interchange links between manufacturer and supplier, according to James Graham, a technology planning manager at Southwestern.

QPSX MAN is based on an early version of the IEEE 802.6 standard, which defines a metropolitan-area network that can support voice, data and video at speeds of 45M bit/sec. AT&T Network Systems will manufacture a QPSX product that adheres to the mature standard, which should be finalized early next year, said John Farrell, president of QPSX Communications, Inc. Volume delivery should start in 1991, he added.

Southwestern Bell is counting on vendors like QPSX to bring out 802.6-compliant switches, Graham said. Having standardized interfaces for customer locations is a prerequisite for the holding company to provide the high-speed data network as a switched offering, he added.

QPSX plans to migrate to the ANSI T1.S1 Committee's broadband Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) when it is finalized sometime in the early 1990s, Graham said.

At the conference, AT&T Network Systems also announced a new version of its Datakit, said to support data networking services to a local carrier's central office [CW, Nov. 21]. It also announced an agreement with Wang Laboratories, Inc. under which Wang will develop ISDN Basic and Primary Rate Interfaces that will allow the Wang Integrated Image System to access ISDN services via AT&T's 5ESS switch.

Anybody out there?

Electronic mail directory provides Eastman Kodak users with wide access and address search capabilities

- Over 80,000 Kodak personnel on-line
- Kodak-written directory software (name, mail code, department and so on)
- Accessible to IBM Profs, IP Sharp Associates Mailbox, DEC All-In-1
- Profs, All-In-1, Mailbox and KMX Voice Mail addresses
- Ability to create a message from the directory
- Ability to move an address to a nickname list

SOURCE: EASTMAN KODAK CO.
CW CHART

Kodak

FROM PAGE 1

"We started with a general vision that we'd like to message anyone in the company, from any terminal, to any destination, at any time," Brown said.

Those requirements break down into a more specific set of benefits: reliable 24-hour worldwide communications; access to all Kodak personnel and subsidiaries (Verbatim Corp. and Atex, Inc.); two-way access to anyone, anywhere, electronically; and the ability to quickly move acquisitions, such as Sterling Drug, Inc., on-line.

Forced to hazard an internal terrain mined with a mix of mail packages and multivendor systems, Kodak nonetheless has zoomed ahead with a solid messaging network, which enables it to fulfill its primary objective. Its success has enticed 30% of Kodak's 130,000 worldwide employees to access some kind of mail system.

What is unusual is the way Kodak has stitched together a quilt of systems encompassing voice, E-mail and file transfer, along with telex and cablegram. Even more amazing than 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week worldwide service is the inherent security built into the system. Technically, messages never leave Kodak facilities, unless they are sent out to a public mailbox. Security devices such as encryption, user identification and passwords are in place.

These features aside, what really caught the attention of attendees at the recent Electronic Mail Association (EMA) Conference is that Kodak has pushed even further by devising a single, unified directory that not only lists users of voice and E-mail systems but also includes phone numbers for those not located on any messaging system. About 80,000 employees are listed in the directory.

"One of the reasons that Profs use has spread so far and wide within the company is that on the main menu, all you need at Kodak is a person's name," Brown claimed. Users do not have to know the messaging system or location of the addressee. They do not have to type in a string of commands or call up an unfamiliar menu — all of which are proven deterrents to E-mail use.

Single directory

Many of the users interested in Kodak's directory are waiting for CCITT's X.500 directory, which provides for a single, albeit distributed, directory. Initial release of commercial X.500 products is at least six months away. IBM has told Kodak that a full-function, distributed Professional Office System (Profs) directory is two years away.

The centralized directory is supplemented by two homegrown solutions (see charts). The first is Unique External Messaging. Available to Kodak's 30,000 time-sharing users, it provides access to 108 Kodak message centers worldwide at one tenth the cost of telex.

The second is KMX Voice Mail. Developed by Kodak initially to provide field personnel with communications, it currently supports 26,000 users worldwide sending 75,000 messages per day. It was recently sold to Taigon Corp.

Seeking to further extend messaging capabilities, Kodak today is moving to simplify bridging between unlike mail systems via CCITT X.400-based gateways, Brown said. The road to success has contained its share of pitfalls. A fairly decentralized approach to information management has fostered a mix of systems. This mix, combined with 100 worldwide locations and messaging needs that ranged from voice and data to paper and electronic — both inter- and intracompany — presented a formidable challenge.

Without force

Kodak decided early on not to force any messaging system, Anderson said. "We attempt to provide infrastructure, architecture and standards."

Beyond those guidelines, the various departments and subsidiaries are free to choose their own messaging agent, but they must pick up support duties — with one significant exception.

Anderson said a staff of 12 at Corporate Information Systems provides E-mail support to a massive Profs system, which serves 45,000 users sending an average of 180,000 messages per day. His group has provided all Profs users, regardless of the system they are on, with a standardized inital message screen.

"Profs is rich but awkward to use. It's not very user-friendly," Anderson said. Along with Brown, he said he believes that the standardized screen is partially responsible for the widespread use of Profs.

With 30% of the work force on the system, Anderson estimates that as many as 80% of Kodak's employees could find some benefit from electronic messaging. Efforts to link up with outside suppliers and research networks could encourage many of the uninitiated to jump. In the meantime, the two men note their work is far from over. "I can tell you, no one wants my job!" Anderson said.

Bridges yet to cross

When Gerry Brown surveys the road map of bridges crisscrossing messaging systems at Kodak, it is unlikely he will allow himself the luxury of a satisfied smile.

Those bridges, useful as they may be, can only bring to mind an even longer list of links yet to be implemented. The painstaking task of bridge-building is one the senior systems analyst has termed "tedious and self-defeating."

Despite Kodak's claim to fame, it does not provide electronic image transfer. That is because the technology has not yet been perfected, said Lewis Anderson, supervisor of Kodak's Computing & Telecommunication Services.

With that in mind, Brown and his colleagues in Kodak's electronic mail support group are counting on the CCITT X.400 messaging standard to relieve them of this expensive and time-consuming drudgery. It is also expected to provide a standardized way to electronically send and receive images.

Kodak is involved in a number of systems connecting it to outside business projects. The first one, already under way, involves using IBM's Information Network (IIN) value-added network as a gateway to non-Kodak suppliers. The first of its two components involves bridging between roughly 100 users of IBM Profs at Kodak to Profs users in IBM's marketing group.

The second part, scheduled to start next month, consists of a test of IBM's Expedite Mail, which requires a mailbox on IIN. The PC/Expedite version links small suppliers that do not have Profs to large trading partners that do.

Key benefits to Kodak include moving these suppliers from paper to E-mail at no cost to the company, because the mailboxes are rented by the suppliers. Also, "this program doesn't consume any company resources, and since we don't have to provide a Profs ID, there's no security issue," Brown said.

The second pilot targets links to Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)-based networks and is slated to kick off in the first quarter.

The plan is to try to connect DEC-based mail with Kodak's TCP/IP users. Kodak plans to review products from a number of suppliers, including an X.400 message router on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-3/60 system and a Simple Mail Transfer Protocol X.400 gateway to Kodak's TCP/IP-based messaging community. Evaluation criteria include the overhead consumed, the functionality offered and the level of interoperability.

PATRICIA KEEFE

Crimson ties questioned in virus case

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A Harvard University assistant professor, systems programmer and graduate student have been ordered to testify this week before a federal grand jury investigating the spread of a computer virus that ground the Internet computer network to a near-halt earlier this month.

Assistant Professor of Computer Science Mark Friedell, computer programmer Andrew Sudduth and computer science graduate student Paul Graham are scheduled to appear in a Syracuse, N.Y., court Wednesday to explain their connection to Robert T. Morris Jr., a Cornell University graduate student and Harvard alumnus suspected of creating the virus that struck 6,000 computers nationwide.

As Federal Bureau of Investigation officers served the subpoenas Monday, other federal officers searched Harvard's Division of Applied Sciences for computer accounts that may show what role that facility played in the virus' spread, a Department of Justice official said.

The grand jury will reportedly investigate telephone conversations among Sudduth, Graham and Morris that began shortly after the virus began to spread.

Sudduth, a senior systems programmer at Harvard's Aiken Laboratory, where Morris worked for his last two years as an undergraduate, has stated that Morris phoned him shortly after the virus began. Sudduth said Morris asked him to sound the alarm about the virus and disseminate a message explaining how to inoculate computers against it. According to Sudduth, Morris said he was unable to do so because the virus had inactivated his system at Cornell.

Prime cries foul at MAI tactics

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — Prime Computer, Inc. struck back at hostile would-be acquisitor MAI Basic Four, Inc. last week with a legal action that raises the issues of bad faith and questionable acts on the part of MAI's principals.

Prime's action was filed in the form of a counterclaim to MAI's earlier suit in federal court in Massachusetts seeking clarification of certain state antitakeover laws. Prime's counterclaim asks the court to compel the Tustin, Calif.-based company to fully disclose a raft of details concerning its unsolicited $20-per-share bid for Prime's stock.

"This does not at all mean that we are rendering a negative opinion about the offer," a Prime spokesman said. "We're merely asking for more information."

Prime alleged that MAI's tender offer materials were deficient in disclosing the nature of MAI's relationship with investment firm Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc., which early on declared itself "highly confident" that it could fund up to $875 million of the MAI buy with junk bonds.

Prime also questioned the nature of the financing of the deal, which, if consummated, would leverage the combined firms to a highly vulnerable point, according to market analysts.

Digging up the past

Furthermore, Prime sought further information on "alleged violations of the federal securities laws by certain of [MAI's] principals in prior dealings involving other companies," according to a statement.

In 1986, William Weksel — who, with business partner and MAI chairman Bennett LeBow, owns 43% of MAI's stock — was charged with insider trading and overstatement of three years' worth of pretax income while serving as chief executive officer of Information Displays, Inc., a then-bankrupt Armonk, N.Y.-based computer-aided design firm. Weksel and a co-defendant subsequently settled the case without admitting culpability.

The Prime board is due to announce its decision by tomorrow and has urged stockholders to sit on the offer until then.

Meanwhile, reaction from Wall Street and the technology community continues to be predominantly — in many cases, profoundly — negative.

"Will Prime be better off as part of MAI? No way!" said Richard Shaffer, president of Technologic Partners, a computer industry consulting and research firm in New York. Shaffer dismissed the deal as "another example of the junk food Wall Street's been dishing out lately — nothing but empty calories."

Sparc Vendor Council to steer clear of Sun aegis

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Several semiconductor makers have joined forces to promote Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc). The group hopes to blunt the notion that Sun controls the architecture it has promoted as an industry standard.

The Sparc Vendor Council includes Sparc licensees Texas Instruments, Inc., Fujitsu Ltd., LSI Logic Corp., Cypress Semiconductor Corp. and Bipolar Integrated Technology, Inc.

Cypress President and Chief Executive Officer T. J. Rodgers said the group's charter is to increase Sparc's acceptance in the market by placing distance between Sparc and Sun. Sparc is a reduced instruction set CPU architecture that Sun has licensed to both chip manufacturers and other computer vendors.

"What we're trying to do is take the control of Sparc to a neutral place," Rodgers explained. "Sun is a very successful company, and it's a competitor to some of our customers."

The council was formed with Sun's blessing. Chairman and CEO Scott McNealy attended the group's first meeting, held two weeks ago [CW, Nov. 14]. "Someone other than Sun needs to promote Sparc," he said.

A subcommittee of the council is meeting almost daily to determine what direction the council will take. Among the items it will consider is whether to establish a separate firm to license Sparc to computer vendors.

Other semiconductor manufacturers were reluctant to project what form the council will eventually take.

Standard war

FROM PAGE 1

Channel systems have begun to draw out third-party add-on products, in addition to its own internally developed products.

Three months of relentless banter regarding the Micro Channel's advantages was already muffled at Comdex/Fall '88 when IBM showed a variety of bus-mastering add-in cards in addition to diverse bus-mastering applications.

Bus-mastering allows processors other than the CPU to control the I/O bus. The technology will make possible intelligent subsystems and essentially eliminates the need for most AT add-in cards.

IBM demonstrated bus-mastering with reduced instruction set computing processors and a Token-Ring adapter, in addition to a small computer systems interface adapter.

An official from AST Research, Inc., an EISA member, questioned IBM's confidence in the Micro Channel technology, citing the fact that bus-mastering capabilities were not included with IBM's Token-Ring announcement at Comdex. But IBM officials stated at the firm's product demonstration that the company will merge bus-mastering adapters with the Token-Ring sometime in 1989.

An Intel Corp. product manager said the EISA technological specifications are still only 90% complete and that the first bus-mastering add-in cards will not be available for the alternative bus until late 1989. By then, IBM is expected to have on the market more than 100 add-in bus-mastering cards that fully exploit the Micro Channel.

Lucky numbers

International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research group, estimated that by the end of 1989, IBM will have sold almost five million MCA-based units.

Some research firms estimate the number to be much higher. MCA machines will represent 56% of PC purchases for 1989 in Fortune 1,000 accounts, according to Computer Intelligence Corp., a La Jolla, Calif.-based market research group.

These developments leave EISA in a precarious situation, according to John Dunkle, vice-president of the Aberdeen Group, a market research group headquartered in Boston. Dunkle predicted doom for the EISA bus.

Although some of the EISA group's members still talk of a united group, other members are reading the writing on the wall. Tandy Corp. is now shipping its MCA machines and is ramping up to meet customer back orders, according to a company spokesman. Tandy also appears to be putting some distance between itself and the EISA consortium.

"The way we see it, we're a head up on the EISA vendors because we are the first to make MCA shipments," the spokesman said. "The EISA vendors have to wait."

Can't say no

EISA supporters Phoenix Technologies Ltd. and Intel are stating that business, not the bus, is the issue. Intel's microcomputer general manager Paul Otellini emphasized that Intel is a supplier to, not an advocate for, EISA. Justifying the company's announced support of EISA, Otellini said, "We just don't like to say no to that many big guys at once."

Wyse Technology, an EISA cofounder that is now negotiating a cross-licensing agreement with IBM for an MCA patent utility, is speeding up its MCA product development. Last week, Wyse announced an agreement with Phoenix to license advanced read-only memory BIOS products for use in MCA-based systems. The companies also signed an agreement to work together on EISA-based designs, indicating their EISA plans are still in the preliminary stages.

The Intel official contended that the EISA bus will provide a larger board that will support more add-in functions than the Micro Channel.

But the trade-off, he acknowledged, is that a larger chassis would have to be used to box the EISA bus, an unsightly departure from the current trend toward providing users with more compact systems.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: (6) issues in February, May, August and October, (5) issues in January, March, April, June, July, September and November and (4) issues in December with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

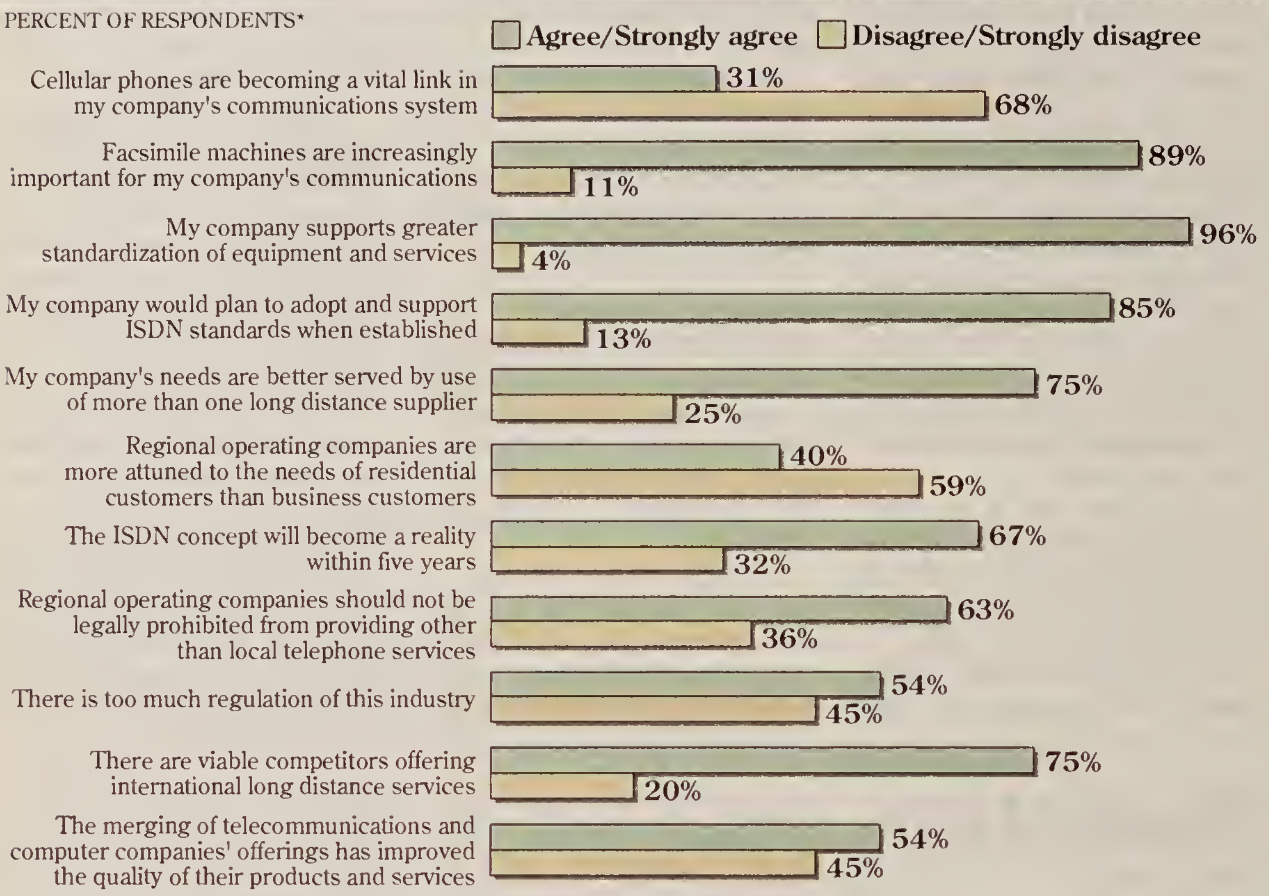
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.
Reprints (minimum 100 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

Telecom decision making

To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement?



*Base of 364; whenever the percentages do not total 100%, the difference is attributable to nonresponse

Telecommunications is picking up the pulse of corporate competitiveness, and management's demands for flexible, cost-effective systems are keeping the industry alive.

An independent survey of International Communications Association (ICA) members commissioned by *The Wall Street Journal* takes a look at buying influences in the telecommunications market.

Out of 375 total respondents, 97% approve telecommunications spending in their companies. Their firms tally billings of more than $1 million annually in common carrier communications charges. The report, "Telecommunications: The Decision-Makers," tabulated results from the answers of only these 364 executives.

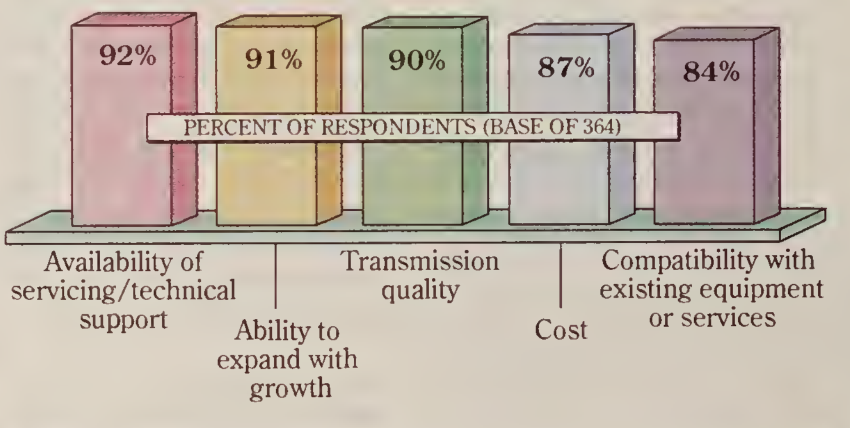
A paramount concern is standardization. Almost all agree that their firms favor increased standardization of equipment and services (96%) and will adopt Integrated Services Digital Network standards when they are established (85%).

Further highlighting their focus on standards, telecommunications executives place compatibility with existing products near the top of their purchase criteria. A majority also seek the ability to perform specific functions (78%), greater flexibility (71%) and customized pricing such as volume discounts (59%).

LAURA O'CONNELL

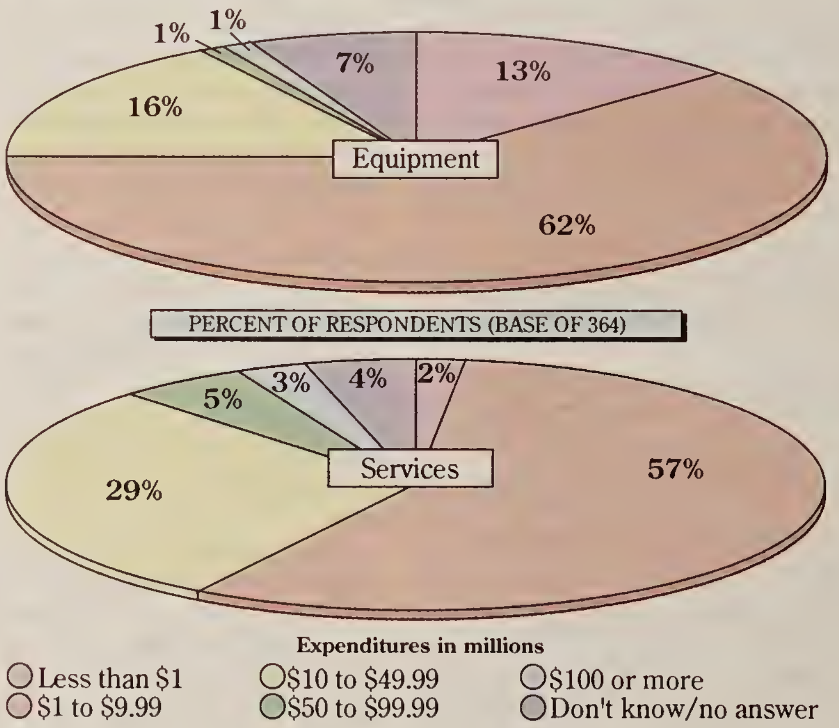
Top 5 acquisition criteria

"Which of the following criteria are most important to your company in telecom acquisition decisions?"



How much they spent in 1988

"What would you estimate your company's 1988 expenditures on telecom equipment and transmission services to be for all locations?"



SOURCE: *THE WALL STREET JOURNAL*

INSIDE LINES

Apples on the Vine. Banyan is set to introduce its first direct connect to Apple's Macintosh today. The Vines Mac Mail Gateway reportedly provides Mac-to-IBM PC and Mac-to-Mac electronic mail service over the Vines network. Mail is actually exchanged betwen Vines-based Network Mail and CE Software's Quickmail. The new gateway can send messages between Macs that are not located on the same physical network. Priced at $795 per server, the gateway requires no dedicated hardware and runs transparently on both the Vines server and the connected Macs.

Sounds like the Wobblies. Unionizing is not the game, but Unix International is the name the so-called Archer group is expected to adopt. In an announcement anticipated as early as this week, the group is also expected to name Don Herman, formerly of NCR, its president. According to some reports, the announcement has been on hold pending a meeting of the board of the X/Open Consortium, the international standards body, taking place on the same day in Dusseldorf, West Germany. The board is considering a proposal submitted by X/Open members involving "process adjustments" that would formalize X/Open's relationship with both the Open Software Foundation and the AT&T-backed Archer group — and would perhaps serve as a unifying force between the warring Unix groups.

Who'll pass the Token? Talk of an IBM licensing scheme for its 16M bit/sec. Token-Ring technology might produce some takers if IBM opts to build its own chips instead of using Texas Instruments' new token-ring chips, which are said to be set for announcement Dec. 6. Meanwhile, IBM's decision to provide the option of using either 4M or 16M bit/sec. on one Token-Ring card is expected to kill production of the 4M bit/sec.-only card in the near term.

What else would you expect at this point? Software vendors writing for Microsoft and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager are reporting that because the code still contains bugs, they are often writing software and debugging the operating system at the same time. These critters promise to hold up the delivery of Pman applications. Maybe that's just as well; it might give memory prices a chance to come down.

Why Next? Some hot PC software vendors, including Lotus, are now strongly considering development for the Next machine. The market for Next may not be huge, but writing for the machine gives vendors a leg up on AIX, IBM's version of Unix that will use the Next interface. According to our sources, going from Next to AIX with the Next interface is a simple recompile.

One day they'll get the story straight. IBM is reportedly about to release a white paper that will clarify its Micro Channel utility patent license "once and for all." When asked at Comdex/Fall '88 if IBM would issue a one- to two-year moratorium on the license, IBM President of Low-End Systems Bill Lowe said such a move would put him out of business. An IBM spokeswoman had said the white paper was "pure rumor." A story in Friday's *The Wall Street Journal* quoted an IBM spokesman on the paper's imminent release. One source, meanwhile, said an internal IBM document reportedly shows more than 200 companies licensed to use various aspects of Micro Channel technology. Included are 10 companies with sufficient cross-licensing to build MCA clones. The companies said to fit in this category are: DEC, NCR, Wyse, Novell, Dell, Everex, HP, AST Research, NEC and Zenith. No Compaq on that list, but there's plenty of talk about ongoing talks.

The question is whether the hacker had a sense of humor or was just a wishful thinker. When the Massachusetts town of Brookline this month printed its annual list of eligible voters, it became apparent that someone had tapped into the town's computer; the computer listed Michael Dukakis' occupation as "U.S. president." Of course, his wife Kitty was listed as "First Lady." But callers to the hot line (800-343-6474 or 508-435-6528) quickly quashed reports that someone named Robert Morris was listed as National Security Agency director. If you know better, call in and tip off News Editor Pete Bartolik.

WHEN TIME ISN'T ON YOUR SIDE, OUR PORTABLE SHOULD BE.

It's 1 AM. Do you know where this morning's report is?

With an NEC PowerMate® Portable or PowerMate Portable SX by your side, your work is anywhere you want it to be. Which means deadlines revolve around your life. And not the other way around.

Point is, these portable powerhouses give you the advantage of working both at the office and at home. Without ever swapping computers or data.

Plus you get all the features of a full desktop. Like compatibility with all existing desktop software. And AT-expansion slots that let you customize your system to your needs.

Also, if you're looking to tie into corporate networks and mainframes, both portables support internal modems. With clear, easy-to-read displays that make it easy for you to focus on work. Even at one in the morning.

And when you carry home the PowerMate Portable SX, you're carrying the extra oomph needed to run even the most complex 386 software.

NEC PowerMate Portables are members of a complete line of compatible, high quality personal computers. Each one backed by NEC, a $22 billion company. Now that's the type of company you want to keep when you're working alone at night.

To find out more about the PowerMate Portables from NEC, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418).

Because when it comes to work, there's no place like home.

PowerMate Portable
Intel® 80286 microprocessor
10/8 MHz speed
memory to 4.6 MB
EGA resolution on a back lit LCD display

PowerMate Portable SX
Intel 386SX™ microprocessor
16/8 MHz speed
memory to 16 MB
VGA resolution on a gas plasma display

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719

Software compliments of Three D Graphics, Inc. and Visual Communication Network, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1988 NEC Corporation.

WE HELP FOUR CIBA-GEIGY DIVISIONS WITH ONE SOFTWARE SOLUTION.

CIBA-GEIGY Corporation is one of the largest chemical companies in the country, with facilities in some 30 states nationwide. Its strength is in its diversity. In fact, the company is a leader in each of the four principal businesses—agricultural chemicals, pharmaceuticals, dyestuffs, and specialty chemicals. Four distinct businesses, each requiring different manufacturing capabilities.

Yet each of these divisions can handle its very different manufacturing requirements by relying on the resources of one very special software system, AMAPS. Management Science America, Inc., worked closely with CIBA-GEIGY and similar companies to develop a manufacturing system that would solve the unique problems of process manufacturers. The result has been software capable of fulfilling a wide variety of process manufacturing requirements.

"MSA has developed software that's flexible enough to adapt to the diverse needs of a company such as ours. So, even though our product lines are extremely different, all share the same software," reports Julie Zepf, Manager of Manufacturing Systems for CIBA-GEIGY.

MSA is ready with a software system that can adapt to the diverse needs of your company, too. For more information, call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company

© 1987 Management Science America, Inc. Pyrex™ is a registered trademark of Corning Glass Works